Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
1987 Panel
Wave 5 Core Plus Topical Module Research File Rerelease

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1987 PANEL
WAVE 5 CORE PLUS TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE
Rerelease

Technical Documentation

Washington, D.C.

1996

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Ronald H. Brown, Secretary
David J. Barram, Deputy Secretary
Economics and Statistics Administration
Everett M. Ehrlich, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

Bureau of the Census
Martha Farnsworth Riche, Director
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation contains materials for 1997 Wave 5 Core Plus Topic 1 Module Research File and was formatted and assembled within the Microdata Access Branch, under the direction of Carmen Campbell, Chief. Amanda Shields was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Carolyn Middleton, Imelda Sevedra of the Demographic Surveys Division provided the unformatted data dictionary file.

The file should be cited as follows:


The technical documentation should be cited as follows:


For additional information concerning the file, contact Administrative and Customer Service Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 457-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Administrative and Customer Service Division, Microdata Access Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 457-1214.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content or subject matter, contact Enrique Lamas in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-6578.

The Census Bureau has released this 1987 Panel Wave 5 core and topical module file for research to improve understanding and analysis of SIPP data. The file contains data from the topical modules which includes annual income and retirement accounts, taxes, and school enrollment and financing. Only the topical module relating to education has been subject to routine Bureau edits and imputation. The other topical modules have not been edited or imputed although they have been top-coded or bottom-coded and recoded where necessary, to avoid disclosure of individual respondents. We expect the results of research using the file will lead to improvements in the quality of SIPP data and future products.

The Wave 5 topical module research data contained on this file are preliminary and review of the data for consistency and accuracy is currently ongoing at the Census Bureau. For these reasons, the Census Bureau regards the data on the file as preliminary and not for citation as official estimates.

Users (recipients) may have access to this file under the following conditions:

1. The recipient agrees not to release the file or copies thereof to anyone else and must take adequate security measures to prevent access by individuals not authorized to receive these data.

2. The recipient agrees to share research results pertaining to the quality of the file or the data with the Census Bureau. A copy of any report prepared using data from the research file will be sent to the Census Bureau.

3. The recipient agrees to identify the data source and its limitations in any report using data from this file by including the following paragraph in any such report.

“This report uses data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation 1987 Panel Wave 5 Core and Topical Module Research File, which was released by the Census Bureau for research to improve understanding and analysis of SIPP data. The data on the file should be analyzed and interpreted with caution. At the time the file was created, the Census Bureau was still exploring certain unresolved technical methodological issues associated with the creation of this data set. The Census Bureau does not approve or endorse the use of these data for official estimates.”

Your signature below indicates that you agree to implement the conditions above. Return of this letter with your signature will permit us to release this research file to you.

I agree to implement the conditions of this authorization.

Name: ___________________________________________ Date: __________________

(Please Print)

Signature: _______________________________________

Affiliation: ______________________________________ Telephone No.: __________

All communication regarding the implementation of this agreement should be sent to Carmen Campbell, Bureau of the Census, Administrative and Customer Services Division, Washington, DC 20233.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
1987 PANEL
WAVE 5 CORE PLUS TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE

Abstract .................................................................................................................. 1-1
File Information ..................................................................................................... 2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms .................................................................................. 3-1
Index to 1987 Wave 5 Core File ............................................................................ 4-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Core File .......................................................... 5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary ........................................................................... 5-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Core Data Dictionary .............................................................. 7-1
Index to 1987 Wave 5 Annual Income and Retirement Accounts/
Property and Income Taxes Topical Module ....................................................... 8-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 5 Annual Income and Retirement Accounts/
Property and Income Taxes Topical Module Data Dictionary .......................... 9-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 5 Annual Income and Retirement Accounts/
Property and Income Taxes Topical Module Data Dictionary .......................... 10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement ........................................................................... 11-1

Appendices

A. Code Lists

  A-1 Income Source Code List ............................................................................. A1-1
  A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income ..................................... A2-1
  A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP .................................. A3-1
  A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .................. A4-1
  A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System ..................... A5-1

B. Facsimiles

  B-1 Control Card .................................................................................................. B1-1
  B-2 Core Questionnaire ........................................................................................ B2-1
  B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire ........................................................................ B3-1

C. Working Papers ............................................................................................... C-1

D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout ...................................................... D-1

E. User Notes .......................................................................................................... E-1
ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel Wave 5 Core
Plus Topical Module Research File (Release) (machine-readable data
file) conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.—Washington: The Bureau
[producer and distributor], 1995.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and
military barracks.

Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (22 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 60 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover annual income and retirement accounts and property and income taxes.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from June to September 1989. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is
reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the fifth
interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the
preceding and subsequent waves.

Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, although the
sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are
identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan
residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated
metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).
Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

File Size: 30,000 logical records; 6,000 character logical record length.

File Name Sequence of Sample Units: Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

Reference Materials:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately from Administrative and Customer Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.


Survey of Income and Program Participation Users Guide. The Users Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available from Customer Services, Administrative and Customer Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Related Printed Reports:

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the Journal of Economic and Social Measurement, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

Related Machine-Readable Data Files:


File Availability:

The file is available on computer tape at 3200 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. It also can be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge or CD-R (compact disc-recordable) in ASCII. A machine-readable dictionary is at the end of file. It is also available separately on one tape reel or cartridge. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.
Census Bureau Order Forms

PUBLICATIONS — Use this top form ONLY to order publications not in stock at GPO. (Use a GPO order form for those sold by GPO.) Orders placed by the Census Bureau for products sold by GPO will be processed. If you have questions, call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Please Type or Print. Prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers please add 25%.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Series number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price each</th>
<th>Total price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for publications

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☑ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

Mail to: Bureau of the Census, DPD—Publications
        Unit, 1201 E. Tenth St., Jeffersonville, IN 47132

☐ GPO deposit account

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census,
        Washington, DC 20233-0800

[or call 301-457-4100; fax 301-457-3842]

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, DOCUMENTATION, AND OTHER — Use for computer tape (TAPE), computer tape cartridge (CARTR), technical documentation (TD), compact disc—read-only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (MICF), or paper reproductions — "show-books" (SB).

Please Type or Print. All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25% to cover handling and air shipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Media (as above shown)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price each</th>
<th>Total price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for products listed (minimum order: 510)

COMPUTER TAPE INSTRUCTIONS

All tape files are on 6250 bpi reels, have standard ANSI labeling, and are blocked at 32K bytes. They are also available on IBM model 3480-compatible tape cartridges. Please specify your choice of:

☐ Tape Reel  gr  ☐ Tape Cartridge
☐ EBCDIC  gr  ☐ ASCII

A machine-readable data dictionary generally is included without charge with either format.

Other tape characteristics are available by special request for an additional handling fee of $50. Before placing an order, make arrangements by writing or faxing a description of your special requirements to Customer Services, attention James Clark. (Use address below, or fax to 301-457-4714.)

Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to Commerce—Census

☒ Census deposit account

☐ VISA or MasterCard Account

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233-0800.

(Company or personal name)  (Please type or print)

(Additional address/attention line)

(Street address)

(City, State, ZIP Code)

(Daytime phone including area code)  (Date)

(Name on card)  Expiration date  (Signature)

PDF R34 1294
(Supersedes 804)
FILE INFORMATION

Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's recency of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
  - Address ID
  - Entry Address ID
  - Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit numbers moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above $100,000 are revealed. While the dictionary indicates a topcode of $33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of $8,333, with $8,333 actually representing "$8,333 or more." (The $100,000 annual income topcode is $8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above $8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed $8,333. For example, if a respondent's income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as $33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

2-1
several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over $100,000, through well below the $1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above $8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.
GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

Population coverage. The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

Farm-nonfarm residence. The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to $1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

Householder. Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the "householder." The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

Household. A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

Family. A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

Family household. A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

Nonfamily household. A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Race. The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and "other races."

Persons of Spanish origin. Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

Work disability. Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

Monthly Income. The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.
Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUG retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called "usual weekly earnings" for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

Means-tested benefits. The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

Medicare. This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicare covered" refers to persons enrolled in Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Medicaid. This term refers to the Federal State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase "Medicaid covered" refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

Unemployment compensation. This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program. Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC). Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.
With a Job. Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession, or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

Worked each week. Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month; or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept 'at work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

Absent 1 or more weeks. Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

Looking for work. Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of job-seeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were on layoff or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

Layoff. In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory-taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have a job but who responded that they had spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.
Full-time and part-time. The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as ‘full-time’ workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as ‘part-time’ workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

With labor force activity. The term ‘with labor force activity’ includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons ‘with no labor force activity’ had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.
INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 5 CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1987 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column headed "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetical order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristics as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:79, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data filed or fields. Entries in the two right-hand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference month (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.
## INDEX TO SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 5 CORE FILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFDC ($)</td>
<td>I20AMT*</td>
<td>4054</td>
<td>4069</td>
<td>4068</td>
<td>4072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Coverage</td>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>2540</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>F*AFDC</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Household ($)</td>
<td>H*AFDC</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Payment for Subsistence ($)</td>
<td>S*AFDC</td>
<td>1849</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1677</td>
<td>1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>I20IMP01:04</td>
<td>4109</td>
<td>4110</td>
<td>4111</td>
<td>4112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>AFDC3034:54</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipieny</td>
<td>I20REC*</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td>4051</td>
<td>4052</td>
<td>4053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipieny</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC, Recipieny</td>
<td>SC149S</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP10:16</td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>SC109G</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>SC1174</td>
<td>2783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1058:96</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1138:72</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Unit</td>
<td>H* ACCESS</td>
<td>0809</td>
<td>0955</td>
<td>0611</td>
<td>0667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Unit, Unedited</td>
<td>UP-ACCESS</td>
<td>0120</td>
<td>0976</td>
<td>0632</td>
<td>0688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID from CC of New Add, (Movers)</td>
<td>CC-ADENT</td>
<td>2175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID from CC of Previous Address</td>
<td>CC-ADLFT</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Household</td>
<td>H*ADDID</td>
<td>1077</td>
<td>0043</td>
<td>0293</td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>0811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited</td>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Preadmitted</td>
<td>U-ENTRY</td>
<td>2135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>SUBHCNT*</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address ID, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age</td>
<td>AGE:*</td>
<td>2093</td>
<td>2085</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age: Month of Birth, Preadmitted</td>
<td>BRTHMN</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age: Year of Birth, Preadmitted</td>
<td>BRTHYR</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments ($)</td>
<td>I28AMT*</td>
<td>4399</td>
<td>4394</td>
<td>4398</td>
<td>4404</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>I28IMP01:04</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td>4412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>I28REC*</td>
<td>4365</td>
<td>4306</td>
<td>4387</td>
<td>4389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>SC1416</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alinyon Payments, Recipieny, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP42</td>
<td>2190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancestry - See Ethnicity</td>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipieny</td>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipieny as Widow(er)</td>
<td>PP-MP38</td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status</td>
<td>IN-AF</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse</td>
<td>SCI656</td>
<td>3132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP89</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Status, Unadmitted</td>
<td>U-AF</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income, # Person In SU with</td>
<td>SU-TOTG2</td>
<td>0036</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income, Impuation Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP01:27</td>
<td>5323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Income-See Also Property Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Ownership Summary</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Source Code</td>
<td>ASSTSOURCE</td>
<td>2509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave</td>
<td>SC1568:1280</td>
<td>3044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP99:99</td>
<td>3235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP100:05</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon 1</td>
<td>Mon 2</td>
<td>Mon 3</td>
<td>Mon 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1822:54</td>
<td>3087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PPIMP109:07</td>
<td>3243</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)</td>
<td>SC1828:54</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name</td>
<td>C10YNY:*</td>
<td>4655</td>
<td>4656</td>
<td>4957</td>
<td>4959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint</td>
<td>J10YNY:*</td>
<td>4635</td>
<td>4636</td>
<td>4837</td>
<td>4839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4400:06</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Owmed. (New)</td>
<td>SC1640</td>
<td>3096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC4404</td>
<td>5222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership</td>
<td>SC1844</td>
<td>3097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business—See Self-Employment</td>
<td>SE1-2201</td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ID Number, First</td>
<td>SE2-2301</td>
<td>5371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caleniac Month</td>
<td>F*:MONTH</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>H*:MONTH</td>
<td>0045</td>
<td>0301</td>
<td>0557</td>
<td>0813</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>S*:MONTH</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Month of interview</td>
<td>U*TM89</td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>F*:YEAR</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>H*:YEAR</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>S*:YEAR</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)</td>
<td>H*:CASH</td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0683</td>
<td>0939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casual Earnings—See Incidental Earnings</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4304</td>
<td>5203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>SC1830</td>
<td>3091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Composition—See also Movers</td>
<td>FCHANGE*</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change to Subfamily Comps., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>SCHANGE*</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, ($)</td>
<td>ISOMMT*:</td>
<td>4689</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>4679</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>ISOMPO:04</td>
<td>4689</td>
<td>4690</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recipency</td>
<td>ISOREC*</td>
<td>4665</td>
<td>4666</td>
<td>4667</td>
<td>4668</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning</td>
<td>SC4306</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning, (New)</td>
<td>SC1832</td>
<td>3092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>ISBREC*</td>
<td>4357</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td>4359</td>
<td>4360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments (6)</td>
<td>ISBAMT*</td>
<td>4361</td>
<td>4366</td>
<td>4371</td>
<td>4376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>ISBIMPO:04</td>
<td>4361</td>
<td>4382</td>
<td>4383</td>
<td>4384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP44</td>
<td>3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>SC1420:22</td>
<td>2529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>POP-STAT</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>PW-PWST</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children 5-18 In Household</td>
<td>H*:4826</td>
<td>0270</td>
<td>0526</td>
<td>0782</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children—See also Own Children</td>
<td>SC1714</td>
<td>3147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>WS1-2012</td>
<td>3280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>WS2-2112</td>
<td>3386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1MP03</td>
<td>3322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2MP03</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of Worker-See also Self-Employment</td>
<td>IT10B</td>
<td>2680</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Term System, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP78</td>
<td>3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Pension—See Pension</td>
<td>SC0900:01</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps</td>
<td>FOODSTP*</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments</td>
<td>FOSTCARE*</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, General Assist.</td>
<td>GENASSIST*</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments</td>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement</td>
<td>RAILRD*</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Social Security</td>
<td>SOCSOC*</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments</td>
<td>VETS*</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Health Insurance</td>
<td>HIMINTH*</td>
<td>2573</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Medicare</td>
<td>CADCOV*</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage by Medicare</td>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by WIC</td>
<td>WICCOV*</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>WS1-2046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>WS2-2148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1-IMP09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2-IMP09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth: Month</td>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Birth: Year</td>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td>WS1-2022</td>
<td>3283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td>WS2-2122</td>
<td>3373</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td>WS1-2018</td>
<td>3284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td>WS2-2118</td>
<td>3369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Person Left this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Interview, Unedited</td>
<td>UTDAY</td>
<td>2675</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Visit</td>
<td>UTMVIS</td>
<td>2675</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5411</td>
<td>5414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Recipiency</td>
<td>SC18688</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Recipiency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP39:40</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP41</td>
<td>3189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Income, Types Received</td>
<td>SC1390:1412</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Insurance—See Insurance Inc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, VA Rating</td>
<td>SC1336</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, Work</td>
<td>SC1366</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability, Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP39</td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP2228</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends—See Stock Dividends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td>WS1-2016:22</td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td>WS2-2116:22</td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>SE12260</td>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>SE22360</td>
<td>3607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SETIMIP*</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SETIMIP*</td>
<td>3522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td>WS1-2032:36</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3390</td>
<td>3392</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td>WS2-2132:36</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3390</td>
<td>3392</td>
<td>3393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1CAL01:04</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>WS1-AMT*</td>
<td>3259</td>
<td>3260</td>
<td>3261</td>
<td>3262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>WS2-AMT*</td>
<td>3244</td>
<td>3245</td>
<td>3246</td>
<td>3247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job Receipt of</td>
<td>WS1RECI*</td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td>3257</td>
<td>3258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings from this Job, Receipt of</td>
<td>WS2RECI*</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3341</td>
<td>3342</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*EARN</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*EARN</td>
<td>0188</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0698</td>
<td>0954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Person, Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-EARN*</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2279</td>
<td>2286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*EARN</td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1624</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business &gt; $1000</td>
<td>SE12214</td>
<td>3452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business</td>
<td>SE22314</td>
<td>3558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE11MPO3</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE21MPO4</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE11MPO8</td>
<td>3613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE21MPO8</td>
<td>3619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>SE12234</td>
<td>3488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>SE22334</td>
<td>3574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE11MPO7</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>SE21MPO7</td>
<td>3618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>SE12232</td>
<td>3437</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>SE22332</td>
<td>3573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS Level</td>
<td>SC1668</td>
<td>5444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP76</td>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Finished Grade</td>
<td>GHDCMPL</td>
<td>2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Finished Grade, Unedited</td>
<td>U-COMPL</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited</td>
<td>U-HIGRDH</td>
<td>2190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>HIGRADE</td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance</td>
<td>SC1670</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP76:77</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE11MPO4</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus.</td>
<td>SE21MPO4</td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>SE12218</td>
<td>3454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>SE22318</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>SC1672</td>
<td>5456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer I.D. Number</td>
<td>WS1-2002</td>
<td>5953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer I.D. Number</td>
<td>WS2-2102</td>
<td>5361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employer's Name</td>
<td>SC1716</td>
<td>3148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Status Recode</td>
<td>ESR*</td>
<td>2489</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>2471</td>
<td>2472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Assistance</td>
<td>H*+ENRCY</td>
<td>0257</td>
<td>0513</td>
<td>0569</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>H*+4816</td>
<td>0290</td>
<td>0516</td>
<td>0772</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Address ID, Edited</td>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Address ID, Unedited</td>
<td>U-ENTRY</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Address ID, Previous</td>
<td>SC00066</td>
<td>5428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Month for Person Who Moved In</td>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Into New Address, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income ($)</td>
<td>FSTAMT*</td>
<td>4585</td>
<td>4590</td>
<td>4595</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>FSTAMP01:04</td>
<td>4605</td>
<td>4606</td>
<td>4607</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipancy</td>
<td>FSTREC*</td>
<td>4581</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td>4583</td>
<td>4584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipancy</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow</td>
<td>SC1448</td>
<td>2941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>ETHNICTY</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity, Unedited</td>
<td>U-ORIGIN</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Day for Person Who Left</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit Month for Person Who Left</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>2186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exit from Household, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families, Number in Household</td>
<td>H*+FCNT</td>
<td>0054</td>
<td>0037</td>
<td>0563</td>
<td>0819</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit</td>
<td>SL-JOTFF</td>
<td>0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Composition Change, Month-to-Mo.</td>
<td>FCHANGEX</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>F+FDSTP</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>F+AFDC</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>F+EARN</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>F+SS</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>F+OTHER</td>
<td>1162</td>
<td>1276</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>F+PROP</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>F=SOCSEC</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1397</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>F=TOTINC</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1245</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>F=UNEMP</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1295</td>
<td>1406</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>F=VETB</td>
<td>1187</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1415</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Number (Sub &amp; Secondary Families)</td>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Records, # in Household</td>
<td>H=*NF</td>
<td>0049</td>
<td>0305</td>
<td>0561</td>
<td>0817</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Sequence Number</td>
<td>F=*NUMBR</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1205</td>
<td>1319</td>
<td>1433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Size</td>
<td>F=*NUMPER</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Primary or Unrelated</td>
<td>F=*TYPE</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>1451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secc</td>
<td>FAMTYP-*</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Sex of Householder</td>
<td>F=*KIND</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Type: Subfamily</td>
<td>S=*TYPE</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Income, Means Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>F=TRAN</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>1363</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm</td>
<td>U=*FRMSLE</td>
<td>0119</td>
<td>0375</td>
<td>0631</td>
<td>0887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal CIV Empl. Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1400</td>
<td>2819</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal CIV: Empl. Pension—See Pension</td>
<td>SC1155</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Investments, Other</td>
<td>SC4704</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamp Coverage</td>
<td>FOODSTP*</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>I27AMT*</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td>4307</td>
<td>4312</td>
<td>4317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>F=*FDSTP</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for HI ($)</td>
<td>H=*FDSTP</td>
<td>6251</td>
<td>6507</td>
<td>6750</td>
<td>7019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S=*FDSTP</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1709</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive</td>
<td>SC1480</td>
<td>2958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>FF=IMP50</td>
<td>3199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Imp. Flats</td>
<td>I27IM01:04</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td>4354</td>
<td>4355</td>
<td>4356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>FS3100:16</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Reciplicy</td>
<td>I27REG*</td>
<td>4298</td>
<td>4299</td>
<td>4300</td>
<td>4301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Stamps, Reciplicity</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Reciplicy</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments ($)</td>
<td>I23AMT*</td>
<td>4176</td>
<td>4181</td>
<td>4186</td>
<td>4191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments Coverage</td>
<td>FOSTKID*</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Reciplicity</td>
<td>SC1492</td>
<td>2963</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocies</td>
<td>I23REG*</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td>4173</td>
<td>4174</td>
<td>4175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #</td>
<td>FCC3034:54</td>
<td>4106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I23IM01:04</td>
<td>4227</td>
<td>4228</td>
<td>4229</td>
<td>4230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits ($)</td>
<td>I40AMT*</td>
<td>4641</td>
<td>4646</td>
<td>4651</td>
<td>4656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I40IM01:04</td>
<td>4686</td>
<td>4688</td>
<td>4688</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocies</td>
<td>I40REG*</td>
<td>4837</td>
<td>4838</td>
<td>4839</td>
<td>4840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocies</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GI/VEAP Benefits</td>
<td>SC1682</td>
<td>5446</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Reciplicy</td>
<td>I21REG*</td>
<td>4113</td>
<td>4114</td>
<td>4115</td>
<td>4118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance ($)</td>
<td>I21AMT*</td>
<td>4117</td>
<td>4122</td>
<td>4127</td>
<td>4132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance Income Coverage</td>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>2648</td>
<td>2649</td>
<td>2650</td>
<td>2651</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip</td>
<td>SC1498</td>
<td>2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I21IM01:04</td>
<td>4163</td>
<td>4169</td>
<td>4170</td>
<td>4171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>GA3034:54</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Assistance, Reciplicity</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Identification: MSA/CMMSA Code</td>
<td>H=*MSA</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp</td>
<td>H=*METRO</td>
<td>0094</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Identification: State</td>
<td>H=*STATE</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Pensions—See Pensions</td>
<td>SC4402</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Securities</td>
<td>U=PGND</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Sample code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>H=*HSC</td>
<td>0089</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>IMTHA*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>SC16B3:52</td>
<td>3206</td>
<td>2996</td>
<td>2573</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP58:63</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Months Covered</td>
<td>SC1540:46</td>
<td>3007</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Persons Covered by *</td>
<td>SC1556:66</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan</td>
<td>SC1541:52</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP61:63</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>IRND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highest Grade Attained</td>
<td>HI</td>
<td>GRADE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highest Grade Attended, Unedited</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>HGRDE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Per Week Worked at Job</td>
<td>WS1-2025</td>
<td>3376</td>
<td>3291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Per Week Worked at Job</td>
<td>WS2-2124</td>
<td>3376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks</td>
<td>SC1232:66</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP26:27</td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>SE1222:12</td>
<td>3450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>SE2232:12</td>
<td>3556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual</td>
<td>WS1-2024</td>
<td>5360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual</td>
<td>WS2-2124</td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual</td>
<td>SC1232:32</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP25</td>
<td>3173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>CHANG</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>CP-MEM</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Composition Change—See Movers</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>CP-MEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Food Stamp Payment ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>FDSTP</td>
<td>0251</td>
<td>0507</td>
<td>0753</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>AFDC</td>
<td>0245</td>
<td>0501</td>
<td>0757</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Cash Transfer ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>TRAN</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0457</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>EARN</td>
<td>0196</td>
<td>0442</td>
<td>0798</td>
<td>0984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Noncash ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>NONCASH</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td>0208</td>
<td>0464</td>
<td>0792</td>
<td>0976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Property Income ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>PROP</td>
<td>0193</td>
<td>0448</td>
<td>0795</td>
<td>0961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, SSI ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>SSI</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0483</td>
<td>0735</td>
<td>0985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>SOCSEC</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>0176</td>
<td>0343</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td>0946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>UNEMP</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0492</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>VETS</td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0485</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Membership Status</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>HMEM</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Relationship—See Relationship</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>REL</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0406</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household’s Person Number</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>REP</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0455</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households, % in Sample Unit by Month</td>
<td>SUH-HGNT</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit, Total</td>
<td>SU-HGHNT</td>
<td>0024</td>
<td>0016</td>
<td>0018</td>
<td>0020</td>
<td>0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP01:27</td>
<td>5323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP01:99</td>
<td>3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>IMP00:07</td>
<td>3237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE1CAL01:04</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE1IMP01:11</td>
<td>3606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE2CAL01:04</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SE2IMP01:11</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS1CAL01:04</td>
<td>3226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS1IMP01:06</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>WS2IMP02:06</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings Receipt</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>SEC1</td>
<td>4905</td>
<td>4806</td>
<td>4807</td>
<td>4808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)</td>
<td>55AMT*</td>
<td>4809</td>
<td>4814</td>
<td>4819</td>
<td>4824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>55IMP01:04</td>
<td>4829</td>
<td>4830</td>
<td>4831</td>
<td>4832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2435</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Recipiency Summary</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Source Codes</td>
<td>INCOURS</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)</td>
<td>SC1706:10</td>
<td>3137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>INCOURS</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave</td>
<td>RECPUSM</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP38:9</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>PP-IMP35:9</td>
<td>3222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Types Received, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1284:1322</td>
<td>2659</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from Life Insurance or Annuity</td>
<td>SC1282</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>3185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined ($)</td>
<td>175AMT*</td>
<td>4865</td>
<td>4871</td>
<td>4877</td>
<td>4830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>176IMP01:04</td>
<td>4899</td>
<td>4930</td>
<td>4931</td>
<td>4982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>175REC*</td>
<td>4861</td>
<td>4892</td>
<td>4893</td>
<td>4894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Earnings Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-EARN*</td>
<td>2265</td>
<td>2272</td>
<td>2279</td>
<td>2286</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash ($)</td>
<td>156AMT*</td>
<td>4817</td>
<td>4842</td>
<td>4847</td>
<td>4852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>156IMP01:04</td>
<td>4857</td>
<td>4858</td>
<td>4859</td>
<td>4860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>156REC*</td>
<td>4833</td>
<td>4834</td>
<td>4835</td>
<td>4836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2496</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Other Total ($)</td>
<td>PPOOTHER*</td>
<td>2355</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td>2367</td>
<td>2374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Person’s Total ($)</td>
<td>PPTOTIN*</td>
<td>2233</td>
<td>2241</td>
<td>2249</td>
<td>2257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Property Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-PROP*</td>
<td>2293</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>2308</td>
<td>2317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Transfer Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-TRAN*</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>SE12220</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>SE22320</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1MP05</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2MP05</td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>SE1IND</td>
<td>3418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>SE2IND</td>
<td>3524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>industry</td>
<td>WSN-IND</td>
<td>3248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>WS2-IND</td>
<td>3333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE1MP02</td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE2MP02</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS4MP02</td>
<td>3321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS2MP02</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1304</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1318</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)</td>
<td>136AMT*</td>
<td>4557</td>
<td>4562</td>
<td>4567</td>
<td>4572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>136IMP01:04</td>
<td>4577</td>
<td>4578</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>3188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>136REC*</td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>4554</td>
<td>4555</td>
<td>4556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.</td>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.</td>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Priv. Disabi, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I13IMP01:04</td>
<td>4046</td>
<td>4047</td>
<td>4048</td>
<td>4049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>RECPSUM</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>SC1396</td>
<td>2917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability ($$)</td>
<td>I13AMT*</td>
<td>4026</td>
<td>4031</td>
<td>4036</td>
<td>4041</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re</td>
<td>I13REC*</td>
<td>4022</td>
<td>4023</td>
<td>4024</td>
<td>4025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name($)</td>
<td>OINT104*</td>
<td>4959</td>
<td>4963</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>4971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JINT104*</td>
<td>4939</td>
<td>4943</td>
<td>4947</td>
<td>4951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)- 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4412</td>
<td>5228</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own ($)- 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4420</td>
<td>5233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP05:08</td>
<td>5325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp.fr.Act.Bal</td>
<td>JCALC104</td>
<td>4975</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal</td>
<td>OCALC104</td>
<td>4976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Input. from Act.Bal</td>
<td>JCALC100</td>
<td>4933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Input. from Act.Bal</td>
<td>OCALC100</td>
<td>4934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name ($)</td>
<td>OINT100*</td>
<td>4917</td>
<td>4821</td>
<td>4825</td>
<td>4929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name($)- 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4320</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP02:04</td>
<td>5322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JINT100*</td>
<td>4987</td>
<td>4901</td>
<td>4905</td>
<td>4909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($)- 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4312</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—See also Mortgage Interest</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—Earning Assets, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4306</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest—Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Coverage</td>
<td>H*-00:10</td>
<td>0148</td>
<td>0404</td>
<td>0660</td>
<td>0916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Monthly</td>
<td>H*-M5</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td>0052</td>
<td>0318</td>
<td>0574</td>
<td>0830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls</td>
<td>U*TQP:PHN</td>
<td>0143</td>
<td>0399</td>
<td>0655</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Visits</td>
<td>U*TQP:VST</td>
<td>0141</td>
<td>0397</td>
<td>0653</td>
<td>0909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy</td>
<td>ITB</td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Phone Interview</td>
<td>IT12</td>
<td>2686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Previous Wave</td>
<td>H*-INT1</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0575</td>
<td>0831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.</td>
<td>H*INT216</td>
<td>0132</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>0644</td>
<td>0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Self or Proxy</td>
<td>IT7A</td>
<td>2668</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal</td>
<td>PP*-INTV</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: Type 2</td>
<td>IT7C</td>
<td>2672</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Status: by Month</td>
<td>PP-MIS:*</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Time in Minutes</td>
<td>IT8B</td>
<td>2677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Code</td>
<td>H*-INTCD</td>
<td>0115</td>
<td>0371</td>
<td>0627</td>
<td>0883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments—See Assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTPA/CETA Training Allowance</td>
<td>SC1874</td>
<td>5457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>WS1-2044</td>
<td>5355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>WS2-2144</td>
<td>5363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1-IMP08</td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2-IMP08</td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>SE1222:22</td>
<td>3455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>SE2232:22</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1 IMP08:06</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2 IMP08:06</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance—See Insurance Income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living Places and Arrangements</td>
<td>SC0814-18</td>
<td>5467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan, Student</td>
<td>SC1676.78</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Pension—See Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>SC1002</td>
<td>2686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>SC1176</td>
<td>2784</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP01</td>
<td>3148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP17-18</td>
<td>3165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>SC1004:40</td>
<td>2687</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>SC1176:1214</td>
<td>2785</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>F*-POVS</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>H*-POVS</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>S*-POVS</td>
<td>1353</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments ($)</td>
<td>I52AM7*</td>
<td>4725</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I52 IMP01:04</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency</td>
<td>LS2REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4721</td>
<td>4722</td>
<td>4723</td>
<td>4724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipiency</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSA/CMESA Code (Selected)</td>
<td>S^*MSA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>SE12203</td>
<td>5512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>SE22303</td>
<td>5514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>WS1-2004</td>
<td>5508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>WS2-2104</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental History</td>
<td>SC141B3</td>
<td>2628</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental History, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP43</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Status</td>
<td>MS*</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2097</td>
<td>2098</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Status, Paved/ed</td>
<td>SC1414</td>
<td>2026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Status, Previous Wave</td>
<td>U-MG</td>
<td>2167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Benefits, Reci of</td>
<td>H^*MEANS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0632</td>
<td>0968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Reci of</td>
<td>H^*CASH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0638</td>
<td>0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Prm($)</td>
<td>F^*TRAN</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1330</td>
<td>1497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)</td>
<td>H^*TRAN</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0437</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)</td>
<td>S^*TRAN</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub($)</td>
<td>PP-TRAN</td>
<td>2235</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2339</td>
<td>2348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Reci of</td>
<td>H^*NONCBSH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0634</td>
<td>0940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)</td>
<td>H^*NONCNSH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>SC1502:36</td>
<td>2899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>CAICOV</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>MEDICAID</td>
<td>2547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>SC1504</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP97</td>
<td>3234</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Impatiation Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP53:57</td>
<td>3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP56:57</td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid, Person # of Cov Children</td>
<td>SC1510:20</td>
<td>2973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage</td>
<td>CARECOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Recodes</td>
<td>MEDCODE</td>
<td>5437</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage Type</td>
<td>SC146B:72</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP48:49</td>
<td>3196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)</td>
<td>H^*MSA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0095</td>
<td>0351</td>
<td>0607</td>
<td>0963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Subsample</td>
<td>H^*METRO</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0094</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td>0606</td>
<td>0962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Pension—See also Pension</td>
<td>SC1310</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retire Pay, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1370</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retirement Pay</td>
<td>SC1402</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Disability</td>
<td>SC1438</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Service, Previous—See Veteran</td>
<td>SC146B:72</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Service—See Armed Forces Status</td>
<td>SC1636</td>
<td>3083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own (New)</td>
<td>SC1626</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4502</td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>SC4400</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1636</td>
<td>3083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td>WS1-2015</td>
<td>3288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td>WS2-2116</td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Person Left this Address</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Person Left this Address</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Birth, Precided</td>
<td>BRTHMN</td>
<td>2178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Interview</td>
<td>*TM36B</td>
<td></td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Interview, Unedited</td>
<td>TM36B</td>
<td></td>
<td>2673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>F-MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar, Cal4</td>
<td>H-MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0045</td>
<td>0301</td>
<td>0557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar, Cal9</td>
<td>S-MONTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1663</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month of Visit</td>
<td>U*TM36B</td>
<td></td>
<td>0139</td>
<td>0395</td>
<td>0651</td>
<td>0907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Family Comp.</td>
<td>FCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2346</td>
<td>2677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in HH Comp.</td>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.</td>
<td>SCCHANGE*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td>2671</td>
<td>2232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td>WSI-2032:36</td>
<td></td>
<td>3298</td>
<td>3308</td>
<td>3308</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td>WSI-2132:36</td>
<td></td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WSI-2132:36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WSI-2132:36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>SC1540:46</td>
<td></td>
<td>3082</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP50</td>
<td></td>
<td>3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>SE1223:44</td>
<td></td>
<td>3465</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td>3475</td>
<td>3470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>SE2238:44</td>
<td></td>
<td>3575</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>3586</td>
<td>3581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3519</td>
<td>3520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2CAL01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Medical Coverage</td>
<td>SC1520:36</td>
<td></td>
<td>2164</td>
<td>2383</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td>2591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Medical Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP56:57</td>
<td></td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months Worked During Ref. Period</td>
<td>SC1048:54</td>
<td></td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Months Worked During Ref. Period</td>
<td>SC1022:28</td>
<td></td>
<td>2807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP2:26</td>
<td></td>
<td>5344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JMAM130*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5141</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td>5149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4712</td>
<td></td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5165</td>
<td>5169</td>
<td>5173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($)</td>
<td>OMAM130*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5164</td>
<td>5166</td>
<td>5168</td>
<td>5173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4716</td>
<td></td>
<td>5309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Joint</td>
<td>JMORTYN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5433</td>
<td>5134</td>
<td>5135</td>
<td>5138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name</td>
<td>OMORTYN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5157</td>
<td>5158</td>
<td>5159</td>
<td>5163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP2:26</td>
<td></td>
<td>5343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>SC4700</td>
<td></td>
<td>5297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages Held, In Own Name</td>
<td>OMTANYN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5153</td>
<td>5154</td>
<td>5155</td>
<td>5156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages Held, Joint</td>
<td>JMTGYN*</td>
<td></td>
<td>5129</td>
<td>5130</td>
<td>5131</td>
<td>5132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1642</td>
<td></td>
<td>2566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Day Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Day Left this Address</td>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Did All Household Members Move?</td>
<td>H*-001B</td>
<td></td>
<td>0152</td>
<td>0408</td>
<td>0664</td>
<td>0820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Month Entered this Address</td>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Month Left this Address</td>
<td>U-MONLFT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: New Household Members</td>
<td>H*-0020</td>
<td></td>
<td>0153</td>
<td>0409</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Reason for Joining New HH</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movers: Reason for Leaving HH</td>
<td>U-ENTLFT1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay ($)</td>
<td>IS4ANT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4786</td>
<td>4791</td>
<td>4796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>IS4IMP01:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>4801</td>
<td>4802</td>
<td>4803</td>
<td>4804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>IS4REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4779</td>
<td>4779</td>
<td>4780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)</td>
<td>SE12256</td>
<td></td>
<td>3456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) ($)</td>
<td>SE22356</td>
<td></td>
<td>3601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP10</td>
<td></td>
<td>3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMP10</td>
<td></td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>H*NGASHB</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0694</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noncash Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*NONCHS</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>SE10CC</td>
<td>3415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>SE20CC</td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>WS1-CC</td>
<td>3245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>WS2-CC</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMPO1</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>SE2IMPO1</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS1IMPO1</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>WS2IMPO1</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number</td>
<td>F*OKL18</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>S*OKL18</td>
<td>1589</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1797</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children in Family, Number</td>
<td>F*OWNKID</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Own Children in Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>S*OWNKID</td>
<td>1567</td>
<td>1681</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSU, Segment &amp; Serial #s (Scrambled)</td>
<td>SU-D</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>H*SAIMPL</td>
<td>2146</td>
<td>0112</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>0624</td>
<td>0880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Person Number</td>
<td>PW-PNMT</td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent Person Number, Previous Wave</td>
<td>SC1234:38</td>
<td>6438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time Work</td>
<td>PP-MP2628</td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1224:30</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>SE2224:00</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td>WS1-2030</td>
<td>3297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td>WS2-2130</td>
<td>3382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS1-MP07</td>
<td>5385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>WS2-MP07</td>
<td>5385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant</td>
<td>SC1864</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>SC198:1410</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Retirement)</td>
<td>SC186:76</td>
<td>2903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP37</td>
<td>3185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension for Widow</td>
<td>SC1434:44</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP46</td>
<td>3194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union ($)</td>
<td>I30AMT</td>
<td>4417</td>
<td>4422</td>
<td>4427</td>
<td>4432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union (Disabl.)</td>
<td>SC1398</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union for Widow</td>
<td>SC1434</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I30IMPO1:04</td>
<td>4437</td>
<td>4438</td>
<td>4439</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>I30REC</td>
<td>4413</td>
<td>4414</td>
<td>4415</td>
<td>4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian ($</td>
<td>I31AMT</td>
<td>4445</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4455</td>
<td>4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I31IMPO1:04</td>
<td>4435</td>
<td>4446</td>
<td>4467</td>
<td>4488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipancy</td>
<td>I31REC</td>
<td>4411</td>
<td>4442</td>
<td>4443</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipancy</td>
<td>I31REC</td>
<td>4525</td>
<td>4526</td>
<td>4527</td>
<td>4529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipancy</td>
<td>SC1376</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government</td>
<td>I35AMT</td>
<td>4529</td>
<td>4534</td>
<td>4539</td>
<td>4544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1408</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipancy</td>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Local Government, for Widow</td>
<td>I35IMPO1:04</td>
<td>4549</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>4552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement ($</td>
<td>I32AMT</td>
<td>4473</td>
<td>4478</td>
<td>4483</td>
<td>4488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I32IMPO1:04</td>
<td>4493</td>
<td>4494</td>
<td>4495</td>
<td>4496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>I32REC</td>
<td>4469</td>
<td>4470</td>
<td>4471</td>
<td>4472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government</td>
<td>SC1374</td>
<td>2905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government ($)</td>
<td>IS4AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4501</td>
<td>4506</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS4IMPO1:94</td>
<td></td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>4522</td>
<td>4523</td>
<td>4524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recipency</td>
<td>IS4REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4407</td>
<td>4408</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPOSUM</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension, State Government, for Widow</td>
<td>SC1442</td>
<td>2538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow</td>
<td>SC1426:52</td>
<td>2832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMPE45</td>
<td>3185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Family Reference Person</td>
<td>P*REFPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Guardian, Preedited</td>
<td>U-PNGD</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Household Reference Person</td>
<td>H*REFPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0855</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Parent</td>
<td>PNFT-*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Parent, Preedited</td>
<td>U-PNPT</td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Proxy</td>
<td>ITB*</td>
<td>2369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Respondent</td>
<td>UCCECRSPP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0145</td>
<td>0401</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>0913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse</td>
<td>PNSP-*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>P*SPUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1332</td>
<td>1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>S*SPUSE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1560</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Spouse, Preedited</td>
<td>U-PNSP*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person</td>
<td>S*REFPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Edited</td>
<td>PP-PNUM</td>
<td>2314</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Preedited</td>
<td>U-PNUM</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person # of this Person, Previous</td>
<td>SC0088</td>
<td>5428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Business Partners In HH</td>
<td>SE1222:4:30</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Business Partners In HH</td>
<td>SE2232:4:30</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC03034:54</td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Food Stamps</td>
<td>FS3100:16</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Foster Child Prnts</td>
<td>FCC3034:54</td>
<td>4195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Gen. Assistance</td>
<td>QA3034:54</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Health Insurance</td>
<td>SC1584:66</td>
<td>3606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)</td>
<td>SC1610:20</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Other Welfare</td>
<td>OW03034:54</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Railroad Retire.</td>
<td>RR3088:56</td>
<td>3785</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)</td>
<td>SS3066:56</td>
<td>3662</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Veterans Prnts</td>
<td>VET03034:54</td>
<td>3929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Records In Sample Unit</td>
<td>SU-TOTPP</td>
<td>0003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons Covered by WIC</td>
<td>WIC3146:54</td>
<td>5492</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Family</td>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household</td>
<td>H*NH</td>
<td></td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0600</td>
<td>0816</td>
<td>0572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0392</td>
<td>0648</td>
<td>0904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons in Subfamily</td>
<td>S*NUMPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1653</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>F*POVS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>H*POVS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0685</td>
<td>0941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>S*POVS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1533</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preinterview Time for Transcript-Minutes</td>
<td>IT119</td>
<td>2593</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Person Number (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0088</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0084</td>
<td>5431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)</td>
<td>SC0088</td>
<td>5434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Relation Group (Rare)</td>
<td>PREV-ROT</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)</td>
<td>MCOER-ID</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Address ID</td>
<td>PW-ADDID</td>
<td>2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Child/Adult Status</td>
<td>PW-POPST</td>
<td>2077</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>H*INT1</td>
<td></td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0576</td>
<td>0831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td>PW-INTVW</td>
<td>2078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Marital Status</td>
<td>PW-M5</td>
<td></td>
<td>2070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Parent Number of Parent</td>
<td>PW-PNPT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Parent Number of Spouse</td>
<td>PW-PNSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave Relation to Ref. Person</td>
<td>PW-ARP</td>
<td></td>
<td>5835</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Wave, In SIPP Universe</td>
<td>PW-ADDIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>2078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Questions Imputation Flags</td>
<td>H*-IMPO6:20</td>
<td></td>
<td>0284</td>
<td>0540</td>
<td>0796</td>
<td>1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*-PROP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1281</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*-PROP</td>
<td></td>
<td>0188</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td>0961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*-PROP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>PP-PROP*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2283</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>2309</td>
<td>2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy Interview</td>
<td>PP-INTVW</td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy, Unedited Person Number of</td>
<td>IT7S</td>
<td></td>
<td>2669</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Housing, Residence in</td>
<td>H*-PUBHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0362</td>
<td>0618</td>
<td>0874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Housing, Residence in, Unedited</td>
<td>U*-PUBHS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0127</td>
<td>0383</td>
<td>0638</td>
<td>0895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>SC1042:44</td>
<td></td>
<td>2716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
<td>RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*-RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0364</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*-RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td>0134</td>
<td>0390</td>
<td>0646</td>
<td>0902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race, Preedited</td>
<td>U-RACE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Disability)</td>
<td>SC1980</td>
<td></td>
<td>2815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Retirement)</td>
<td>SC1984</td>
<td></td>
<td>2802</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement (for Widow)</td>
<td>SC1428</td>
<td></td>
<td>2933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Coverage</td>
<td>RAILR*</td>
<td></td>
<td>2604</td>
<td>2665</td>
<td>2666</td>
<td>2667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I02IMPO1:04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3704</td>
<td>3705</td>
<td>3706</td>
<td>3707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income ($)</td>
<td>I02AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3714</td>
<td>3719</td>
<td>3724</td>
<td>3729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($)</td>
<td>KDRAAMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3738</td>
<td>3742</td>
<td>3746</td>
<td>3750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I02IMPO8:09</td>
<td></td>
<td>3739</td>
<td>3739</td>
<td>3731</td>
<td>3732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I02IMPO5</td>
<td></td>
<td>3789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1298</td>
<td></td>
<td>2857</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children</td>
<td>RRS068</td>
<td></td>
<td>3764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipency</td>
<td>I02REC*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>3711</td>
<td>3712</td>
<td>3713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipency Type</td>
<td>RECIPOSUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>2382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipency for Whom</td>
<td>RRRECIND</td>
<td></td>
<td>3754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Type of Check</td>
<td>RR3064:12</td>
<td></td>
<td>3759</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>SC1218</td>
<td></td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP04</td>
<td></td>
<td>3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP20</td>
<td></td>
<td>3165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>SC1098</td>
<td></td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>SC1174</td>
<td></td>
<td>2783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP12</td>
<td></td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP16</td>
<td></td>
<td>3164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Entering New Address</td>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td></td>
<td>2104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Getting Social Security</td>
<td>SC1345:48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address</td>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td></td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Not Looking for Work</td>
<td>SC1054</td>
<td></td>
<td>2722</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Not Looking for Work</td>
<td>SC1228</td>
<td></td>
<td>2610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work</td>
<td>SC1238</td>
<td></td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP28</td>
<td></td>
<td>3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Cash Benefits</td>
<td>H*-CASH</td>
<td></td>
<td>0171</td>
<td>0427</td>
<td>0663</td>
<td>0939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits</td>
<td>H*-MEANS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0170</td>
<td>0426</td>
<td>0668</td>
<td>0938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipt of Noncash Benefits</td>
<td>H*-NCASHB</td>
<td></td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0684</td>
<td>0940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Sequence within Sample Unit</td>
<td>PP-RCSEQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduction Group Code</td>
<td>SU-RGC</td>
<td>0040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>H+REFFER</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0055</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate</td>
<td>WS1IMP06</td>
<td>3325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate</td>
<td>WS2IMP06</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinterview of Household</td>
<td>U*REINT</td>
<td>5404</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>5410</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave</td>
<td>PW-RRP</td>
<td>5485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person</td>
<td>RRP-*</td>
<td>2084</td>
<td>2080</td>
<td>2081</td>
<td>2082</td>
<td>2083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person, Pred</td>
<td>U-RRP</td>
<td>5483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relationship to Subj/Secondary Fam. Ref.</td>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from ($)</td>
<td>IS1AMT*</td>
<td>4697</td>
<td>4702</td>
<td>4707</td>
<td>4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS1IMP01:04</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td>4718</td>
<td>4719</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>IS1REC*</td>
<td>4693</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td>4695</td>
<td>4696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance</td>
<td>H*+LORNT</td>
<td>0167</td>
<td>0363</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance, Unedified</td>
<td>U*+LORNT</td>
<td>0129</td>
<td>0385</td>
<td>0641</td>
<td>0687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received in Own Name</td>
<td>O120YN-*</td>
<td>5081</td>
<td>5082</td>
<td>5083</td>
<td>5084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint</td>
<td>J120YN-*</td>
<td>5057</td>
<td>5058</td>
<td>5059</td>
<td>5060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint with Other</td>
<td>DJ120YN*</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>5106</td>
<td>5107</td>
<td>5108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4514</td>
<td>5284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)</td>
<td>DJRT120*</td>
<td>5109</td>
<td>5114</td>
<td>5119</td>
<td>5124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other($)</td>
<td>SC4520</td>
<td>5291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint ($)</td>
<td>JCINT120*</td>
<td>5061</td>
<td>5066</td>
<td>5071</td>
<td>5076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint ($)</td>
<td>SC4535</td>
<td>5272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name($)</td>
<td>ORINT120*</td>
<td>5085</td>
<td>5090</td>
<td>5095</td>
<td>5100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4504</td>
<td>5267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP16:22</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name($) 4 Mo</td>
<td>SC4512</td>
<td>5279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP15:22</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1650</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement</td>
<td>SC1365</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Income Types</td>
<td>SC1366-80</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-MP35:37</td>
<td>3163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, at al, Other Payments ($)</td>
<td>IS8AMT*</td>
<td>4813</td>
<td>4818</td>
<td>4823</td>
<td>4826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, at al, Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>IS8REC*</td>
<td>4699</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4611</td>
<td>4612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, at al, Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>RECEPSUM</td>
<td>2418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retirement, at al, Other Prts. Imp. Flags</td>
<td>SC6IMP01:04</td>
<td>4633</td>
<td>4634</td>
<td>4635</td>
<td>4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.</td>
<td>IS3REC*</td>
<td>4749</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>4751</td>
<td>4752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)</td>
<td>IS3AMT*</td>
<td>4753</td>
<td>4758</td>
<td>4763</td>
<td>4768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>IS3IMP01:04</td>
<td>4773</td>
<td>4774</td>
<td>4775</td>
<td>4776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>RECEPSUM</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Group</td>
<td>SU-ROT</td>
<td>0015</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)</td>
<td>FREV-RCT</td>
<td>2214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>SC4702</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties or Other Invest. Income($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4720</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment Income</td>
<td>O405OYN*</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment Income ($)</td>
<td>RAM4050*</td>
<td>5181</td>
<td>5186</td>
<td>5191</td>
<td>5196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP27</td>
<td>5347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>2467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC1652</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Imputation Flags</td>
<td>IS3IMP01:04</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td>3816</td>
<td>3819</td>
<td>3820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*+SSI</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*+SSI</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0483</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>E*+SSI</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1746</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Amount</td>
<td>103AMT*</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>3692</td>
<td>3607</td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>IXREC*</td>
<td>3793</td>
<td>3794</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td>3796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPOSUM</td>
<td>2368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SCI2354</td>
<td>2858</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSI, Recipency, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>PP-IMP34</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary--See Earnings</td>
<td>SC1238</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample Unit Identification Number</td>
<td>SU-D</td>
<td>0006</td>
<td>4033</td>
<td>4094</td>
<td>4093</td>
<td>4096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Joint</td>
<td>J100YN-*</td>
<td>4593</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td>4893</td>
<td>4896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETE21</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SCI262-50</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, Regular/Pastbook</td>
<td>SCI2300</td>
<td>8201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings Accounts, In Own Name</td>
<td>O100YN-*</td>
<td>4013</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td>4916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.</td>
<td>SC1679</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>H*-BREAK</td>
<td>0259</td>
<td>0515</td>
<td>0771</td>
<td>1027</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td>H*-IMP17</td>
<td>0270</td>
<td>0525</td>
<td>0781</td>
<td>1047</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Enrollment</td>
<td>SCI208</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Enrollment by Months</td>
<td>SCI262-66</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Lunces</td>
<td>H*-LUNCH</td>
<td>0258</td>
<td>0512</td>
<td>0773</td>
<td>1028</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Lunces</td>
<td>H*-IMP11</td>
<td>0271</td>
<td>0527</td>
<td>0783</td>
<td>1039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Family: Family Number</td>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>2115</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2117</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Family: Relationship</td>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)</td>
<td>SCI2638</td>
<td>3094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSETE21</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segment Type</td>
<td>H*-SEG</td>
<td>0114</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>0625</td>
<td>0822</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl. Imp Flag</td>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>SE12236-44</td>
<td>3459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>SE12236-44</td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>3586</td>
<td>3591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SE1CALD104</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3519</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self Employment Businesses, # In Samp. Un</td>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>3428</td>
<td>3434</td>
<td>3439</td>
<td>3444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment income ($)</td>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>3434</td>
<td>3439</td>
<td>3444</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment income ($)</td>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SE1REC*</td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>3426</td>
<td>3427</td>
<td>3428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipency</td>
<td>SE1REC*</td>
<td>3531</td>
<td>3532</td>
<td>3533</td>
<td>3534</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td>SUSEQNUM</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex</td>
<td>SE*</td>
<td>2095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Family Householder</td>
<td>F*KIND</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1308</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>M*SEX</td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0085</td>
<td>0081</td>
<td>0077</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*SEX</td>
<td>0136</td>
<td>0391</td>
<td>0647</td>
<td>0903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex of Subfamily Householder</td>
<td>S*KIND</td>
<td>1568</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex, Preceded</td>
<td>U*SEX</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay ($)</td>
<td>H2AMT*</td>
<td>3988</td>
<td>4003</td>
<td>4098</td>
<td>4013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>H2AMT0104</td>
<td>4018</td>
<td>4019</td>
<td>4020</td>
<td>4021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>H2REC*</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td>3995</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td>3997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>RECIPOSUM</td>
<td>2392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Family</td>
<td>F*NUMPER</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household</td>
<td>H*NP</td>
<td>1072</td>
<td>0060</td>
<td>0316</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>H*SIZE</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0396</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>U*SIZE</td>
<td>4032</td>
<td>0648</td>
<td>0904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Subfamily</td>
<td>S*NUMPER</td>
<td>1593</td>
<td>1687</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Coverage</td>
<td>S0CSEC*</td>
<td>2660</td>
<td>2661</td>
<td>2662</td>
<td>2663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income ($)</td>
<td>161AMT*</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>3638</td>
<td>3641</td>
<td>3648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>101IM06:09</td>
<td>3706</td>
<td>3707</td>
<td>3708</td>
<td>3709</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income for Children ($)</td>
<td>KDSSAMT*</td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>3659</td>
<td>3663</td>
<td>3667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F*SOCSEC</td>
<td>1189</td>
<td>1283</td>
<td>1397</td>
<td>1511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H*SOCSEC</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S*SOCSEC</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP32</td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Reason</td>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Payments, Receipt</td>
<td>SC1342</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP33</td>
<td>3161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Children, Resp.</td>
<td>SG1052</td>
<td>2997</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>SC1295</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>101IM06</td>
<td>3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency</td>
<td>101REC*</td>
<td>3627</td>
<td>3628</td>
<td>3629</td>
<td>3630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency Type</td>
<td>RECPREM</td>
<td>2361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency for Children</td>
<td>SSREGIND</td>
<td>3671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency for Children</td>
<td>KIDS5YN*</td>
<td>3651</td>
<td>3652</td>
<td>3653</td>
<td>3654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency for Children</td>
<td>SS5068</td>
<td>3681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Recipiency for Whom</td>
<td>S33006:12</td>
<td>3673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>101IM01:04</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>3703</td>
<td>3704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security, Type of Check</td>
<td>S33004:08</td>
<td>3677</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff</td>
<td>SC1055</td>
<td>2723</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number</td>
<td>PNSP:*</td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
<td>2127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number Previosely Preddited</td>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>2189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spouse Person Number Previously Preddited</td>
<td>PW-PNSP</td>
<td>2071</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Government Pension--See Pension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp. Comp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Residence</td>
<td>H*STATE</td>
<td>0092</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of Sample Unit at Inception</td>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>0008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks</td>
<td>SC4500</td>
<td>5208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name</td>
<td>G10RYN*</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>G2-IMP08:11</td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends, Joint</td>
<td>J10RYN*</td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>4979</td>
<td>4979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received in Own Name ($)</td>
<td>D11R110*</td>
<td>5001</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>5009</td>
<td>5013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP10</td>
<td>5330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint</td>
<td>SC4504</td>
<td>5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($)</td>
<td>SC4508</td>
<td>5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4512</td>
<td>5253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested</td>
<td>SC4512</td>
<td>5332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>G2-IMP12:14</td>
<td>5017</td>
<td>5018</td>
<td>5019</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint</td>
<td>J10CYN*</td>
<td>5021</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>5029</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)</td>
<td>SC4516</td>
<td>5255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>SC4518</td>
<td>5260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name</td>
<td>C110CGYN*</td>
<td>5037</td>
<td>5038</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name ($)</td>
<td>ODIC110*</td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5049</td>
<td>5053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks in Mutual Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>A89ETSUM</td>
<td>2464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks in Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>SC41648</td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period</td>
<td>W51-2023</td>
<td>5350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period</td>
<td>W52-2123</td>
<td>5357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>H*-STRAT</td>
<td>0090</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>0858</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>SC1603:78</td>
<td>5445</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Amount Per Term</td>
<td>SC1604:82</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP08:32</td>
<td>3217</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Aid, Imp.ation Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP78:77</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan, Guaranteed</td>
<td>SC1676</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Loan, National Direct</td>
<td>SC1678</td>
<td>5459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamilies, Number in Household</td>
<td>H^*#SSCNT</td>
<td>0053</td>
<td>0309</td>
<td>0665</td>
<td>0821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamilies Composition, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>SCHANCE*</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>S#FSDTP</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>1883</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>S#AFDC</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1763</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>S#EARN</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>S#SSI</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>S#TRAN</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>S#OTHER</td>
<td>1618</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1846</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>S#PROP</td>
<td>1603</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>S#SOCSEC</td>
<td>1525</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>S#TOTINC</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>1816</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>S#UNEMP</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1721</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>S#VETS</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Membership</td>
<td>FAMTYP*</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Relationship</td>
<td>FAMREL*</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>S#REPER</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Sequence Number</td>
<td>S#NUMBR</td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Size</td>
<td>S#NUMPER</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>1647</td>
<td>1761</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily Type: Sex of Household</td>
<td>S#SEX</td>
<td>1566</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily: Family Number</td>
<td>FAMNUM*</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Housing</td>
<td>H#LORNT</td>
<td>0107</td>
<td>0383</td>
<td>0619</td>
<td>0875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant</td>
<td>SC168B</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Security Income--See SSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenure</td>
<td>H#TENUR</td>
<td>0105</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td>0617</td>
<td>0873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenure, Unedited</td>
<td>U#TENUR</td>
<td>0126</td>
<td>0382</td>
<td>0638</td>
<td>0894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F#TRAN</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H#TRAN</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0487</td>
<td>0710</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income of Subfamily</td>
<td>S#TRAN</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Income, Means-tested Total ($)</td>
<td>PP#TRAN*</td>
<td>2325</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2338</td>
<td>2346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($)</td>
<td>SC1682</td>
<td>5461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP#IMP79</td>
<td>3218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Household</td>
<td>H#TYPE</td>
<td>5417</td>
<td>5401</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>5409</td>
<td>5413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Housing Unit</td>
<td>H#LQOTR</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
<td>0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Securities, Ownership</td>
<td>ASSCETSUM</td>
<td>2481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental</td>
<td>SC1242</td>
<td>2821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($</td>
<td>I05AMT*</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td>3858</td>
<td>3863</td>
<td>3869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>IDGREC*</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td>3850</td>
<td>3851</td>
<td>3852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>RECISUM</td>
<td>2386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp.</td>
<td>I05MP01:04</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td>3874</td>
<td>3875</td>
<td>3876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)</td>
<td>I05AMT*</td>
<td>3861</td>
<td>3866</td>
<td>3891</td>
<td>3896</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I05MP01:04</td>
<td>3801</td>
<td>3802</td>
<td>3803</td>
<td>3804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.</td>
<td>RECISUM</td>
<td>2387</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip., State</td>
<td>I05REC*</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td>3878</td>
<td>3879</td>
<td>3880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State</td>
<td>SC1240</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State ($</td>
<td>I05AMT*</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td>3830</td>
<td>3835</td>
<td>3840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag</td>
<td>I05MP01:04</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td>3846</td>
<td>3847</td>
<td>3848</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.</td>
<td>I05REC*</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td>3822</td>
<td>3823</td>
<td>3824</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP#IMP25</td>
<td>3177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.</td>
<td>RECISUM</td>
<td>2385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>F#UNEMP</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1236</td>
<td>1406</td>
<td>1533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>H#UNEMP</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0489</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>S#UNEMP</td>
<td>1657</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Pension—See Pension Unit</td>
<td>H#LQOTR</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>0101</td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>0613</td>
<td>0869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Type, Unedited</td>
<td>U*-LVGTR</td>
<td>0122</td>
<td>0378</td>
<td>0634</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units in Structure</td>
<td>HP*-UNITS</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>0615</td>
<td>0671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units in Structure, Unedited</td>
<td>U*-UNITS</td>
<td>0124</td>
<td>0380</td>
<td>0636</td>
<td>0692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Education Assistance Income</td>
<td>I41REC*</td>
<td>5373</td>
<td>5374</td>
<td>5375</td>
<td>5376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Educational Assistance, Other</td>
<td>I41AMT*</td>
<td>5377</td>
<td>5392</td>
<td>5397</td>
<td>5392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| VA Education Assistance, Imp.
Flag                                | I41IMP*      | 5397    | 5398          | 5399          | 5400          |               |
| VA Education Assistance Prog., Other                                | SC1689       | 5453    |               |               |               |               |
| VA Income Questionnaire                                             | VET3000      | 3960    |               |               |               |               |
| Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code                               | H*-HSC       | 0009    | 0345          | 0601          | 0657          |               |
| Variance Estimation: Stratnum Code                                  | H*-STRAT     | 0090    | 0346          | 0602          | 0658          |               |
| Version Number of File                                              | VERSION      | 5348    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran Payments Coverage                                           | VETS*        | 2636    | 2637          | 2638          | 2639          |               |
| Veteran Status                                                       | SC1330       | 2692    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran Status                                                       | VETSTAT      | 2149    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran Status, Unedited                                            | U-VET        | 2201    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran: Length of Service                                          | SC1332       | 2683    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran: Period of Service                                          | U-SRVDTE     | 9487    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran: Service Connected Disability                                | SC1334       | 2686    |               |               |               |               |
| Veteran: VA Disability Rating                                       | SC1336       | 2687    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow                                  | SC1430       | 2934    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave                                  | SC1299       | 2902    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans Compensation or Pension (%)                                 | I06AMT*      | 3909    | 3914          | 3919          | 3924          |               |
| Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp.
Flag                       | I06IMF01:04 | 3952    | 3963          | 3964          | 3965          |               |
| Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip                              | I06REC*      | 3905    | 3905          | 3907          | 3908          |               |
| Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp.
Flag                       | RECIPSUM     | 2388    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans Educational Benefits                                       | SC1455:68    | 5446    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans Payments for Family ($)                                    | F*-VETS      | 1187    | 1301          | 1415          | 1629          |               |
| Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)                                  | S*-VETS      | 1643    | 1757          | 1871          | 1985          |               |
| Veterans Payments to Household ($)                                   | H*-VETS      | 0239    | 0495          | 0761          | 1007          |               |
| Veterans: Death of Husband from Service                             | SC1456       | 2946    |               |               |               |               |
| Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp.
Flag                          | PP-IMP47     | 3195    |               |               |               |               |
| WIC Coverage                                                         | WICCOV*      | 2552    | 2553          | 2554          | 2555          |               |
| WIC Voucher Value                                                    | WICVAL*      | 2552    | 2560          | 2564          | 2568          |               |
| WIC, Imputation Flags                                               | I25IMF01:04 | 4294    | 4295          | 4296          | 4297          |               |
| WIC, Recipiency                                                      | RECIPSUM     | 2405    |               |               |               |               |
| WIC, Recipiency                                                      | SC1494       | 2564    |               |               |               |               |
| WIC, Recipiency                                                      | WC3138:44    | 4290    | 4291          | 4292          | 4293          |               |
| Wage Rate ($)                                                        | WS1-2038     | 3293    |               |               |               |               |
| Wage Rate ($)                                                        | WS2-2126     | 3378    |               |               |               |               |
| Wage Rate, Imputation Flag                                           | WS1IMPO5     | 3324    |               |               |               |               |
| Wage Rate, Imputation Flag                                           | WS2IMPO5     | 3409    |               |               |               |               |
| Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit                                | SU-TOTW8     | 0032    |               |               |               |               |
| Want for Job When Not Looking                                       | SC1050       | 2720    |               |               |               |               |
| Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp.
Flag                         | SC1224       | 2808    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave                                                                 | PP-IMP22     | 3170    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave                                                                  | PP-WAVE      | 2005    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave                                                                  | U*-TIM38A    | 0136    | 0394          | 0650          | 0696          |               |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous                                           | SE12202      | 5611    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous                                           | SE22302      | 5513    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous                                           | WS1-2038     | 5507    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave Box Marked, Previous                                           | WS2-2103     | 5508    |               |               |               |               |
| Wave Number                                                          | H*-TIM36A    | 0131    | 0387          | 0643          | 0899          |               |
| Wave in Which HH Came Into Existance                                 | U*-CCWAVE    | 0118    | 0374          | 0630          | 0880          |               |

4-19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP10:11</td>
<td>3156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP14:15</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1089:96</td>
<td>2726</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>SC1163:72</td>
<td>2754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>WS1:WKS*</td>
<td>3251</td>
<td></td>
<td>3252</td>
<td>3253</td>
<td>3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>WS2:WKS*</td>
<td>3336</td>
<td></td>
<td>3337</td>
<td>3338</td>
<td>3339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of Wks. Looking for Work, Specific Wk</td>
<td>WKSLOOK*</td>
<td>2521</td>
<td></td>
<td>2522</td>
<td>2523</td>
<td>2524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Wk</td>
<td>WEEKSLK</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP02</td>
<td>3150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP19</td>
<td>3167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>SC1004:40</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>SC1216</td>
<td>2804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td>SE1WKS*</td>
<td>3421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td>SE2WKS*</td>
<td>3527</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Job During Month, Number of Wks. Looking for Work, Specific Wk</td>
<td>WKSJOB</td>
<td>2477</td>
<td></td>
<td>2476</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks With Job, Specific Week</td>
<td>SC1103:34</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of Wks. Looking for Work, Specific Wk</td>
<td>WISWOP+</td>
<td>2409</td>
<td></td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2501</td>
<td>2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week</td>
<td>WEKSSAB</td>
<td>2503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks In Month, Total</td>
<td>WKSPER*</td>
<td>2473</td>
<td></td>
<td>2474</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td>2475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Family</td>
<td>SC1234:37</td>
<td>5441</td>
<td></td>
<td>5442</td>
<td>5443</td>
<td>5443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Household, Final</td>
<td>F-WGT</td>
<td>1115</td>
<td></td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1343</td>
<td>1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Person</td>
<td>H-WGT</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td></td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>1079</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of Subfamily</td>
<td>FNWLGW*</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td></td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>2057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage</td>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other ($)</td>
<td>I24AMT*</td>
<td>4285</td>
<td></td>
<td>4287</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td>4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>I24IMPT1:04</td>
<td>4285</td>
<td></td>
<td>4287</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td>4289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>OW3034:54</td>
<td>4265</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recency</td>
<td>I24REC*</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td></td>
<td>4232</td>
<td>4233</td>
<td>4234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Type of Pension</td>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>SC1409:66</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow's Pension</td>
<td>PP-IMP45</td>
<td>3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women, Infants &amp; Childrens Prog—See WIC</td>
<td>SC1000</td>
<td>2895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Anytime During 4 Months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>SC1056</td>
<td>2724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Period</td>
<td>SC1281</td>
<td>5438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work 35 or More Hours</td>
<td>SC1232</td>
<td>5439</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work 35 or Fewer Hours</td>
<td>SC1832</td>
<td>5466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>SC1954</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation ($?)</td>
<td>I10AMT*</td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>3974</td>
<td>3980</td>
<td>3985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>I10IMPT1:04</td>
<td>3990</td>
<td>3991</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>3993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>PP-IMP30</td>
<td>3178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipancy</td>
<td>I10REC*</td>
<td>3966</td>
<td></td>
<td>3967</td>
<td>3968</td>
<td>3969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipancy</td>
<td>SC1245</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>SC1002</td>
<td>2060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year of Birth, Predited</td>
<td>BRTHYR</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>F*YEAR</td>
<td>1095</td>
<td></td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>M*YEAR</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td></td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>S*YEAR</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td></td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1778</td>
<td>1893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Entered Residence, Preadited</td>
<td>U-YEARE2</td>
<td>5430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Left Residence, Preadited</td>
<td>U-YEARE1</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Years of School Completed—See Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC*</td>
<td>Coverage Records, AFDC</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC#</td>
<td>AFDC Coverage</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td>2642</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC3033:54</td>
<td>AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC3034:54</td>
<td>Person #s; Covered by AFDC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE=.</td>
<td>Age</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>2068</td>
<td>2087</td>
<td>2089</td>
<td>2091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership</td>
<td>2452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Investments, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>2458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership</td>
<td>2453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Asset Ownership Summary</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Royalties, Ownership</td>
<td>2467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership</td>
<td>2486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>NOW Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>2459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership</td>
<td>2462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>U.S. Government Securities, Ownership</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>2464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership</td>
<td>2466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETSUM</td>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership</td>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTSOURCE</td>
<td>Asset Source Codes</td>
<td>2597</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Date of Birth: Month</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Age: Month of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHMN</td>
<td>Month of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>Year of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>Date of Birth: Year</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRTHYR</td>
<td>Age: Year of Birth, Edited</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAIDCOV*</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAIDCOV*</td>
<td>Coverage by Medicaid</td>
<td>2548</td>
<td>2549</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td>2551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARECOV*</td>
<td>Coverage by Medicare</td>
<td>2543</td>
<td>2544</td>
<td>2545</td>
<td>2546</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-A000T</td>
<td>Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)</td>
<td>2179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC-AOOL</td>
<td>Address ID from CC of Previous Address</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR:*</td>
<td>Employment Status Record</td>
<td>2439</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td>2471</td>
<td>2472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHNICTY</td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>1190</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-AFDC</td>
<td>Family Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td>1190</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>1421</td>
<td>1535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-EARN</td>
<td>Family Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Family ($)</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td>1482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-FDSTP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Family ($)</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-FDSTP</td>
<td>Family Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1313</td>
<td>1427</td>
<td>1541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-KIND</td>
<td>Family Type; Sex of Householder</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-KIND</td>
<td>Sex of Family Householder</td>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1224</td>
<td>1338</td>
<td>1452</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>1207</td>
<td>1321</td>
<td>1435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-NUMBR</td>
<td>Family Sequence Number</td>
<td>1256</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-OTHER</td>
<td>Family Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>1256</td>
<td>1309</td>
<td>1404</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-POV$</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-POV$</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>1127</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**-PROP</td>
<td>Property income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1378</td>
<td>1490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-PROP</td>
<td>Family Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>1147</td>
<td>1261</td>
<td>1375</td>
<td>1469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-SSI</td>
<td>Family Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>1176</td>
<td>1239</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1175</td>
<td>1239</td>
<td>1403</td>
<td>1517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam($)</td>
<td>1165</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-TRAN</td>
<td>Family Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>1155</td>
<td>1269</td>
<td>1383</td>
<td>1467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-TYPE</td>
<td>Family Type: Primary or Unrelated</td>
<td>1109</td>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>1451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-UNEMP</td>
<td>Family Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1181</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1409</td>
<td>1523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-VETSS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments for Family ($)</td>
<td>1197</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-VETS</td>
<td>Family Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>1197</td>
<td>1301</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>1529</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-WGT</td>
<td>Weight of Family</td>
<td>1165</td>
<td>1229</td>
<td>1343</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>1096</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>1096</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-NUMPER</td>
<td>Family Size</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-NUMPER</td>
<td>Persons in Family</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*-NUMPER</td>
<td>Size of Family</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>1211</td>
<td>1325</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*OKLT18</td>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number</td>
<td>1113</td>
<td>1227</td>
<td>1341</td>
<td>1455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*OWNKD</td>
<td>Own Children in Family, Number</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1225</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*REFPER</td>
<td>Person # of Family Reference Person</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1327</td>
<td>1441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SOSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Family ($)</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1203</td>
<td>1397</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SOSEC</td>
<td>Family Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>1169</td>
<td>1203</td>
<td>1397</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*SPouse</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1218</td>
<td>1332</td>
<td>1446</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*TOTINC</td>
<td>Family Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>1132</td>
<td>1248</td>
<td>1360</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Family Number (Sub &amp; Secondary Families)</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Subfamily: Family Number</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMNUM-*</td>
<td>Secondary Family: Family Number</td>
<td>2116</td>
<td>2112</td>
<td>2113</td>
<td>2114</td>
<td>2115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMHEL-*</td>
<td>Subfamily: Relationship</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>Secondary Family: Relationship</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMREL-*</td>
<td>Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.</td>
<td>2111</td>
<td>2107</td>
<td>2108</td>
<td>2109</td>
<td>2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMTYMP-*</td>
<td>Subfamily Membership</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMTYMP-*</td>
<td>Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2102</td>
<td>2103</td>
<td>2104</td>
<td>2105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACSSTP*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Pmts, Persons Cov. by #</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FACSSTP*</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts</td>
<td>4196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGE*</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGE*</td>
<td>Family Composition Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCHANGE*</td>
<td>Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>2227</td>
<td>2228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNWGT*</td>
<td>Weight of Person</td>
<td>2057</td>
<td>2017</td>
<td>2027</td>
<td>2037</td>
<td>2047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTP*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOODSTP*</td>
<td>Food Stamp Coverage</td>
<td>2644</td>
<td>2645</td>
<td>2646</td>
<td>2647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOSTKID*</td>
<td>Foster Care Payments Coverage</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOSTKID*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments</td>
<td>2652</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td>2655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSSSTP*</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSSSTP*</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Food Stamps</td>
<td>4322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO1:27</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>5321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO2:04</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO5:08</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO9:11</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO10</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO12:14</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO15:22</td>
<td>Rental Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO16:22</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross: Imp. Flags</td>
<td>5336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO23:28</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5343</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO24:26</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G2-IMPO27</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA0304:54</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Gen. Assistance</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA0304:54</td>
<td>General Assistance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>4137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>General Assistance Income Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENASST*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, General Assist.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRD-CMPL</td>
<td>Education, Finished Grade</td>
<td>2151</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-0010</td>
<td>Interview Status: Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-0010</td>
<td>Household Composition Change</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-0010</td>
<td>Movers: Did All Household Members Move?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-0010</td>
<td>Movers: New Household Members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-0020</td>
<td>Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-4826</td>
<td>Children 5-18 in Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-4826</td>
<td>School Lunches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-4840</td>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-ADDID</td>
<td>Access to the Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-ADDID</td>
<td>Address ID of Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Household ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-AFDC</td>
<td>Household Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-BREAK</td>
<td>School Breakfast</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-CASH</td>
<td>Receipt of Cash Benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-CASH</td>
<td>Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-CASH</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Household ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-EARN</td>
<td>Household Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-ENERGY</td>
<td>Energy Assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-FDSTP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for HH ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-FDSTP</td>
<td>Household Food Stamp Payment ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-FFCNT</td>
<td>Families, Number in Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-HSC</td>
<td>Half Sample code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-HSC</td>
<td>Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-IMP06</td>
<td>Program Questions Imputation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-IMP11</td>
<td>School Lunches, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-IMP11</td>
<td>School Breakfast, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-INT1</td>
<td>Previous Wave Interview Status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-INT1</td>
<td>Interview Status: Previous Wave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-INTCD</td>
<td>Interviewer Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-LORNT</td>
<td>Subsidized Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-LORNT</td>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-LUNCH</td>
<td>School Lunches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-LVQTR</td>
<td>Type of Housing Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-LVQTR</td>
<td>Unit Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MEANS</td>
<td>Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MEANS</td>
<td>Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-METRO</td>
<td>Metropolitan Subsample</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-METRO</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: Metropolitan Subsample</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MIS</td>
<td>Interview Status: Monthly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MSA</td>
<td>MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MSA</td>
<td>Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-MSA</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NF</td>
<td>Family Records, # in Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NP</td>
<td>Household Size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NP</td>
<td>Size of Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NP</td>
<td>Persons in Household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-OTHER</td>
<td>Household Income, Other ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-POVS</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0585</td>
<td>0841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-POVS</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>0173</td>
<td>0429</td>
<td>0585</td>
<td>0841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-PROP</td>
<td>Property Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0193</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td>0961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-PROP</td>
<td>Household Income, Property Income ($)</td>
<td>0193</td>
<td>0449</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td>0961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-PUBHS</td>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In</td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0364</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-RACE</td>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0112</td>
<td>0368</td>
<td>0624</td>
<td>0880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SAMPL</td>
<td>Panel</td>
<td>0114</td>
<td>0370</td>
<td>0626</td>
<td>0882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SEG</td>
<td>Segment Type</td>
<td>0108</td>
<td>0364</td>
<td>0620</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SEX</td>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SIZE</td>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td>0110</td>
<td>0366</td>
<td>0622</td>
<td>0876</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SSCNT</td>
<td>Subfamily, Number in Household</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SSI</td>
<td>Household Income, SSI ($)</td>
<td>0227</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td>0739</td>
<td>0965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-STATE</td>
<td>Geographic Identification: State</td>
<td>0062</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0594</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-STATE</td>
<td>State of Residence</td>
<td>0062</td>
<td>0348</td>
<td>0594</td>
<td>0860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-STRT</td>
<td>Code for Variance Estimation</td>
<td>0060</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0592</td>
<td>0868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-STRT</td>
<td>Variance Estimation: Stratum Code</td>
<td>0060</td>
<td>0346</td>
<td>0592</td>
<td>0868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TENUR</td>
<td>Tenure</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0201</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TRAN</td>
<td>Household Income, Cash Transfer Inc of</td>
<td>0301</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of</td>
<td>0301</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>0713</td>
<td>0969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TYPE</td>
<td>Type of Household</td>
<td></td>
<td>5417</td>
<td>5401</td>
<td>5405</td>
<td>5409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-UNEMP</td>
<td>Household Income, Unemployment ($),</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0498</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0233</td>
<td>0498</td>
<td>0745</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-UNITS</td>
<td>Units in Structure</td>
<td>0103</td>
<td>0359</td>
<td>0615</td>
<td>0871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-VETS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments to Household ($)</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>0495</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-VETS</td>
<td>Household Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>0219</td>
<td>0495</td>
<td>0751</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-WHT</td>
<td>Weight of Household, Final</td>
<td>0077</td>
<td>0333</td>
<td>0586</td>
<td>0845</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>0047</td>
<td>0303</td>
<td>0559</td>
<td>0815</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TM06A</td>
<td>Wave Number</td>
<td>0131</td>
<td>0387</td>
<td>0643</td>
<td>0899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TM06B</td>
<td>Interview Status: Reason for Noninterview</td>
<td>0132</td>
<td>0388</td>
<td>0644</td>
<td>0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NCASHB</td>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0594</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NCASHB</td>
<td>Receipt of Noncash Benefits</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0594</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NCASHB</td>
<td>Noncash Benefits, Receipt of</td>
<td>0172</td>
<td>0428</td>
<td>0594</td>
<td>0940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NONCSH</td>
<td>Noncash Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NONCSH</td>
<td>Means-Tested Noncash Income ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-NONCSH</td>
<td>Household Income, Noncash ($)</td>
<td>0215</td>
<td>0471</td>
<td>0727</td>
<td>0983</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-REFPER</td>
<td>Household Person Number</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-REFPER</td>
<td>Person # of Household Reference Person</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-REFPER</td>
<td>Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>0355</td>
<td>0311</td>
<td>0567</td>
<td>0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Household ($)</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-SOCSEC</td>
<td>Household Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>0221</td>
<td>0477</td>
<td>0733</td>
<td>0989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H*-TOTINC</td>
<td>Household Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>0178</td>
<td>0434</td>
<td>0690</td>
<td>0946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in HH Compoly</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td>Household Compoly, Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCHANGE*</td>
<td>Change to HH Compoly, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td>2221</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>2223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGRADE</td>
<td>Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>2149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGRADE</td>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Attended</td>
<td>2148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIND</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMNTH*</td>
<td>Coverage by Health Insurance</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIMNTH*</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2574</td>
<td>2575</td>
<td>2576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I01ANT*</td>
<td>Social Security Income ($)</td>
<td>3631</td>
<td>3636</td>
<td>3641</td>
<td>3646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I01IMP0104</td>
<td>Social Security, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3701</td>
<td>3702</td>
<td>3703</td>
<td>3704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011MP06</td>
<td>Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3705</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011MP06:09</td>
<td>Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101REC*</td>
<td>Social Security Recipancy</td>
<td>3627</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102AAMT*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income ($)</td>
<td>3714</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MP01:04</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags</td>
<td>3764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MP05</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3768</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102MP06:09</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102REC*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipancy</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103AAMT*</td>
<td>SSI, Amount</td>
<td>3797</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103MP01:04</td>
<td>SSI Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106REC*</td>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>3793</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107AAMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State ($)</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075MP01:04</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3845</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.</td>
<td>3821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107AAMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental ($)</td>
<td>3853</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107MP01:04</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, imp</td>
<td>3873</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec</td>
<td>3849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107AAMT*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other ($)</td>
<td>3881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107MP01:04</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107REC*</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.</td>
<td>3877</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108AAMT*</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension ($)</td>
<td>3900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108MP01:04</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108REC*</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip</td>
<td>3895</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109AAMT*</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation ($)</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109MP01:04</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>3990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109REC*</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipancy</td>
<td>3966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112AAMT*</td>
<td>Sick Pay ($)</td>
<td>3996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112MP01:04</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112REC*</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113AAMT*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability ($)</td>
<td>4026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113MP01:04</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Prv. Disabl, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113REC*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re</td>
<td>4022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120AAMT*</td>
<td>AFDC ($)</td>
<td>4054</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MP01:04</td>
<td>AFDC, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120REC*</td>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>4050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121AAMT*</td>
<td>General Assistance ($)</td>
<td>4117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121MP01:04</td>
<td>General Assistance, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121REC*</td>
<td>General Assistance, Recipancy</td>
<td>4113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123AAMT*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments ($)</td>
<td>4176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123MP01:04</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123REC*</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipianc</td>
<td>4172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124AAMT*</td>
<td>Welfare, Other ($)</td>
<td>4235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124MP01:04</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124REC*</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipianc</td>
<td>4231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125MP01:04</td>
<td>WIC, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4294</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127AAMT*</td>
<td>Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127MP01:04</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127REC*</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipianc</td>
<td>4288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128AAMT*</td>
<td>Child Support Payments ($)</td>
<td>4361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MP01:04</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128REC*</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipianc</td>
<td>4357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129AAMT*</td>
<td>Alimony Payments ($)</td>
<td>4389</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129MP01:04</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags</td>
<td>4409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129REC*</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipianc</td>
<td>4385</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130AAMT*</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union ($)</td>
<td>4417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130IMP01:04</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4437</td>
<td>4438</td>
<td>4439</td>
<td>4440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130REC*</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>4413</td>
<td>4414</td>
<td>4415</td>
<td>4416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian ($)</td>
<td>4445</td>
<td>4450</td>
<td>4455</td>
<td>4460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311IMP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4486</td>
<td>4498</td>
<td>4507</td>
<td>4466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recip.</td>
<td>4441</td>
<td>4442</td>
<td>4443</td>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement ($)</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>1478</td>
<td>1483</td>
<td>1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321IMP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4483</td>
<td>4484</td>
<td>4485</td>
<td>4496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>4489</td>
<td>4470</td>
<td>4471</td>
<td>4472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, State Government ($)</td>
<td>4501</td>
<td>4506</td>
<td>4511</td>
<td>4516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341IMP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4521</td>
<td>4522</td>
<td>4523</td>
<td>4524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134REC*</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recip.</td>
<td>4537</td>
<td>4538</td>
<td>4539</td>
<td>4550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135AMT*</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government ($)</td>
<td>4599</td>
<td>4594</td>
<td>4595</td>
<td>4544</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351IMP01:04</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4594</td>
<td>4560</td>
<td>4551</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135REC*</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recip.</td>
<td>4525</td>
<td>4528</td>
<td>4527</td>
<td>4526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136AMT*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life ($)</td>
<td>4557</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td>4567</td>
<td>4572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361IMP01:04</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag</td>
<td>4577</td>
<td>4578</td>
<td>4579</td>
<td>4580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136REC*</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>4553</td>
<td>4554</td>
<td>4555</td>
<td>4556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137AMT*</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income ($)</td>
<td>4585</td>
<td>4580</td>
<td>4595</td>
<td>4600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1371IMP01:04</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4605</td>
<td>4606</td>
<td>4607</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137REC*</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recip.</td>
<td>4581</td>
<td>4582</td>
<td>4583</td>
<td>4584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138AMT*</td>
<td>Retiree, Other PAYMENTS ($)</td>
<td>4613</td>
<td>4618</td>
<td>4623</td>
<td>4628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1381IMP01:04</td>
<td>Retiree, Other Pmts, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4633</td>
<td>4634</td>
<td>4635</td>
<td>4636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138REC*</td>
<td>Retiree, Other PAYMENTS, Recip.</td>
<td>4609</td>
<td>4610</td>
<td>4611</td>
<td>4612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140AMT*</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits ($)</td>
<td>4641</td>
<td>4646</td>
<td>4651</td>
<td>4656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401IMP01:04</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4681</td>
<td>4682</td>
<td>4683</td>
<td>4684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140REC*</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recip.</td>
<td>4637</td>
<td>4638</td>
<td>4639</td>
<td>4940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141AMT*</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance, Other</td>
<td>5377</td>
<td>5382</td>
<td>5387</td>
<td>5392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411IMP01:04</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>5397</td>
<td>5398</td>
<td>5399</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141REC*</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance Income</td>
<td>5373</td>
<td>5374</td>
<td>5375</td>
<td>5376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AMT*</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, ($)</td>
<td>4669</td>
<td>4674</td>
<td>4679</td>
<td>4684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501IMP01:04</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4699</td>
<td>4690</td>
<td>4691</td>
<td>4692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150REC*</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>4695</td>
<td>4686</td>
<td>4687</td>
<td>4688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151AMT*</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from ($)</td>
<td>4697</td>
<td>4702</td>
<td>4707</td>
<td>4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1511IMP01:04</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4717</td>
<td>4718</td>
<td>4719</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151REC*</td>
<td>Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.</td>
<td>4688</td>
<td>4694</td>
<td>4695</td>
<td>4696</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152AMT*</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments ($)</td>
<td>4725</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1521IMP01:04</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4745</td>
<td>4746</td>
<td>4747</td>
<td>4748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152REC*</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>4721</td>
<td>4722</td>
<td>4723</td>
<td>4724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153AMT*</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from ($)</td>
<td>4733</td>
<td>4734</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531IMP01:04</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4733</td>
<td>4734</td>
<td>4735</td>
<td>4736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153REC*</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>4749</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>4751</td>
<td>4752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154AMT*</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay ($)</td>
<td>4781</td>
<td>4785</td>
<td>4789</td>
<td>4796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541IMP01:04</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4801</td>
<td>4802</td>
<td>4803</td>
<td>4804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154REC*</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>4777</td>
<td>4778</td>
<td>4779</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155AMT*</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings ($)</td>
<td>4899</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td>4919</td>
<td>4924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1551IMP01:04</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags</td>
<td>4829</td>
<td>4830</td>
<td>4831</td>
<td>4832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155REC*</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.</td>
<td>4905</td>
<td>4906</td>
<td>4907</td>
<td>4908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156AMT*</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash ($)</td>
<td>4837</td>
<td>4842</td>
<td>4847</td>
<td>4852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561IMP01:04</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4557</td>
<td>4558</td>
<td>4559</td>
<td>4560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156REC*</td>
<td>Income, Other Cash, Recip.</td>
<td>4833</td>
<td>4834</td>
<td>4835</td>
<td>4836</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175AMT*</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined ($)</td>
<td>4866</td>
<td>4871</td>
<td>4877</td>
<td>4883</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751IMP01:04</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>4899</td>
<td>4900</td>
<td>4901</td>
<td>4902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175REC*</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>4961</td>
<td>4962</td>
<td>4963</td>
<td>4964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N-4F</td>
<td>Army Forces Status</td>
<td>2154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOSOURC</td>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc  Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCSCURC</td>
<td>Income Source Codes</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT10B</td>
<td>Clinical Review Time in Minutes</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT11B</td>
<td>Pre-Interview Time for Transcript-Minutes</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT12</td>
<td>Interview Status: Phone Interview</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7A</td>
<td>Interview Status: Self or Proxy</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7B</td>
<td>Person # of Proxy</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT78</td>
<td>Proxy. Unedited Person Number of</td>
<td>2586</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7C</td>
<td>Interview Status: Type 2</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT7DAY</td>
<td>Day of Interview, Unedited</td>
<td>2572</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT8MTH</td>
<td>Month of Interview, Unedited</td>
<td>2573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT9B</td>
<td>Interview Time: Minutes</td>
<td>2577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J100YN-*</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Joint</td>
<td>4833</td>
<td>4894</td>
<td>4895</td>
<td>4898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J104YN-*</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint</td>
<td>4835</td>
<td>4896</td>
<td>4897</td>
<td>4898</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J110CYN-*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint</td>
<td>5017</td>
<td>5018</td>
<td>5019</td>
<td>5020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J110RYN-*</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks, Joint</td>
<td>4977</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>4978</td>
<td>4980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J120YN-*</td>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint</td>
<td>5057</td>
<td>5058</td>
<td>5059</td>
<td>5060</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCALC100</td>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Impt. from Act.Bal.</td>
<td>4933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDIC110*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($)</td>
<td>5021</td>
<td>5025</td>
<td>5029</td>
<td>5033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDIN110*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint ($)</td>
<td>4981</td>
<td>4985</td>
<td>4989</td>
<td>4993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINT100*</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($)</td>
<td>4987</td>
<td>4991</td>
<td>4995</td>
<td>4999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINT104*</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($)</td>
<td>4989</td>
<td>4993</td>
<td>4997</td>
<td>4991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMMAM130*</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($)</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td>5141</td>
<td>5145</td>
<td>5149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMORTYN*</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Received, Joint</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td>5134</td>
<td>5135</td>
<td>5136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMTGNYN*</td>
<td>Mortgages Held, Joint</td>
<td>5129</td>
<td>5130</td>
<td>5131</td>
<td>5132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JINTT120*</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint ($)</td>
<td>5061</td>
<td>5066</td>
<td>5071</td>
<td>5076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCRNAMT*</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement Income for Child ($)</td>
<td>3738</td>
<td>3742</td>
<td>3746</td>
<td>3750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOSSAMT*</td>
<td>Social Security Income for Children ($)</td>
<td>3655</td>
<td>3659</td>
<td>3663</td>
<td>3667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIDSSYN*</td>
<td>Social Security Recap &amp; Childrens</td>
<td>3651</td>
<td>3652</td>
<td>3653</td>
<td>3654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDCODE</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Recodes</td>
<td>5437</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDICAID</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVERID</td>
<td>Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)</td>
<td>5422</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-*</td>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>2101</td>
<td>2097</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>2099</td>
<td>2100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D100YN-*</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, In Own Name</td>
<td>4913</td>
<td>4914</td>
<td>4915</td>
<td>4916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D10NYN-*</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name</td>
<td>4955</td>
<td>4956</td>
<td>4957</td>
<td>4958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D110CYN-*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name</td>
<td>5037</td>
<td>5038</td>
<td>5039</td>
<td>5040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D110RYN-*</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks In Own Name</td>
<td>4987</td>
<td>4988</td>
<td>4989</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D120YN-*</td>
<td>Rental Income Received in Own Name</td>
<td>5081</td>
<td>5082</td>
<td>5093</td>
<td>5084</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CN5040YN*</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Investment Income</td>
<td>5177</td>
<td>5178</td>
<td>5179</td>
<td>5180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCALC100</td>
<td>Interest from Sav.: Impt. from Act.Bal.</td>
<td>4934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODIC110*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name ($)</td>
<td>5041</td>
<td>5045</td>
<td>5048</td>
<td>5053</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODIR110*</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received Own Name ($)</td>
<td>5091</td>
<td>5096</td>
<td>5096</td>
<td>5093</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OINT100*</td>
<td>Interest from Savings Own Name ($)</td>
<td>4917</td>
<td>4921</td>
<td>4925</td>
<td>4926</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OINT104*</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds Own Name($)</td>
<td>4959</td>
<td>4963</td>
<td>4967</td>
<td>4971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJINT120*</td>
<td>Rental Income Received, Joint with Other</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>5108</td>
<td>5110</td>
<td>5108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMTGNYNN*</td>
<td>Mortgage Held, In Own Name</td>
<td>5157</td>
<td>5158</td>
<td>5159</td>
<td>5150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORMNT120*</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name($)</td>
<td>5085</td>
<td>5089</td>
<td>5092</td>
<td>5100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td>Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments</td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHWELF*</td>
<td>Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage</td>
<td>2656</td>
<td>2657</td>
<td>2658</td>
<td>2659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OW5004:54</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)</td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item Description</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OW3034:54</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Other Welfare</td>
<td></td>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNPT:*</td>
<td>Person # of Parent</td>
<td></td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNPT:*</td>
<td>Parent Person Number</td>
<td></td>
<td>2145</td>
<td>2133</td>
<td>2136</td>
<td>2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNSP:*</td>
<td>Spouse Person Number</td>
<td></td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNSP:*</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>2130</td>
<td>2118</td>
<td>2121</td>
<td>2124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP-STAT</td>
<td>Child/Adult Status</td>
<td></td>
<td>2117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-EARN*</td>
<td>Income, Earnings Total ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-EARN*</td>
<td>Earnings of Person, Total ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>Entry Address ID, Edited</td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-ENTRY</td>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited</td>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP01</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP01:98</td>
<td>Impulation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP02</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP04</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP08</td>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP10:11</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP10:16</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP12</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP13</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Impuation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP14:15</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP16</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP17:18</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP19</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP20</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3158</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP22</td>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP22:28</td>
<td>Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP25</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP28:27</td>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;95, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP28:28</td>
<td>Part Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP28</td>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3176</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP29</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3177</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP30</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP31</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP32</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP33</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP34</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP35:37</td>
<td>Retirement Income Types, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP37</td>
<td>Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP38</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipiency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP39</td>
<td>Disability, Work, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP39:40</td>
<td>Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3187</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP41</td>
<td>Disability Income, Types, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP42</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipiency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP43</td>
<td>Marital History, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP44</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP45</td>
<td>Widow's Pension, Impuitation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP45</td>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP46</td>
<td>Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP47</td>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP48:49</td>
<td>Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP50</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP51:52</td>
<td>Welfare, Type of, Impuation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP53:57</td>
<td>Medicaid, Impuitation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58657</td>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58657</td>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP58663</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP60</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP60</td>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP6153</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP75</td>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP7877</td>
<td>Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP7877</td>
<td>Student Aid, Impulation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP78</td>
<td>College Term System, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP79</td>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($), Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP83</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP859</td>
<td>Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP869</td>
<td>Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP97</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3224</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-IMP9899</td>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous,</td>
<td></td>
<td>3225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-INTV</td>
<td>Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-INTVV</td>
<td>Proxy Interview</td>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-MIS.*</td>
<td>Interview Status: by Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP-PNUM</td>
<td>Person #: of this Person. Edited</td>
<td></td>
<td>2014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.</td>
<td>2434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.</td>
<td>2398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.</td>
<td>2418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.</td>
<td>2387</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.</td>
<td>2433</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Recip.</td>
<td>2386</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>SSI, Recipency</td>
<td>2393</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.</td>
<td>2412</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, Recipency</td>
<td>2415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union, Recip.</td>
<td>2410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipency</td>
<td>2411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Social Security Recipency</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Sick Pay, Recipency</td>
<td>2362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, Recipency</td>
<td>2414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income Types Received</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>AFDC, Recipency</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Charitable Group, Money from, Recipency</td>
<td>2430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>GI Bill Education Benefits, Recipency</td>
<td>2420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>General Assistance, Recipency</td>
<td>2401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.</td>
<td>2435</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income, Other-Cash, Recipency</td>
<td>2436</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Recipency</td>
<td>2407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income Recipency Summary</td>
<td>2381</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Lump Sum Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.</td>
<td>2465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipency</td>
<td>2468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Estate or Trust Income, Recipency</td>
<td>2417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>2383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.</td>
<td>2416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>WIC, Recipency</td>
<td>2405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Worker's Compensation, Recipency</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECIPSUM</td>
<td>Welfare, Other, Recipency</td>
<td>2404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR306B:12</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom</td>
<td>3756</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR306B</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children</td>
<td>3764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RR306B:98</td>
<td>Person #2: Covered by Railroad Retire.</td>
<td>3765</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRP.*</td>
<td>Relationship to Reference Person</td>
<td>2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRRECIND</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Recipency Type</td>
<td>3754</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*AFDC</td>
<td>Subfamiy Income, AFDC ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*AFDC</td>
<td>AFDC Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*EARN</td>
<td>Earnings of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1649</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1877</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*EARN</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Earnings ($)</td>
<td>1596</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1824</td>
<td>1933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*FDSTP</td>
<td>Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*FDSTP</td>
<td>Subfamily Food Stamps ($)</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td>1769</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*KIND</td>
<td>Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*KIND</td>
<td>Sex of Subfamily Householder</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>1794</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*MONTH</td>
<td>Month of Reference, Calendar</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*MONTH</td>
<td>Calendar Month</td>
<td>1549</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1777</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*NUMBR</td>
<td>Subfamily Sequence Number</td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>1775</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*OTHER</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Other ($)</td>
<td>1818</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td>1845</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*POVS</td>
<td>Poverty Threshold (Annual $)</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*POVS</td>
<td>Low Income Cutoff (Annual $)</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*PROPS</td>
<td>Property Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$*PROPS</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Property ($)</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>1717</td>
<td>1831</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:SSI</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Federal SSI ($)</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:SSI</td>
<td>SSI Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1745</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:TRAN</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash ($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:TRAN</td>
<td>Transfer Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:TRAN</td>
<td>Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub ($)</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1725</td>
<td>1839</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:TYPE</td>
<td>Family Type: Subfamily</td>
<td>1565</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>1807</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:UNEMP</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Unemployment ($)</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:UNEMP</td>
<td>Unemployment Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1637</td>
<td>1751</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:VETS</td>
<td>Veterans Payments for Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:VETS</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments ($)</td>
<td>1643</td>
<td>1757</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:WTSC</td>
<td>Weight of Subfamily</td>
<td>1571</td>
<td>1685</td>
<td>1793</td>
<td>1913</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:YEAR</td>
<td>Year, Calendar</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:YEAR</td>
<td>Calendar Year</td>
<td>1551</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1779</td>
<td>1893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:NUMPER</td>
<td>Size of Subfamily</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:NUMPER</td>
<td>Persons in Subfamily</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:NUMPER</td>
<td>Subfamily Size</td>
<td>1553</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1781</td>
<td>1895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:OCLT18</td>
<td>Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number</td>
<td>1689</td>
<td>1693</td>
<td>1797</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:OWNKID</td>
<td>Own Children in Subfamily, Number</td>
<td>1697</td>
<td>1691</td>
<td>1795</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:REFPER</td>
<td>Subfamily Reference Person, Person #</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:REFFPER</td>
<td>Person # of Subfamily Ref., Person</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1669</td>
<td>1783</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Income of Subfamily ($)</td>
<td>1826</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:SOCSEC</td>
<td>Subfamily Income, Social Security ($)</td>
<td>1826</td>
<td>1739</td>
<td>1853</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:SPOUSE</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse of Reference Person</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td>1674</td>
<td>1788</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S*:TITINC</td>
<td>Income, Total ($)</td>
<td>1588</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td>1818</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0064</td>
<td>Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)</td>
<td>5431</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0066</td>
<td>Person # of this Person, Previous</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0066</td>
<td>Previous Person Number (Rare)</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0066</td>
<td>Entry Address ID, Previous</td>
<td>5432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0088</td>
<td>Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)</td>
<td>5434</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0000:01</td>
<td>Coverage Questions for New Pen in Samp.</td>
<td>2987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C0014:16</td>
<td>Living Places and Arrangements</td>
<td>6447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1000</td>
<td>Work Anytime During 4 Months</td>
<td>2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1002</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>2696</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1004:40</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1004:40</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>2697</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1042:44</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>2716</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1048:54</td>
<td>Month Work Was Done</td>
<td>2719</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1050</td>
<td>Want for Job When Not Looking</td>
<td>2720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1054</td>
<td>Worked Four Month Ago</td>
<td>2722</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1055</td>
<td>Looking for Work or on Layoff</td>
<td>2723</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1056</td>
<td>Work Each Week of Reference Period</td>
<td>2724</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1058:96</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1058:96</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2725</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1098</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1098</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1110:34</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2746</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1135:72</td>
<td>Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1135:72</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks</td>
<td>2764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1174</td>
<td>Absence Without Pay, Reason</td>
<td>2783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1174</td>
<td>Reason for Absence from Job</td>
<td>2783</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1175</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff</td>
<td>2794</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1178:1214</td>
<td>Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks</td>
<td>2795</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1216</td>
<td>Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week</td>
<td>2804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1216</td>
<td>Reason Could Not Take a Job</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C1222:28</td>
<td>Months Work Was Done</td>
<td>2807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1224</td>
<td>Worked Two Months Ago</td>
<td>2906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1228</td>
<td>Worked Four Months Ago</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1230</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week, Usual</td>
<td>2812</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1231</td>
<td>Work 35 or More Hours</td>
<td>6438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1232</td>
<td>Work 35 or Fewer Hours</td>
<td>6439</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:38</td>
<td>Hours Worked &lt;35, # of Weeks</td>
<td>6442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:37</td>
<td>Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1234:38</td>
<td>Part Time Work</td>
<td>5442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1239</td>
<td>Reason for Part-Time Work</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1240</td>
<td>Unemployment Compensation, State</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1242</td>
<td>Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental</td>
<td>2821</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1245</td>
<td>Workman's Compensation, Receivancy</td>
<td>2823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1251:32</td>
<td>Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave</td>
<td>2826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1284:1922</td>
<td>Income Types Received, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2855</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1285</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1286</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiency, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2861</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1290</td>
<td>Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2862</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1288</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1302</td>
<td>Workman's Compensation, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2868</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1304</td>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1305:19</td>
<td>Pension, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1310</td>
<td>Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1318</td>
<td>Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1330</td>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>2882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1332</td>
<td>Veteran: Length of Service</td>
<td>2883</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1334</td>
<td>Veteran: Service Connected Disability</td>
<td>2885</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1336</td>
<td>Veteran: VA Disability Rating</td>
<td>2887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1338</td>
<td>Disability, VA Rating</td>
<td>2887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1339</td>
<td>Veterans Compensation or Pension</td>
<td>2888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1342</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Recept</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>Social Security Payments, Reason</td>
<td>2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1346:48</td>
<td>Reason for Getting Social Security</td>
<td>2902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1351</td>
<td>Social Security Pmts for Children, Recipi.</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1354</td>
<td>SSI, Recipiency</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1363</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1369:80</td>
<td>Retirement Income Types</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1369:78</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Retirement)</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1369:78</td>
<td>Pension (Retirement)</td>
<td>2909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1370</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay</td>
<td>2905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1374</td>
<td>Pension, State Government</td>
<td>2906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1376</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government</td>
<td>2907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipiency</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Income from Life Insurance or Annuity</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1382</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recipi.</td>
<td>2911</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1386</td>
<td>Disability, Work</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1386:89</td>
<td>Disability Income, Recipiency</td>
<td>2913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1390</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (Disability)</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1390:1412</td>
<td>Disability Income, Types Received</td>
<td>2915</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1391</td>
<td>Workman's Compensation</td>
<td>2916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1391</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Private Disability</td>
<td>2917</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1398</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union (Disabl.)</td>
<td>2918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1398:1410</td>
<td>Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>2919</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>Fiscnal Cml Empl. Pension (Disability)</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Disability</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1406</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>2921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1408</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, (Disability)</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1414</td>
<td>Marital Status</td>
<td>2928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1416</td>
<td>Alimony Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1418</td>
<td>Marital History</td>
<td>2928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1420:22</td>
<td>Child Support Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>2929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1428:52</td>
<td>Pensions or Annuities for Widow</td>
<td>2932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1429:52</td>
<td>Widow's Pension</td>
<td>2932</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1438</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement (for Widow)</td>
<td>2933</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1439</td>
<td>Veterans Camp. or Pension for Widow</td>
<td>2934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>Pension from Company or Union for Widow</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1444:44</td>
<td>Pension for Widow</td>
<td>2935</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1448</td>
<td>Federal Civil Service of Other for Widow</td>
<td>2936</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1450</td>
<td>Military Retirement Pay for Widow</td>
<td>2937</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>Pension, State Government, for Widow</td>
<td>2938</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1444</td>
<td>Pension, Local Government, for Widow</td>
<td>2939</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. Ins.Wid.</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1446</td>
<td>Annuity Income, Recipieny as Widow(der)</td>
<td>2940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1448</td>
<td>Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow</td>
<td>2941</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1450</td>
<td>Veterans: Death of Husband from Service</td>
<td>2946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1458:72</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage Type</td>
<td>2952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1500</td>
<td>Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive</td>
<td>2956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1484:88</td>
<td>Welfare, Type of</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1484</td>
<td>AIFDC, Recipieny</td>
<td>2961</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1489</td>
<td>General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip</td>
<td>2962</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1492</td>
<td>Foster Child Care Payments, Recipieny</td>
<td>2983</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1494</td>
<td>WIC, Recipieny</td>
<td>2984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1502:36</td>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>2989</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1504</td>
<td>Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1510:20</td>
<td>Medicaid, Person #s of Cov. Children</td>
<td>2973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1510:20</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)</td>
<td>2972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1528:35</td>
<td>Monthly Medicaid Coverage</td>
<td>2992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1528:35</td>
<td>Medicaid, Months Covered</td>
<td>2992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1536:52</td>
<td>Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2993</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1540:46</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Months Covered</td>
<td>2993</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1540:46</td>
<td>Monthly Health Insurance Coverage</td>
<td>2993</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1546:52</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Type of Plan</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1564:66</td>
<td>Person #s: Covered by Health Insurance</td>
<td>3006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1550:90</td>
<td>Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #</td>
<td>3007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1560:1620</td>
<td>Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave</td>
<td>3044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1622:54</td>
<td>Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>3087</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1626:30</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1626:54</td>
<td>Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)</td>
<td>3089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1626</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3090</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1633</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1632</td>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)</td>
<td>3092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1638</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1638</td>
<td>Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3094</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1640</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)</td>
<td>3095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1642</td>
<td>Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave</td>
<td>3096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1644</td>
<td>Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1648</td>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1650</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1652</td>
<td>Royalties, Ownership (New)</td>
<td>3101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1656</td>
<td>School Enrollment</td>
<td>5447</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1688</td>
<td>Education, Attendance beyond HS Level</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1658:66</td>
<td>School Enrollment by Months</td>
<td>5448</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td>5452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1650:78</td>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>5449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1652</td>
<td>GI/VEAP Benefits</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1652:88</td>
<td>Veterans Educational Benefits</td>
<td>5450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1654</td>
<td>Pell Grant</td>
<td>5451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1656</td>
<td>Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant</td>
<td>5452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1658</td>
<td>VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other</td>
<td>5453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1670</td>
<td>Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1670</td>
<td>Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1672</td>
<td>Employer Educational Assistance</td>
<td>5456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1674</td>
<td>JTPA/CETA Training Allowance</td>
<td>5457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1675</td>
<td>Student Loan, Guaranteed</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1676:78</td>
<td>Loan, Student</td>
<td>5458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1678</td>
<td>Student Loan, National Direct</td>
<td>5459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1682</td>
<td>Tuition and Fees ($)</td>
<td>5461</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1684:92</td>
<td>Student Aid, Amount Per Term</td>
<td>5462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1692</td>
<td>Work-Study Program</td>
<td>5466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1696</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status of Spouse</td>
<td>5133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1706:10</td>
<td>Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)</td>
<td>5137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1714</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td>5147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1716</td>
<td>Employers, Number During 4-Month Period</td>
<td>5148</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook</td>
<td>5201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership</td>
<td>5202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit, Ownership</td>
<td>5203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Interest-Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Interest from Savings, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Interest from Savings in Own Name ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Government Securities</td>
<td>5221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership</td>
<td>5222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividend Checks</td>
<td>5239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Joint</td>
<td>5241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Received, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested</td>
<td>5253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other ($)</td>
<td>5291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>5297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>5298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Financial Investments, Other</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Mortgage Interest Earned, Own ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Royalties or Other Invest. Income ($) 4 Mo.</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHANGED*</td>
<td>Subfamily Comps. Change, Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHANGED*</td>
<td>Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHANGED*</td>
<td>Change to Subfamily Comp., Month-to-Month</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>2231</td>
<td>2232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC1720</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3416</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-14
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mnemonic</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Loc</th>
<th>Mon1</th>
<th>Mon2</th>
<th>Mon3</th>
<th>Mon4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SE12201</td>
<td>Business ID Number, First</td>
<td>5369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12202</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>5511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12203</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12212</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>3450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12214</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business -&gt;$1000</td>
<td>3462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12218</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>3454</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12220</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>3465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12220-22</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>3465</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12224-30</td>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12224-30</td>
<td>Person #s Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>3457</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12232</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>3467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12234</td>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>3486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12256-44</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>3489</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12256-44</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>3470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12260</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)($)</td>
<td>3456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE12260</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1AMT*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3429</td>
<td>3434</td>
<td>3439</td>
<td>3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEICAL01:04</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEICAL01:04</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($) , Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3517</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3518</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP01</td>
<td>Self Emp: Imp Flag</td>
<td>3506</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP03</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP04</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP05</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP05:08</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP07</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP08</td>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3513</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP10</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1IMP11</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3516</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1-INDR</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>3418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1REC*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3425</td>
<td>3426</td>
<td>3427</td>
<td>3428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE1WKS*</td>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3421</td>
<td>3422</td>
<td>3423</td>
<td>3424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2-0GC</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22301</td>
<td>Business ID Number, Second</td>
<td>5371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22302</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22303</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td>5514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22312</td>
<td>Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual</td>
<td>3556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22314</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business -&gt;$1000</td>
<td>3558</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22318</td>
<td>Employees, Number in Own Business</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22320</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22320-22</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization</td>
<td>3561</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22324-30</td>
<td>Partners in Business, Person Numbers</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22324-30</td>
<td>Person #s Business Partners in HH</td>
<td>3563</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22332</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Business</td>
<td>3573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22334</td>
<td>Earnings: Other Income from Business</td>
<td>3574</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22338-44</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. ($)</td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>3566</td>
<td>3591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22338-44</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($)</td>
<td>3576</td>
<td>3581</td>
<td>3566</td>
<td>3591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22356</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)($)</td>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE22360</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses from Business($)</td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2AMT*</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>3540</td>
<td>3545</td>
<td>3550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2CALD1:04</td>
<td>Self Emp: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2CALD1:04</td>
<td>Monthly Income of Business ($) , Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3623</td>
<td>3624</td>
<td>3625</td>
<td>3626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3512</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP01:11</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP04</td>
<td>Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP04</td>
<td>Employees, Number In Own Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3615</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP05</td>
<td>Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP0506</td>
<td>Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP07</td>
<td>Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP08</td>
<td>Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP10</td>
<td>Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2IMP11</td>
<td>Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE-INDR</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3524</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2REC</td>
<td>Self-Employment Income, Recipieency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3527</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE2WKS</td>
<td>Weeks With Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>Sex</td>
<td></td>
<td>3531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Coverage</td>
<td></td>
<td>3532</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSEC</td>
<td>Social Security Reccords, Social Security</td>
<td></td>
<td>3533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3S006:12</td>
<td>Social Security Recipieacy for Whom</td>
<td></td>
<td>3534</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3S064:66</td>
<td>Social Security, Type of Check</td>
<td></td>
<td>3535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3S064:66</td>
<td>Railroad Retirement, Type of Check</td>
<td></td>
<td>3536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3S068</td>
<td>Social Security Recipieacy for Children</td>
<td></td>
<td>3537</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3S068:96</td>
<td>Person #s Covered by Soc Sec (Children)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3SRECIND</td>
<td>Social Security Recipieacy Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>3539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>State of Sample Unit at Inception</td>
<td></td>
<td>3540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>PSU, Segment &amp; Serial #s (Scrambled)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3541</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>Sample Unit Identification Number</td>
<td></td>
<td>3542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ID</td>
<td>Identification Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3543</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-RGC</td>
<td>Reduction Group Code</td>
<td></td>
<td>3544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-ROT</td>
<td>Rotation Group</td>
<td></td>
<td>3545</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOTFF</td>
<td>Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3546</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOTG2</td>
<td>Asset Income, # Person In SU With</td>
<td></td>
<td>3547</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOTH</td>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit, Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>3548</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOTPP</td>
<td>Person Records in Sample Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOTSE</td>
<td>Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un</td>
<td></td>
<td>3550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SU-TOWNS</td>
<td>Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3551</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUHHCNT+</td>
<td>Households, # in Sample Unit By Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>3552</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUHHCNT+</td>
<td>Address ID's, # in Sample Unit By Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>3553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBEGNUM</td>
<td>Sequence Number of Sample Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>3554</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-ACCES</td>
<td>Access to Unit, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-LORNT</td>
<td>Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-LVCTR</td>
<td>Unit Type, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-PUBHRS</td>
<td>Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-RAINT</td>
<td>Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-REINT</td>
<td>Reinterview of Household</td>
<td></td>
<td>0021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-SEX</td>
<td>Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-SIZE</td>
<td>Size of Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-SIZE</td>
<td>Persons in Household (Noninterview)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-TENUR</td>
<td>Tenure, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0025</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-UNITS</td>
<td>Units in Structure, Unedited</td>
<td></td>
<td>0026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-CORSPP</td>
<td>Person # of Respondent</td>
<td></td>
<td>0027</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-CWAVE</td>
<td>Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence</td>
<td></td>
<td>0028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-FRMSLE</td>
<td>Farm</td>
<td></td>
<td>0029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-TM35A</td>
<td>Wave</td>
<td></td>
<td>0030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-TM35B</td>
<td>Month of Interview</td>
<td></td>
<td>0031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-TM35B</td>
<td>Month of Visit</td>
<td></td>
<td>0032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U*-TM35B</td>
<td>Calendar Month of Interview</td>
<td></td>
<td>0033</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U'TIM08C</td>
<td>Day of Visit</td>
<td>5402</td>
<td>5406</td>
<td>5411</td>
<td>5414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U'TOTPHN</td>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls</td>
<td>0143</td>
<td>0398</td>
<td>0655</td>
<td>0911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U'TOTVST</td>
<td>Interview Status: Number of Visits</td>
<td>0141</td>
<td>0397</td>
<td>0653</td>
<td>0909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U'AF</td>
<td>Armed Forces Status, Unenrolled</td>
<td>2203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-COMPL</td>
<td>Education, Finished Grade, Unenrolled</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>Day Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>2172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYENT</td>
<td>Day Person Left this Address</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>Day Person Left this Address</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-DAYLFT</td>
<td>Exit: Day for Person Who Left</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Movers: Reason for Leaving HH</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF1</td>
<td>Exit from Household, Reason</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Entry into New Address, Reason</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Movers: Reason for Joining New HH</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Reason for Entering New Address</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTLF2</td>
<td>Previous Wave, Entry Since Reason</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ENTRY</td>
<td>Address ID of Person at Entry, Predicted</td>
<td>2155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HHMEM</td>
<td>Household Membership Status</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HIGRADE</td>
<td>Education, Highest Grade Att., Unenrolled</td>
<td>2193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-HIGRADE</td>
<td>Highest Grade Attended, Unenrolled</td>
<td>2193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Month Person Entered this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Movers: Month Entered this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Movers: Month Left this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Month Person Left this Address</td>
<td>2168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MONENT</td>
<td>Exit Month for Person Who Left</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-MS</td>
<td>Married Status, Predicted</td>
<td>2197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-ORIGIN</td>
<td>Ethnicity, Unenrolled</td>
<td>2196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNED</td>
<td>Guardian Person Number, Predicted</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNED</td>
<td>Person # of Guardian, Predicted</td>
<td>2191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNFT</td>
<td>Person # of Parent, Predicted</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>Spouse Person Number, Predicted</td>
<td>2190</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>Person # of Spouse, Predicted</td>
<td>2198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-PNSP</td>
<td>Person # of this Person, Predicted</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-RACE</td>
<td>Race, Predicted</td>
<td>2185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-RRP</td>
<td>Relationship to Ref. Person, Predicted</td>
<td>5483</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SEX</td>
<td>Sex, Predicted</td>
<td>2184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-SWTVTE</td>
<td>Veteran: Period of Service</td>
<td>5487</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-VET</td>
<td>Veteran Status, Unenrolled</td>
<td>2201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-YEAR1</td>
<td>Predated Year Left</td>
<td>5418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-YEAR2</td>
<td>Predated Year Entered</td>
<td>5429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>Version Number of File</td>
<td>5348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET0304:54</td>
<td>Person #: Covered by Veterans Pmts</td>
<td>3825</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VET0360</td>
<td>VA Income Questionnaire</td>
<td>3860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS*</td>
<td>Veteran Payments Coverage</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS*</td>
<td>Coverage Records, Veterans Payments</td>
<td>2636</td>
<td>2637</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETSTAT</td>
<td>Veteran Status</td>
<td>2146</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKSAB</td>
<td>Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week</td>
<td>2504</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKSLK</td>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week</td>
<td>2525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIC138:44</td>
<td>WIC, Recipiency</td>
<td>4290</td>
<td>4201</td>
<td>4202</td>
<td>4203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICCOV*</td>
<td>Coverage by WIC</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICCOV*</td>
<td>WIC Coverage</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>2553</td>
<td>2554</td>
<td>2555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WICVAL*</td>
<td>WIC Voucher Value</td>
<td></td>
<td>2556</td>
<td>2560</td>
<td>2564</td>
<td>2588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WISWOP*</td>
<td>Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2499</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2501</td>
<td>2502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKSNJ*</td>
<td>Weeks With Job During Month, Number of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2477</td>
<td>2478</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>2480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSLOK*</td>
<td>Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of</td>
<td></td>
<td>2521</td>
<td>2522</td>
<td>2523</td>
<td>2524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKSPEP*</td>
<td>Weeks in Month, Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>2473</td>
<td>2474</td>
<td>2475</td>
<td>2478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKWJOB</td>
<td>Weeks With a Job, Specific Week</td>
<td></td>
<td>2481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2002</td>
<td>Employer I.D. Number, First</td>
<td></td>
<td>5533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2003</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td></td>
<td>5507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2004</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2012</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td></td>
<td>3260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2016</td>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2016:22</td>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2018</td>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2020</td>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2022</td>
<td>Day Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2023</td>
<td>Stop Working for Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2024</td>
<td>Main Reason Stopped Working</td>
<td></td>
<td>5329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2025</td>
<td>Hours Per Week Work at Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3251</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2028</td>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2030</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2032:36</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3258</td>
<td>3303</td>
<td>3306</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2032:36</td>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3258</td>
<td>3303</td>
<td>3306</td>
<td>3313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2044</td>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td></td>
<td>5355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-2046</td>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td></td>
<td>5355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-AMT*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3259</td>
<td>3264</td>
<td>3259</td>
<td>3274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-IIND</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td></td>
<td>3246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-OGC</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td></td>
<td>3247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1-WK5*</td>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>3251</td>
<td>3252</td>
<td>3253</td>
<td>3254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CAL0134</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CAL0134</td>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3326</td>
<td>3327</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO1</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO1:06</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td></td>
<td>3320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO2</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO3</td>
<td>Class of Worker, imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO6</td>
<td>Wage Rate, Imputation Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO6</td>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO7</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1IMPO8</td>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td></td>
<td>3328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1RECI*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job Receipt of</td>
<td></td>
<td>3255</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td>3257</td>
<td>3258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2102</td>
<td>Employer I.D. Number, Second</td>
<td></td>
<td>5361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2103</td>
<td>Wave Box Marked, Previous</td>
<td></td>
<td>5509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2104</td>
<td>Main Activities or Duties Changed</td>
<td></td>
<td>5510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2112</td>
<td>Class of Worker</td>
<td></td>
<td>3365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2116</td>
<td>Month Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2118:22</td>
<td>Duration of Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2120</td>
<td>Day Job Started</td>
<td></td>
<td>3369</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2122</td>
<td>Month Job Ended</td>
<td></td>
<td>3371</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2123</td>
<td>Stop Working for 2nd Employer</td>
<td></td>
<td>5367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2124</td>
<td>Main Reason Stopped Working</td>
<td></td>
<td>5368</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2125</td>
<td>Hours Per Week Work at Job</td>
<td></td>
<td>3376</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2128</td>
<td>Wage Rate ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3379</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2130</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td>3382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2132:38</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings Before Deductions ($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2132:38</td>
<td>Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)($)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3388</td>
<td>3383</td>
<td>3398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnemonic</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Loc</td>
<td>Mon1</td>
<td>Mon2</td>
<td>Mon3</td>
<td>Mon4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2144</td>
<td>Labor Union Member</td>
<td>5363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-2146</td>
<td>Covered by Union Contract</td>
<td>5364</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-AMT*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job ($)</td>
<td>3344</td>
<td>3349</td>
<td>3354</td>
<td>3359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-IND</td>
<td>Industry</td>
<td>3333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-0CG</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
<td>3390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2-WKS*</td>
<td>Weeks Employed During Month</td>
<td>3336</td>
<td>3337</td>
<td>3338</td>
<td>3339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2CAL01:04</td>
<td>Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3411</td>
<td>3412</td>
<td>3413</td>
<td>3414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP01</td>
<td>Occupation, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP02</td>
<td>Industry, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP02:08</td>
<td>Imputation Flags</td>
<td>3406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP03</td>
<td>Class of Worker, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3407</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP06</td>
<td>Wage Rate, Imputation Flag</td>
<td>3409</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP06</td>
<td>Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP07</td>
<td>Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3365</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2IMP08</td>
<td>Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag</td>
<td>3366</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS2RECI*</td>
<td>Earnings from this Job, Receipt of</td>
<td>3340</td>
<td>3341</td>
<td>3342</td>
<td>3343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (") are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

Data. Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be mnemonic such as "9H-STATE" or "9E-OGC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3136" or "WS-IMPO1." Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 9 record types).

Sizes. Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

Relative Begin. Numeric. Identical to the begin position.

Begin. Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V." The special character (") denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

D SC2030 1 74 74
During the 4-month period how often was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Once a week
V 2 . Once each 2 weeks
V 3 . Once a month
V 4 . Twice a month
V 5 . Some other way

D FF-PINSX 60 24 24
Index of person records of family members.
Note: This item consists of thirty (30) 2-character cells. Each cell contains an index number (1-30).
U All families

17 person...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v 24</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 25</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 26</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 27</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 29</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 31</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 32</td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 33</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 34</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 35</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 36</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 37</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 42</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 44</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 45</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 47</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 48</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 49</td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 51</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 55</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 54</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 55</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 61</td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 62</td>
<td>Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v 63</td>
<td>Alabama, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HI-METRO 1 0004**

Metro/Residual status
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Metro
V 2 Residual

**D HI-NCA 4 0005**
Identifiable NCA/CONA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = NCA codes
0100 - 9240 = CONA codes

**D HI-HSA 4 0005**
Identifiable HSA/CENSA codes
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CENSA codes
0100 - 9240 = HSA codes

**DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |**
| v 1890 | Campus Christi, TX |
| v 2000 | Dayton-Springfield, OH |
| v 2320 | El Paso, TX |
| v 2400 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| v 2610 | Fayetteville, NC |
| v 2700 | Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL |
| v 2760 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| v 2860 | Fresno, CA |
| v 3120 | Greensboro-Winston-Salem-Rock Hill, NC |
| v 3160 | Grand Rapids, MI |
| v 3240 | Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA |
| v 3320 | Hanover, PA |
| v 3490 | Indianapolis, IN |
| v 3600 | Jacksonville, FL |
| v 3840 | Knoxville, TN |
| v 3980 | Lakehead-Winter Haven, FL |
| v 4860 | Laramie-East Laramie, WY |
| v 4720 | Madison, WI |
| v 4860 | Napa Valley-Sonoma-Mendocino, CA |
| v 4900 | Melbourne-Palm Beach, FL |
| v 4920 | Memphis, TN |
| v 5120 | Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN |
| v 5180 | Mobile, AL |
| v 5340 | Nashville, TN |
| v 5400 | New Haven-Meriden, CT |
| v 5560 | New Orleans, LA |
| v 5720 | Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News, VA |
| v 5880 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| v 5960 | Orlando, FL |
| v 6080 | Pensacola, FL |
| v 6200 | Phoenix, AZ |
| v 6840 | Raleigh-Durham, NC |
| v 6860 | Rochester, NY |
| v 6880 | Rockford, IL |
| v 6920 | Sacramento, CA |
| v 7120 | Salinas-Santa Maria, CA |
| v 7160 | Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT |
| v 7240 | San Antonio, TX |
| v 7320 | San Diego, CA |
| v 7560 | Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| v 8060 | Springfield, MA |
| v 8120 | Stockton, CA |
| v 8160 | Syracuse, NY |
| v 8280 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL |
| v 8440 | Toledo, OH |
| v 8560 | Tucson, AZ |
| v 8560 | Tulsa, OK |
| v 8680 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| v 8940 | Washington, DC-MD-VA |
| v 8960 | West Palm Beach-West Palm Beach, FL |
| v 9240 | Worcester, MA |

**D HI-ACCESS 1 0009**
Control card item 13a - access to the unit
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Direct - skip to household
V 2 Through another unit

**D FILLER 1 0000**
Zero filler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D11-UNITS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control card item 16 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>Only &quot;other&quot; units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>Rent,租赁</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>Home, attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>10-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>20-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-TEMUR | 1 | 0105 |

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by someone in the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Rent, 租赁</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-PURBS | 1 | 0106 |

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-LEPMT | 1 | 0107 |

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0.0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D11-RACE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U Type A noninterview households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Asian or Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-SEX | 1 | 0109 |

Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U Type A noninterview households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-SIZE | 2 | 0110 |

Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households, Range = 00:50

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U Type A noninterview households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>00</th>
<th>Not applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>One person household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preceded control card section**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D11-SAMPL</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 01:59

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Special place</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-INTCO | 3 | 0115 |

Interviewer code, an alphabetical followed by two numerals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Special place</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-CAR | 1 | 0120 |

Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
Range = 1-8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not answered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D11-FRAME | 1 | 0119 |

Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did you raise crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to $1000 or more

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U All households</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Not answered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D UI-ACES 1 0120
   Control card item 13b - access to
   the unit
   U All households
   V 0 .Not applicable
   V 1 .Direct - skip to housing unit
   V 2 .Through another unit
D FILLER 1 0121
   Zero filler
D UI-LOCTR 2 0122
   Control card item 130 and 13E
   housing/other unit
   U All households
   V .9 .Not answered
   V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
   V 01 .House, apartment, flat
   V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
      .nontransient hotel, motel
   V .etc.
   V 03 .NU, permanent in transient
      .hotel, motel, etc.
   V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
      .rooming house
   V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
      .permanent room added
   V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
      .or more permanent room added
   V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
      .specified above
   V 08 .Quarters not housing/other unit
      .(CHU) rooming or boarding house
   V 09 .Unit not permanent In transient
      .hotel, motel, etc.
   V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
   V 11 .Other unit not specified above
D UI-UNITS 2 0124
   Control card item 14 - number of units
   in structure, both occupied and vacant
   U All households
   V .9 .Not answered
   V 00 .Not answered (types B and C)
   V 01 .Only 'other' units
   V 02 .Mobile home or trailer
   V 03 .One, detached
   V 04 .One, attached
   V 05 .Two
   V 06 .3-4
   V 07 .5-9
   V 08 .10-19
   V 09 .20-49
   V 10 .50 or more
D UI-TEMER 1 0126
   Control card item 15 - are the living
   quarters
   U All households
   V .0 .Not answered (types B and C)
   V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
      .in the household
   V 2 .Rented for cash
   V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
   V .rent
   V 9 .Not answered
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D UI-PURPS 2 0127
   Control card item 16A - in the residence
   in a public housing project; that is, is
   it owned by a local housing authority
   U All households
   V -1 .DK
   V 00 .Not applicable
   V 01 .Yes
   V 02 .No
D UI-LOCT 2 0129
   Control card item 16B - are you paying
   lower rent because the Federal, State,
   or local government is paying part of
   the cost
   U All households
   V -1 .DK
   V 00 .Not applicable.
   V 01 .Yes
   V 02 .No
D HINT66A 1 0131
   Control card item 36A - wave member
   associated with the interview status
   Range = 1-8
   U All households
D HINT66B 2 0132
   Control card item 36B - interview
   status code Range = 01-04,14-16,22-26
   U All households
   V .0 .interviewed
   V .1 .Type A Noninterview
   V .2 .No one home
   V .3 .Temporarily absent
   V .4 .Refused
   V .5 .Unable to locate
   V .6 .Other
   V .7 .Type B Noninterview
   V .8 .Entire HH institutionalized or
      .temporarily ineligible
   V .9 .Type E Noninterview
   V 10 .Deemed (sample adjustment, error)
   V 20 .Entire household deceased, moved
      .out of country, or living in
      .armed forces barracks
   V 25 .Moved within county beyond
      .limit
   V 26 .All sample persons relocated on
      .new control card(s)
D UI-RACE 1 0134
   Control card item 37A - race of
   reference person - only answered when
   household is type A noninterview
   U Type A noninterview households
   V .0 .Not applicable
   V 1 .White
   V 2 .Black
   V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
   V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
   V 9 .Not answered
7-5
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D UT-SEX 1 0135
Control card item 37A - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Male
V 2 . Female
V 9 . Not answered

D UT-SIZE 2 0136
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 0-9,000
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Not answered
V 01 . 1 person

D UT-RISA 1 0138
Control card item 38A - wave of visit. Range = 0-8.
V All households

D UT-RISB 2 0139
Control card item 38B - month of visit. Range = 001-12.
V All households

D UT-RISO 2 0141
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits.
V All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 99 . Total number of personal visits

D UT-RISP 2 0143
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls. Range = 000-99.
V All households
V 0 . Not applicable

D UT-RESP 3 0145
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number.
V All households
V 000 . Not applicable
V 101-204 . Respondent person number

D HI-0010 1 0148
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only.
V All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D HI-0012 1 0169
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any boarders, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview.
V All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D BI-0014 1 0150
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school or in a hospital - first interview.
V All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D BI-0016 1 0151
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview.
V All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D BI-0018 1 0152
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview to mover - new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address.
V Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D BI-0020 1 0153
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview to mover - new address - is anyone else living or staying here now.
V Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D FILLER 1 0154
Zero filler

D BI-0022 7 0155
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 36, 42, 46 and 50 along with household at the previous wave of interview - still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.
V All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D FILLER 1 0162
Zero filler

D BI-0024 7 0163
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 46 and 52 - in anyone not listed during previous wave - currently living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.
V All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**Note:** A portion of the document is missing or not legible.

**DATA SIZE END**
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H1-ENERGY 1 0257
What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 6. Not applicable
V 1. Checks sent to household
V 2. Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3. Payments sent to household
V 4. Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 5. Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 6. Coupons or vouchers sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 7. All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Free
V 2. Reduced-price
V 3. Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Free
V 2. Reduced-price
V 3. Both

================================================================================================
** Program questions **
================================================================================================

D H1-4416 1 0269
See if this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months
U All households
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to H1-4464

================================================================================================
** COMMENT NO. 01 **
** The next 3 fields (H1-4419 through **
** H1-4421) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Use this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
================================================================================================

D H1-4418 1 0261
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to H1-4464

D H1-4420 1 0262

DATA SIZE BEGIN
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to H1-4464

D H1-4422 1 0265
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to H1-4464

D H1-4424 6 0264
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.
Range = 000000.000000000
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 000000. Not in universe

* * *

D H1-4426 1 0270
Check item B2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household
U All households
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H1-4428 1 0271
Do any of the children in this house hold usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H1-4430 2 0272
How many children
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00. Not in universe

* * *

D H1-4432 1 0274
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the federal school lunch program
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to H1-4840

7-8
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D H1-4274  2  0275
   How many children
   Total children = 00-24.
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 10
V  00  .Not in universe

***************************************************************************
**  COMMENT NO. 02  **
**  The next 2 fields (H1-4275 through **
**  H1-4276) are possible answers to the **
**  questions:  **
**  Are the lunches free or are they **
**  reduced-price  **
***************************************************************************
D H1-4275  1  0277
   Free lunch
   See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 10 receiving
   free lunches
V  0  .Not marked as a free lunch or
V  0  .Not in universe based on
V  1  .Response to H1-4832
V  1  .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4276  1  0278
   Reduced-price lunch
   See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 10 receiving
   reduced-price lunches
V  0  .Not marked as a reduced-price
V  0  .Lunch or not in universe based on
V  1  .Response to H1-4832
V  1  .Marked as a reduced-price
V  1  .Lunch

D H1-4832  2  0380
   How many children
   Total children = 00-24.
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 10
V  01-24  .Total children

***************************************************************************
**  COMMENT NO. 05  **
**  The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through **
**  H1-4846) are possible answers to the **
**  questions:  **
**  Are the breakfasts free or are they **
**  reduced-price  **
***************************************************************************
D H1-4844  1  0282
   Free breakfast
   See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 18 receiving
   free breakfasts
V  0  .Not marked as a free breakfast
V  0  .Not in universe based on
V  1  .Response to H1-4840
V  1  .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846  1  0283
   Reduced-price breakfast
   See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
   children age 5 to 18 receiving
   reduced-price breakfasts
V  0  .Not marked as a reduced-price
V  0  .Breakfast or not in universe based on
V  1  .Response to H1-4840
V  1  .Marked as a reduced-price
V  1  .Breakfast

***************************************************************************
**  Program questions imputation flags  **
***************************************************************************
D H1-IMP56  1  0284
   Program questions imputation flag 6
   Imputation of H1-4836
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP07  1  0285
   Program questions imputation flag 7
   Imputation of H1-4836
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP9  1  0298
   Program questions imputation flag 8
   Imputation of H1-4826
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP9  1  0297
   Program questions imputation flag 9
   Imputation of H1-4822
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP10  1  0296
   Program questions imputation flag 10
   Imputation of H1-4824
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP11  1  0299
   Program questions imputation flag 11
   Imputation of H1-4826
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed

D H1-IMP12  1  0300
   Program questions imputation flag 12
   Imputation of H1-4820
V  0  .Not imputed
V  1  .Imputed
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H1-IMP1 1 0291
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP14 1 0382
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP15 1 0285
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of H1-4835
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP16 1 0284
  Program questions imputation flag 16
  Imputation of H1-4836
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP17 1 0385
  Program questions imputation flag 17
  Imputation of H1-4840
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP18 1 0386
  Program questions imputation flag 18
  Imputation of H1-4842
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP19 1 0287
  Program questions imputation flag 19
  Imputation of H1-4844
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H1-IMP20 1 0288
  Program questions imputation flag 20
  Imputation of H1-4846
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D H2-ADD1 2 0299
  Current address 10. This field
differentiates households within
the same PDU, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household.
Range = 1189
U All households
D H2-MONTH 2 0301
  Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 0112
U All households
D H2-YEAR 2 0303
  Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 0589
U All households
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H2-MF 2 0383
  Number of families and person
  families in this household in month 2
  of the reference period.
  Range = 0080
U All households
D H2-FGCNT 2 0384
  Count of number of family groups
  (excluding related subfamilies) in
  this household in month 2 of the
  reference period.
  Range = 0080
U All households
D H2-SSCNT 2 0389
  Count of number of related subfamily
  groups in this household in month 2
  of the reference period.
  Range = 0080
U All households
D KFEFFER 5 0311
  Entry address ID and person number of
  household reference person in
  month 2 of the reference period.
  Range = 000001999999
U All households
D H2-MP 2 0316
  Number of persons in household in
  month 2 of the reference period.
  Range = 0080
U All households
D H2-NIS 1 0318
  Monthly household interview status.
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterview
V 3 .Not in sample
D H2-INT1 2 0319
  Wave 1 household interview status.
U All households
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household
V 01 .Interviewed
V 02 .Type A Noninterview
V 03 .Type B Noninterview
V 04 .Refused
V 05 .Unable to locate
V 06 .Other
V 07 .Type C Noninterview
V 08 .Vacant
V 09 .Occupied by persons with WUE
V 10 .Unfit or to be demolished
V 11 .Under construction, not ready
V 12 .Converted to temporary business
V 13 .Converted to permanent business
V 14 .Moved or storage
V 15 .Moved or storage
V 16 .Other type A
V 17 .Other type B
V 18 .Other type C
V 19 .Demolished
V 20 .House or trailer moved
V 21 .Converted to permanent business
V 22 .Other
D FILLER 12 0321
7-10
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 7160 Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V 7240 San Antonio, TX
V 7520 San Diego, CA
V 7560 Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 Springfield, MA
V 8120 Stockton, CA
V 8160 Syracuse, NY
V 8280 Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8400 Toledo, OH
V 8520 Tucson, AZ
V 8560 Tulsa, OK
V 8660 Utica-Rome, NY
V 8680 Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 West Palm Beach-Royal Poinciana, FL
V 9260 Worcester, MA

========================================================================
** Edited control card fields **
========================================================================

D H2-ACCESS 1 0355
Control card item 132 - access to the unit
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Direct - skip to housing
V 2 Through another unit

D Filler 1 0356
Zero filler

D H2-INVTR 2 0357
Control card items 130 and 131 - housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 House, apartment, flat
V 02 Housing/other unit (HU) in . . . transient hotel, motel
V . . .
V 03 Mu, permanent in transient
V . . .
V 04 Housing/other unit (HU) in . . . rooming house
V . . .
V 05 Mobile home or trailer with no . . . permanent room added
V 06 Mobile home or trailer with one . . . more permanent room added
V 07 Housing/other unit (HU) not . . . specified above
V 08 Quarters not Housing/other unit
V . . .
V 09 Unit not permanent in transient
V . . .
V 10 Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Only 'other' units
V 02 Mobile home or trailer
V 03 . . .
V 04 . . .
V 05 . . .
V 06 . . .
V 07 . . .
V 08 . . .
V 09 . . .
V 10 . . .

D H2-TERM 1 0361
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Owned or being bought by someone
V 2 In the household
V 3 Rented for cash
V 4 Occupied without payment of cash
V . . .

D H2-VALUE 1 0362
Control card item 15A - is it owned by a local housing authority?
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-LASEM 1 0363
Control card item 15B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost?
U All households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-SEX 1 0365
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Male
V 2 Female

D H2-AGE 1 0366
Control card item 37C - age of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 . . .
V 2 . . .

D H2-SIZE 2 0366
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V 00 Not applicable
V . . .

D H2-SAMP 2 0365
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 85-89
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370
Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households
V 1 Address
V 2 Unit
V 3 Permit
V 4 Area
V 5 Special place

D H2-INTER 3 0371 CHAP
Interviewer code, in alphabetical

7-12
followed by two numerals
U All households

D U2-REHAB 1 0374
Type for which the control card was first prepared (should be the same in which household came into existence)
U All households

D U2-RENTABLE 1 0375
Control card item 126 - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the price amount to $1000 or more
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
V 3 . Not applicable

D U2-ACCESS 1 0376
Control card item 138 - access to the unit
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Direct - skip to household
V 2 . Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0377
Zero filler

D U2-1018 2 0378
Control card items 130 and 136, housing/other unit
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 00 . Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 . House, apartment, flat, etc.
V 02 . Housing/other unit (MU) in
competitive hotel, motel, etc.
V 03 . MU, permanent in transient
housing/hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 . Housing/other unit (MU) in
1-story house
V 05 . Mobile home or trailer with no
permanent room added
V 06 . Mobile home or trailer with one
or more permanent room added
V 07 . Housing/other unit (MU) not
specified above
V 08 . Shares not housing/other units
V 09 . Unit not permanent in transient
housing/hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 . Unusual type of unit or trailer site
V 11 . Other unit not specified above

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U2-UNITS 2 0380
Control card item 159 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 00 . Not answered (types B and C)
V 01 . Only other units
V 02 . Mobile home or trailer
V 03 . One, detached
V 04 . One, attached
V 05 . Two
V 06 . 3-4
V 07 . 5-9
V 08 . 10-19
V 09 . 20-49
V 10 . 50 or more

D U2-RENTALS 1 0382
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 . Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 . Owned or being bought by someone
V 2 . Rented for cash
V 3 . Occupied without payment of cash
V 4 . Rent
V 9 . Not answered

D U2-PHASE 2 0383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project that is, is it rented by a local housing authority
U All households
V -1 . No
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . Yes
V 02 . No

D U2-LOBBY 2 0385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the federal, state, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households
V -1 . No
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . Yes
V 02 . No

D U21THRES 1 0387
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H2-047 6 047
Total household annual or biannual income
U All households
V V V V V V
D H2-048 6 048
Total household supplemental security income
U All households
V V V V V V
D H2-049 6 049
U All households
V V V V V V
D H2-050 6 050
Total household ARDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households
V V V V V V
D H2-051 6 051
Total household food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.
U All households
V V V V V V
D H2-052 6 052
What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V VV V V V V V V V V V
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Checks or vouchers sent to household
V 2. Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3. Payments sent elsewhere
V 4. Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 5. Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 6. Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
V 7. All three types of assistance
V V V V V V V V V V V V
D H2-053 6 053
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
V V V V V V
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Free
V 2. Reduced-price
V 3. Both
V V V V V V
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D H2-4824 6 0520
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 6 months.
Range = 0.000000-999999.
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 000000 Not in universe

D H2-4830 2 0530
How many children total children = 00:20.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4831 2 0531
How many children total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00 Not in universe
V 1-24 Total children

D H2-4832 1 0532
Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free lunches
V 0 Not marked as a free lunch or
V 1 Response to H2-4832
V 2 Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4833 1 0533
Reduced-price lunch
See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price lunches
V 0 Not marked as a reduced-price
V 1 Marked as a reduced-price
V 2 Lunch

D H2-4834 1 0534
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4835 1 0535
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school lunches
this school year
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D H2-4836 2 0536
Free breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free breakfasts
V 0 Not marked as a free breakfast
V 1 Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4837 2 0537
Reduced-price breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price breakfasts
V 0 Not marked as a reduced-price
V 1 Marked as a reduced-price
V 2 Based on response to H2-4840

7-17
**Program questions imputation flags**

D H2-IMP06 1 0560
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H2-4816
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 0561
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H2-4818
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP08 1 0562
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H2-4820
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP09 1 0563
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H2-4822
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP10 1 0564
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H2-4824
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP11 1 0565
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H2-4826
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP12 1 0566
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H2-4830
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP13 1 0567
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H2-4832
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP14 1 0568
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H2-4834
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP15 1 0569
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of H2-4836
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP16 1 0570
  Program questions imputation flag 16
  Imputation of H2-4838
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 0571
  Program questions imputation flag 17
  Imputation of H2-4840
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 0572
  Program questions imputation flag 18
  Imputation of H2-4842
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 0573
  Program questions imputation flag 19
  Imputation of H2-4844
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 0574
  Program questions imputation flag 20
  Imputation of H2-4846
  V 0 Not imputed
  V 1 Imputed

D H2-IMP21 1 0575
  Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within
  the same PSU, segment, and serial. It is households which originate
  out of an original sample household

U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 0577
  Month for which this household is defined.
  Range = 01:12

U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 0579
  Year for which this household is defined. Range = 85199

U All households

D H3-WF 2 0581
  Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 3
  of the reference period.
  Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3-FCNT 2 0583
  Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in
  this household in month 3 of the reference period.
  Range = 00:30

U All households

D H3-SCNT 2 0585
  Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 3
  of the reference period.
  Range = 00:30

U All households

D HSREFERENCE 5 0567
  Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in
  month 3 of the reference period.

U All households
### DATA SIZE BEGIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>09732</td>
<td>Number of persons in household in month 3 of the reference period. Range: 00:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-8</td>
<td>0374</td>
<td>Monthly household interview status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-11</td>
<td>0579</td>
<td>Wave 1 household interview status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-MET</td>
<td>0566</td>
<td>Metro/Residential Status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-WGT</td>
<td>0569</td>
<td>Household weight—month 3. Four implied decimal places.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-SC</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>Half sample code for variance estimation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-STRAT</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>Stratum code for variance estimation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-STATE</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>FIPS State code for the household.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ALL HOUSEHOLDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Maine, Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-1</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-MET</td>
<td>0566</td>
<td>Metro/Residential Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-WGT</td>
<td>0569</td>
<td>Household weight—month 3. Four implied decimal places.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-SC</td>
<td>0601</td>
<td>Half sample code for variance estimation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-STRAT</td>
<td>0602</td>
<td>Stratum code for variance estimation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-STATE</td>
<td>0604</td>
<td>FIPS State code for the household.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 0720 . Baton Rouge, LA
V 0850 . Beaumont-Hourst Arthur, TX
V 1000 . Birmingham, AL
V 1520 . Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 . Colorado Springs, CO
V 1860 . Columbus, OH
V 1880 . Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 . Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 . El Paso, TX
V 2400 . Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2540 . Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 . Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 . Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 . Frazier, CA
V 3120 . Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V 3160 . Greenville-Spartanburg, SC
V 3240 . Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 . Hartford-New Haven, CT
V 3480 . Indianapolis, IN
V 3660 . Jacksonville, FL
V 3940 . Knoxville, TN
V 3960 . Lake-Land-Winterhaven, FL
V 4400 . Las Vegas-East Las Vegas, NV
V 4720 . Madison, WI
V 4880 . McCalla-Jonesboro-Mississipp, TX
V 4900 . Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V 4920 . Memphis, TN
V 5120 . Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V 5460 . Mobile, AL
V 5560 . Nashville, TN
V 5560 . New Haven-Hartford, CT
V 5560 . New Orleans, LA
V 5720 . Norfolk-Va Beach-Newport News, VA
V 5880 . Oklahoma City, OK
V 5940 . Orlando, FL
V 6180 . Panama City, FL
V 6280 . Phoenix, AZ
V 6440 . Raleigh-Durham, NC
V 6540 . Rochester, NY
V 6680 . Rockford, IL
V 6920 . Sacramento, CA
V 7120 . Salinas-Santa Cruz, CA
V 7150 . Bakersfield, CA
V 7240 . San Antonio, TX
V 7320 . San Diego, CA
V 7560 . Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V 8000 . Springfield, MA
V 8120 . Stockton, CA
V 8160 . Syracuse, NY
V 8240 . Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V 8640 . Toledo, OH
V 8700 . Tucson, AZ
V 8760 . Tulsa, OK
V 8960 . Utica-Rome, NY
V 9940 . Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 9960 . West Palm Beach-Taco Raton-Boca Delray
V 9320 . Worcester, MA

**-----------------------------------------------**
** Edited control card fields **
**-----------------------------------------------**

D NS-ACCESS 1 0611
Control card item 15 - access to the unit
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Direct - skip to household
V 2 . Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612
Zero filler

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D NS-LIVST 2 0613
Control card item 136 and 13E - housing/other unit
U All households
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . House, apartment, flat
V 02 . Housing/other unit (HU) in .transient hotel, motel
V 03 . HU, permanent in transient
V 04 . Housing/other unit (HU) in .renting house
V 05 . Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
V 06 . Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V 07 . Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V 08 . Quarters not housing/other unit
V 09 . Unit not permanent in transient
V 10 . Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 . Other unit not specified above

D NS-UNIT 2 0615
Control card item 14 - number of units
U In structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . Only other units
V 02 . Mobile home or trailer
V 03 . Detached
V 04 . Attached
V 05 . Unit
V 06 . 1-4
V 07 . 5-9
V 08 . 10-19
V 09 . 20-49
V 10 . 50 or more

D NS-ROOM 1 0617
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . House or being bought by someone
V 2 . In the household
V 3 . Lent for cash
V 4 . Occupied without payment of cash
V . rent

D NS-ROOM 1 0618
Control card item 16A - is the residence
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D NS-LOCAT 1 0619
Control card item 16B - are you paying
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D NS-RAID 1 0620
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when
U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

7-20
**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US-PUBH</td>
<td>2 0539. Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority.</td>
<td></td>
<td>U All households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V -1 .DK. Not applicable</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 01 .Yes</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>.No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-LOWRENT</td>
<td>2 0661. Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.</td>
<td></td>
<td>U All households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V -1 .DK. Not applicable</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 01 .Yes</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>.No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTHINC5A</td>
<td>1 0643. Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status code.</td>
<td></td>
<td>U All households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 00 .Not applicable</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>.Interviewed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 02 .Not applicable</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>.Noninterview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 04 .No one home</td>
<td>05</td>
<td>.Temporary absence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 06 .Resident</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>.Unable to locate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 08 .Other</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>.Entire NH institutionalized or temporarily institutionalized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 17 .Type A Noninterview</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks on the +1 list</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 24 .Moved, address unknown</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>.Moved within county beyond limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 26 .All sampled persons relocated on new control card(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-REGION</td>
<td>1 0660. Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview</td>
<td></td>
<td>U All households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 .Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 .Black</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>.Not answered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-SEX</td>
<td>1 0664. Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households</td>
<td></td>
<td>U Type A noninterview households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 0 .Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V 2 .Female</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>.Not answered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-SIZE</td>
<td>2 0665. Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households</td>
<td></td>
<td>U All households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V -9 .Not answered</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE END**

Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households V 0 .Not answered V 1 .Yes V 2 .No

Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
U All households V 0 .Not answered V 1 .Yes V 2 .No

Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview
U All households V 0 .Not answered V 1 .Yes V 2 .No

7-22
**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**D H3-0016 1 0663**
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not answered
  - V 1. Yes
  - V 2. No

**D H3-0018 1 0664**
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address

- **U Mover households**
  - V 0. Not applicable
  - V 1. Yes
  - V 2. No

**D H3-0020 1 0665**
Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now

- **U Mover households**
  - V 0. Not applicable
  - V 1. Yes
  - V 2. No

**D FILLER 1 0666**
Zero filler

**D H3-0022 7 0667**
Control card source code 22 -
adolescents during the previous wave were interviewed still living or staying here. These are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not applicable
  - V 1. Yes
  - V 2. No

**D FILLER 1 0674**
Zero filler

**D H3-0024 7 0675**
Control card source code 24 -
adolescents during the previous wave were interviewed currently living or staying here. These are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not applicable
  - V 1. Yes
  - V 2. No

**Receipt of Program Benefits**

**D H3-MEAN 1 0682**
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not in universe or no person
  - V 1. One or more persons in household
  - V 2. No person in household

**D H3-CASH 1 0683**
Receipt of cash benefits

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not in universe or no person
  - V 1. One or more persons in household
  - V 2. No person in household

**D H3-MNCASH 1 0684**
Receipt of noncash benefits

- **U All households**
  - V 0. Not in universe or no person
  - V 1. One or more persons in household
  - V 2. No person in household

**D H3-PENS 5 0685**
Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted to the current month. Range = 00000-50000.

- **U All households**
  - **Household Low Income Cutoff**

**D H3-STOTINC 8 0690**
Total household income for month 3 or the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 00000-150000.

- **U All households**

**D H3-EMPN 7 0698**
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 00000-150000.

- **U All households**

**D H3-PRP 5 0776**
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 00000-150000.

- **U All households**

**D H3-PRP 5 0776**
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars.
Range = 00000-150000.

- **U All households**

7-23
D HS-0720
Total "other" household income for month 3 of the reference period in dollars. Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D HS-0727
Household income for month 3 of the reference period, in dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.
Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

D HS-0733
Total household social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D HS-0739
U All households

D HS-0745
U All households

D HS-0751
Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D HS-0757
Total household ARDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D HS-0763
Total household food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D HS-0769
What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
0. Not applicable
1. Checks sent to household
2. Checks or coupons sent to household
3. Payments sent elsewhere
4. Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
5. Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
6. Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere
7. All three types of assistance

D HS-0770
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
0. Not applicable
1. Free
2. Reduced-price
3. Both

D HS-0771
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
0. Not applicable
1. Free
2. Reduced-price
3. Both

** Program questions **

D HS-0816
Has this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months
U All households
0. No
1. Yes
2. No
3. Skip to HS-6326

** COMMENT NO. 07 **
** The next 2 fields (HS-6816 through HS-6822) are possible answers to the question:
** Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

D HS-6816
Cheques sent to household
U Households receiving government energy assistance
0. Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response
1. Marked as a place where payments were sent

D HS-6820
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
U Households receiving government energy assistance
0. Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response
1. Marked as a place where payments were sent
DATA   SIZE   BEGIN
D  K3-4822   1   0775
Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
See COMMENT NO. 07
U households receiving government energy assistance
V     0 . Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in universe based on response
V     . to K3-4816.
V     1 . Marked as a place where payments were sent

D  K3-4824   6   0776
That was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months.
Range = 000000-999999.
U households receiving government energy assistance
V  000000 . Not in universe

D  K3-4826   1   0782
Check Item #2
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household
U All households
V     0 . Not in universe
V     1 . Yes
V     2 . No

D  K3-4828   1   0783
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V     0 . Not in universe
V     1 . Yes
V     2 . No

D  K3-4830   2   0784
How many children
Total children = 00:20.
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V  00 . Not in universe

D  K3-4832   1   0786
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V  0 . Not in universe
V  1 . Yes
V  2 . No skip to K3-4840

D  K3-4834   2   0787
How many children
Total children = 00:24.
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V  00 . Not in universe
V  01 - 24 . Total children

DATA   SIZE   BEGIN
*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 08 **
** The next 2 fields (K3-4886 through **
** K3-4868) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** *Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*******************************************************************************
D  K3-4886   1   0789
Free lunch
See COMMENT NO. 08
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches
V  0 . Not marked as a free lunch or
V  . not in universe based on
V  . response to K3-4852
V  1 . Marked as a free lunch

D  K3-4888   1   0790
Reduced-price lunch
See COMMENT NO. 08
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches
V  0 . Not marked as a reduced-price
V  . Lunch or not in universe based on
V  . response to K3-4852
V  1 . Marked as a reduced-price
V  . Lunch

D  K3-4884   1   0791
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V  0 . Not in universe
V  1 . Yes
V  2 . No

D  K3-4882   2   0792
How many children
Total children = 00:24.
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V  00 . Not in universe
V  01 - 24 . Total children
*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 09 **
** The next 2 fields (K3-4884 through **
** K3-4866) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** *Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*******************************************************************************
D  K3-4884   1   0794
Free breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 09
U households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts
V  0 . Not marked as a free breakfast
V  . or not in universe based on
V  . response to K3-4840
V  1 . Marked as a free breakfast

7-25
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D K5-0056  1 0775
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 6 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfast
V  0. Not marked as a reduced-price
  breakfast or not in universe
V  1. Marked as a reduced-price
  breakfast

*******************************************************************************
** Program questions imputation flags **
*******************************************************************************

D K5-IMPO6  1 0796
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of K5-4816
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO7  1 0797
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of K5-4818
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO8  1 0798
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of K5-4820
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO9  1 0799
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of K5-4822
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO10  1 0800
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of K5-4824
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO11  1 0801
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of K5-4826
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO12  1 0802
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of K5-4830
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO13  1 0803
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of K5-4832
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO14  1 0804
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of K5-4834
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed

D K5-IMPO15  1 0805
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of K5-4836
V  0. Not imputed
V  1. Imputed
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D H-A-REP 5 0023
   Entry address 10 and person number of
   the household reference person in
   month 4 of the reference period
   U All households

D H-A-HP 2 0028
   Number of persons in household in
   month 4 of the reference period
   Range = 0000
   U All households

D H-A-NIS 1 0030
   Monthly household interview status
   U All households
   V 0 Not applicable
   V 1 Interview
   V 2 Noninterview
   V 3 Not in sample

D H-A-INST 2 0031
   Wave 1 household interview status
   U All households
   V 00 Sample household added in Wave 2
   V 01 Interviewed
   V 02 Type A Noninterview
   V 03 Type B Noninterview
   V 04 Type C Noninterview
   V 05 Other Type A
   V 06 Other Type B
   V 07 Occupied by persons with URE
   V 08 Unoccupied by persons with URE
   V 09 Vacant
   V 10 Occupation or to be demolished
   V 11 Under construction, not ready
   V 12 Converted to temporary business
   V 13 Converted to permanent business
   V 14 Converted to permanent business
   V 15 Permit granted, construction not
   V 16 Other Type B
   V 17 Other Type C
   V 18 House or trailer moved
   V 19 House or trailer moved
   V 20 Marginal
   V 21 Condemned
   V 22 Other

D FILLER 12 0033
   Filler.

D H-A-MCT 12 0045
   Household weight-month 4, four implied
   selection plans.
   U All households

D H-A-HC 1 0057
   Half sample code for variance estimation
   U All households

D H-A-STRAT 2 0058
   Stratum code for variance estimation
   U All households

D H-A-STAT 2 0059
   FIPS State code for the household
   U All households
   V 00 Not applicable
   V 01 Alabama
   V 02 Arizona
   V 03 Arkansas
   V 04 California
   V 05 Colorado
   V 06 Connecticut
   V 07 Delaware
   V 08 District of Columbia
   V 09 Florida
   V 10 Georgia
   V 11 Hawaii
   V 12 Illinois
   V 13 Indiana
   V 14 Iowa
   V 15 Kansas
   V 16 Kentucky
   V 17 Louisiana
   V 18 Maryland
   V 19 Massachusetts
   V 20 Michigan
   V 21 Minnesota
   V 22 Mississippi
   V 23 Missouri
   V 24 Montana
   V 25 Nebraska
   V 26 Nevada
   V 27 New Hampshire
   V 28 New Jersey
   V 29 New Mexico
   V 30 New York
   V 31 North Carolina
   V 32 Ohio
   V 33 Oklahoma
   V 34 Oregon
   V 35 Pennsylvania
   V 36 Rhode Island
   V 37 South Carolina
   V 38 Tennessee
   V 39 Texas
   V 40 Utah
   V 41 Virginia
   V 42 Washington
   V 43 West Virginia
   V 44 Wisconsin
   V 45 Wyoming
   V 46 Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
   V 47 Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H-A-METRO 1 0062
   MetroResidual status
   U All households
   V 00 Not applicable
   V 01 Metro
   V 02 Residual

D H-A-HSA 4 0063
   Identifiable HSA/CSA codes
   Ranges: 0001 - 0099 = HSA codes
   0100 - 0240 = CSA codes
   U All households
   V 0000 Not in universe or not identifiable
   V 0007 Boston-Laurelville, MA-WH
   V 0010 Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
   V 0014 Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
   V 0021 Cincinnati-Bolivar, KY
   V 0026 Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
   V 0031 Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
   V 0034 Denver-Boulder, CO
   V 0035 Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
   V 0041 Hartford-New Britain-Windsor, CT
   V 0042 Houston, TX
   V 0049 Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
   V 0056 Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
   V 0063 Milwaukee-Racine, WI
   V 0070 New York-N. Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
   V 0077 Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
   V 0078 Pittsburgh-Butler Valley, PA
   V 0079 Portland-Vancouver, OR
   V 0082 St. Louis, IL-MO
   V 0084 San Francisco-Oakland-

7-27
### DATA SIZE BEGIN

**D HN-LOMB**  1  0075
Control card item 168 - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-RACE**  1  0074
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only applicable when household is type A noninterview

**U Type A noninterview households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>American Indian, Eskimo or Alaskan Indian, or Pacific Islander</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-SEX**  1  0877
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable when household is type A noninterview households

**U Type A noninterview households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-SIZE**  2  087B
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:50

**U Type A noninterview households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**---------------------------**
**Preceded control card section**
**---------------------------**

**D HN-SAMP**  2  0880
Sample code - indicates panel year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25:89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**---------------------------**
**All households**
**---------------------------**

**D HN-SEQ**  1  0892
Segment type - item 4 on the control card

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Permit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Special place</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-INTCH**  3  0865 CHAR
Interviewer code, an alphabetical followed by two numerics

**U All households**

**---------------------------**
**All households**
**---------------------------**

**D HN-SEQ**  1  0886
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)

**U All households**

**---------------------------**
**All households**
**---------------------------**

**D HN-RESID**  1  0897
Control card item 128 - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to $1000 or more

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORE DATA DICTIONARY

**V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-ACRES**  1  0885
Control card item 132 - access to the unit

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Direct - skip to housing unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Through another unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D FILLER**  1  0889
Zero filler

**D HN-LMVTP**  2  0890
Control card items 136 and 13E housing/other unit

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Not answered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not answered (types B and C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>House, apartment, flat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Housing/other unit (NU) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>transient hotel, motel, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>NU in transient hotel, motel, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Housing/other unit (NU) in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>residence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>permanent room added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or more permanent rooms added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Housing/other unit (NU) not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>specified above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Quarters not housing/other unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Unit not permanent in transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hotel, motel, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Unoccupied rent or trailer site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other unit not specified above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-LMVTP**  2  0892
Control card item 14 number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>Not answered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>Not answered (types B and C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Only 'other' units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Mobile home or trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>One, detached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>One, attached</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>10-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>20-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>30 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D HN-TENUP**  1  0894
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

**U All households**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not answered (types B and C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Owned or being bought by owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In the household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Rented for cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Occupied without payment of cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not answered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN

D UA-PURKS  2  0005
Control card item 16A - the residence in a public housing project; that is, it is owned by a local housing authority.
U All households
Y  0 .No
V  1 .Yes

D UA-COUNT  2  0007
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.
U All households
V  1 .Yes
V  0 .No

D H111656A  1  0899
Control card item 364 - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households

D H111656B  2  0900
Control card item 365 - interview status code.
U All households
Y  01 .Interviewed
V  02 .No interview
V  03 .Temporarily absent
V  04 .In the role of care
V  05 .Unable to locate
V  06 .Other

D H111656C  1  0901
Control card item 372 - race.
U Type A noninterview households
Y  0 .Not applicable
Y  1 .White
V  2 .Black
V  3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V  4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V  5 .Not applicable

D H111656D  1  0903
Control card item 373 - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households.
U Type A noninterview households
Y  0 .Not applicable
V  1 .Male
V  2 .Female
V  9 .Not answered

D H111656E  2  0904
Control card item 377C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households.
U Type A noninterview households
Y  0 .Not answered
V  00 .Not applicable

D H111656F  1  0906
Control card item 38A - wave of visit
U All households

D H111656G  2  0907
Control card item 392 - month of visit
U All households

D H111656H  2  0909
Control card item 390 - total number of personal visits.
U All households
Y  0 .Not answered
V  00 .Not applicable

D H111656I  2  0911
Control card item 391 - total number of telephone calls.
U All households
V  50 .Not applicable

D H111656J  3  0913
Control card item 392 - control card respondents person number.
U All households
V  000 .Not applicable

D H111656K  1  0916
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only.
U All households
V  0 .No
V  1 .Yes
V  2 .No

D H111656L  1  0917
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview.
U All households
V  0 .No
V  1 .Yes
V  2 .No

D H111656M  1  0918
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview.
U All households
V  0 .No
V  1 .Yes
V  2 .No

7-30
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D H4-0016</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0919</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interview miss
anyone else staying at residence - first
interview

U All households
V 0 . Not answered
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D H4-0018 | 1 | 0920 |

Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
living on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D H4-0020 | 1 | 0921 |

Control card source code 20 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - is anyone
else living or staying here now

U Mover households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D FILLER | 1 | 0922 |

Zero filler

D H4-0022 | 7 | 0923 |

TABLE: 07
Control card source codes 22, 28, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
listed as household members during the
previous wave interview still living
or staying here. There are 7 answer
fields (1 character each) for waves 2
through 6.

U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D FILLER | 1 | 0930 |

Zero filler

D H4-0024 | 7 | 0931 |

TABLE: 07
Control card source codes 24, 28, 30,
34, 38, 42, 46 and 52 - is anyone not
listed during previous wave interview
currently living or staying here. There
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
for waves 2 through 6.

U All households
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

** Receipt of Program Benefits **

** Household Low Income Cutoff **

D H4-PAWB | 5 | 0941 |

Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 00000.00-30000.00

U All households

** Household Income Aggregates **

** These aggregates were derived from **
** Income figures that may have been **
** previously topcoded. For a further **
** discussion on topcoding, use the **
** File Information section.

D H4-MAINT | 8 | 0946 |

Total household income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -15000000.00-150000.00

U All households

D H4-EARN | 7 | 0956 |

Total household earned income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 00000.00-1500000.00

U All households

D H4-PROP | 8 | 0961 |

Total household property income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = -15000000.00-1500000.00

U All households

** Receipt of Program Benefits **
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D HA-TAN 7 0990
Total household income. Transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 1500000.
U All households
D HA-OTHE 7 0976
Total other household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 1500000.
U All households
D HA-CASH 6 0088
Cash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 000000 to 1500000.
U All households
D HA-SSC 6 0089
Total household social security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
D HA-SI 6 0995
Total household supplement aid income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
D HA-UNEMP 6 1001
Total household unemployment compensation for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
D HA-VETS 6 1007
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
D HA-IVDC 6 1018
Total household IVDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
D HA-HSEP 6 1019
Total household food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000 to 999999.
U All households
**********************************************************************
# Recorded program questions
**********************************************************************
D HA-ENG 7 1025
What type of energy assistance was received
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Checks sent to household
V 2. Coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 3. Payments sent elsewhere
V 4. Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household
V 5. Checks sent to household and
V 6. Payments sent elsewhere
V 7. All three types of assistance
D HA-LUNCH 1 1026
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Free
V 2. Reduced-price
V 3. Both
D HA-BREAK 1 1027
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Free
V 2. Reduced-price
V 3. Both
**********************************************************************

---- Program questions ----
**********************************************************************
D HA-4816 1 1028
Was this household received energy assistance from the government in the past 4 months
U All households
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to HA-4826
**********************************************************************

# Comment No. 10
# The next 3 fields (HA-4818 through HA-4822) are possible answers to the question:
# Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?
**********************************************************************
D HA-4818 1 1029
Checks sent to household
See COMMENT No. 10
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in
V 1. Assisted based on response to HA-4816.
V 1. Marked as a place where payments were sent
D HA-4820 1 1030
Coupons or vouchers sent to household
See COMMENT No. 10
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where payments were sent or not in
V 1. Assisted based on response to HA-4816.
V 1. Marked as a place where payments were sent
D HA-4822 1 1031
Payments sent directly to utility

7-32
DATA SIZE BEGIN

company, fuel dealer, or landlord
see comment no. 10
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 0. Not marked as a place where
V payments were sent or not in
V universe based on response
V 0. Not in universe based on
V 1. Marked as a place where payments
V were sent

D H4-4826 6 1052
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 00000.0099999.
U Households receiving government energy assistance
V 00000. Not in universe

D H4-4826 1 1055
Check item 92
Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household
U All households
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H4-4826 1 1039
Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H4-4830 2 1040
How many children
Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00. Not in universe
V 01 - 24. Total children

D H4-4832 1 1042
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the federal school lunch program
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834 2 1043
How many children
Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00. Not in universe
V 01 - 24. Total children

D H4-4836 1 1045
Free lunch
See comment no. 11
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free lunches
V 0. Not marked as a free lunch or
V not in universe based on
V response to H4-4832
V 1. Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838 1 1045
Reduced-price lunch
See comment no. 11
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
reduced-price lunches
V 0. Not marked as a reduced-price
V lunch or not in universe based on
V response to H4-4832
V 1. Marked as a reduced-price
V lunch

D H4-4840 1 1047
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D H4-4842 2 1048
How many children
Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V 00. Not in universe
V 01 - 24. Total children

D H4-4844 1 1050
Free breakfast
See comment no. 12
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18 receiving
free breakfasts
V 0. Not marked as a free breakfast
V not in universe based on
V response to H4-4840
V 1. Marked as a free breakfast

7-33
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D W-4486 1 1051
Reduced-price breakfast
See COMMENT NO. 12

V 0 . Not marked as a reduced-price
V 1 . Marked as a reduced-price

V . Breakfast or not in universe
V . Breakfast

===============================================================================
** Program questions imputation flags **
===============================================================================

D W-4 IMP06 1 1053
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of W-4-4816
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP07 1 1053
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of W-4-4816
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP08 1 1054
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of W-4-4830
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP09 1 1055
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of W-4-4832
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP10 1 1056
Program questions imputation flag 10
Imputation of W-4-4832
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP11 1 1057
Program questions imputation flag 11
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP12 1 1058
Program questions imputation flag 12
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP13 1 1059
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP14 1 1060
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP15 1 1061
Program questions imputation flag 15
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D W-4 IMP16 1 1062
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP17 1 1063
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP18 1 1064
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP19 1 1065
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D W-4 IMP20 1 1066
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of W-4-4836
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D NSM5KPER 5 1057
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person.

Interview date

U All households

D W5-P0P 2 1072
Number of persons in household.

Interview date

Range = 00130

U All households

D W5-MN5 1 1074
Monthly household interview status

U All households

V 1 . Interview
V 2 . Noninterview
V 3 . Not in sample

D W5-LVOL 2 1075
Control card items 130 and 131

U All households

V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . House, apartment, flat
V 02 . Housing/other unit (HU) in
    . nontransient hotel, motel,
    . etc.
V 03 . HU, permanent in transient
    . hotel, motel, etc.
V 04 . Housing/other unit (HU) in
    . more permanent rooms added
V 05 . Mobile home or trailer with one
    . or more permanent rooms added
V 06 . Mobile home or trailer with one
    . or more permanent rooms added
V 07 . Housing/other unit (HU) not
    . specified above
V 08 . Quarters not Housing/other unit
    . (HU) renting or boarding house
V 09 . Unit not permanent in transient
    . hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 . Unoccupied rent or trailer site
V 11 . Other unit not specified above

D W5-ADD10 2 1077
DATA SIZE BEGIN

Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and series; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household.

U All households

D HSRAT 12 1079 4 Household weight: interview date

Four implied decimal places.

U All households

D F1-RNUME 2 1091

Family sequence number of sample unit.

Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01-60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1092

Month for which this family is defined.

Range = 01-12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095

Year for which this family is defined.

Range = 85.49.

U All families

D F1-HUMPER 2 1097

Number of persons in this family.

Range = 00-99.

U All families

D F1-PREP 5 1099

Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F1-SPRUSE 5 1104

Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one. Range = 00000000-999999.

U All families

D F1-TPYE 1 1109

Type of family (or pseudo-family).

U All families

V 1 Primary family

V 3 Unrelated subfamily

V 5 Secondary individual

U All families

D F1-KIND 1 1110

Kind of family (or pseudo-family).

U All families

V 1 Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 Male reference person

V 3 Female reference person

U All families

D F1-CHNMD 2 1111

Number of own children in family.

Range = 00-99.

U All families

V 00 None

D F1-CHEB 2 1113

Number of own children under age 18 in family.

Range = 00-99.

U All families

V 00 None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F1-WHT 12 1115

Family weight.

Four implied decimal places.

U All families

Family low income cutoff

U All families

Income aggregates

These aggregates were derived from income figures that may have been previously top-coded. For a further discussion on top-coding, see the file information section.

U All families

D F1-PONY 5 1127

Low income cutoff for this family.

In dollars. Range = 00000-199999.

U All families

Total family income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = -1500000-1500000.

U All families

D F1-ERAW 7 1160

Total family earned income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1500000.

U All families

D F1-PRP 8 1147

Total family property income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1500000.

U All families

D F1-CNCA 7 1155

Total family cash net tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1500000.

U All families

D F1-OTH 7 1162

Total 'other' family income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1500000.

U All families

D F1-SS 6 1149

Total family Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1999999.

U All families

D F1-DTP 6 1175

Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1999999.

U All families

D F1-UER 6 1181

Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1999999.

U All families

D F1-VEIA 6 1187

Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period, in dollars.

Range = 0000000-1999999.

7-35
**GSS 1987 WAVE 6**

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U All families

D F1-APC 6 1193
Total family APC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 00000:99999.

U All families

D F1-FOSTP 6 1199
Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 00000:999999.

U All families

D F2-MOUD 2 1205
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D F2-MOATH 2 1207
Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.

U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1209
Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:89.

U All families

D F2-IPER 2 1211
Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.

U All families

D F2-IPER 3 1213
Entry address 10 and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F2-NAME 5 1216
Entry address 10 and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1223
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 Primary family
V 3 Unrelated single family
V 4 Primary individual
V 5 Secondary individual

D F2-KIND 1 1224
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 Headed by husband/wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person

D F2CSEXCD 2 1225
Number of own children in family. Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 0 None

D F2-NCHI 2 1227
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 0 None

D F2-WEIGHT 12 1229
Family weight. Four implied decimal places.

U All families

D F2-MOUL 5 1231
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All families

D F2-PMOP 5 1234
Program income for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:999999.

U All families

D F2-PROP 5 1261

U All families

D F2-TRAM 7 1269

U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1276
Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:1500000.

U All families

D F2CSELY 6 1283

U All families

D F2-SEI 6 1289

U All families

7-36
DATA SIZE BEGIR
D F3-TSS1  6 1493
  Total family supplemental security
  income for month 3 of the reference
U All families

D F3-UNEMP  6 1409
  Total family unemployment income for
  month 3 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All families

D F3-VETB  6 1415
  Total family veterans payment income
  for month 3 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All families

D F3-APIC  6 1421
  Total family ARIIC income for month 3
U All families

D F3-FOIF  6 1427
  Total family food stamps received for
  month 3 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All families

D F4-FUNOER 2 1433
  Family sequence number of sample unit.
  Used to identify all persons in same
  family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH  2 1433
  Month for which this family is included.
U All families

D F4-YEAR  2 1437
  Year for which this family is included.
Range = 90:99.
U All families

D F4-PNUMER  2 1439
  Number of persons in this family.
Range = 01:30.
U All families

D F4-PREP 5 1461
  Entry address ID and person number of
  the family reference person. For
  unrelated individuals, this is that
  individual's person number.
U All families

D F4-RESP 5 1446
  Entry-address ID and person number of
  spouse of family reference person, if
  there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1451
  Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
  Y 1. Primary family
  Y 2. Unrelated subfamily
  Y 3. Primary individual
  Y 4. Secondary individual

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D F4-KIND 1 1452
  Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
  V 1. Headed by husband/wife
  V 2. Headed by reference person
  V 3. Family reference person

D F4-NCHB 2 1453
  Number of own children in family.
Range = 00:30.
U All families
  V 00. None

D F4-CHB 2 1455
  Number of own children under age 18
  in family. Range = 00:30.
U All families
  V 00. None

D F4-WGT 12 1457
  Family weight.
  Four implied decimal places
U All families

D F4-POVE 5 1469
  Low income cutoff for this family.
  In dollars. Range = 000000:300000.
U All families

D F4-POVB 5 1474
  Total family income for month 4 of
  the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1000000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-PREV  5 1480
  Total family property income for month 4
  of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN  7 1497
  Total family means-tested cash transfers
  for month 4 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 000000:1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTH  7 1504
  'Other' family income for month 4
  of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 000000:1500000.
U All families
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D F4-BOCSC 6 1511
U All families

D F4-SS1 6 1517
U All families

D F4-UEMP 6 1523
U All families

D F4-WRET 6 1529
Total family veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 00000:999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1535
U All families

D F4-FOSTP 6 1541
Total family food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 00000:999999.
U All families

D S1-SEQU 2 1547
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S1-NUMP 2 1549
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1551
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1951:1989.
U All subfamilies

D S1-NUMP 2 1553
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 01:150.
U All subfamilies

D S1-NUMR 5 1555
Entry address ID and person number of subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PSPH 5 1560
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 4 1565
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Related subfamily
V 2 Related subfamily
V 3 Related subfamily
V 4 Related subfamily

D S1-XIND 1 1566
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Headed by husband/wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person

D S1-KNDT 2 1567
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 00:9.
U All subfamilies

D S1-KN2 2 1568
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily.
Range = 00:9.
U All subfamilies

D S1-WGT 12 1571
Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PHOS 5 1583
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0000:20000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-SITSC 6 1595
Total subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -9999999:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EXMN 7 1596
Total subfamily earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 00000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PRPR 5 1603
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAV 7 1511
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 00000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1618
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 00000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

7-39
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 31-SEC 6 1629
U All subfamilies

D 31-SS 6 1631
U All subfamilies

D 31-UNEMP 6 1637
  Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D 31-VETS 6 1643
  Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D 31-AFDC 6 1649
U All subfamilies

D 31-FSTP 6 1655
  Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All subfamilies

D 52-SEQ 2 1661
  Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:80.
U All sample units

D 52-MOTH 2 1663
  Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D 52-YEAR 2 1665
  Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 05:95.
U All subfamilies

D 52-HNUMBER 2 1667
  Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D 52-REFFER 5 1669
  Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D 52-REFFEP 5 1674
  Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D 52-TYPE 1 1679
  Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 2 Related subfamily

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 52-KIND 1 1680
  Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Headed by husband/wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person

D 52-KIND2 2 1681
  Number of own children in subfamily.
  Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 None

D 52-KIND3 2 1683
  Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V 00 None

D 52-WEIGHT 12 1685
  Subfamily weight.
Four implied decimal places.
U All subfamilies

***************************************************************
** Family low income cutoff
***************************************************************

D 52-POLY 5 1687
  Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 000000:300000.
U All subfamilies

***************************************************************
** Income aggregates
** These aggregates were derived from
** income figures that may have been
** previously topcoded. For a further
** discussion on topcoding, see the
** File Information section.
***************************************************************

D 52-REFT 8 1702
U All subfamilies

D 52-EARN 7 1710
U All subfamilies

D 52-PROP 8 1717
U All subfamilies

D 52-TRAN 7 1725
U All subfamilies

D 52-OTHER 7 1732
  Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

7-40
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Begin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52-BENCI</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily social security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-SSEP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-UEMP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-VETER</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily veteran's payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-APDC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-FDSTP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000.999999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-NUMBR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All sample units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-MONTH</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-YEAR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:89.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-PRLSPER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:50.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-PREP</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-CPOSPOLSE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-TYPP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of subfamily</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-KIND</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind of subfamily</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-CHILD</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 00:30.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-MWNT</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-CUS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 000000:150000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-COMG</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-EARN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total subfamily earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-PROP</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-TRAN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-OTHHER</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total 'other' subfamily income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All subfamilies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 53SSSEC 6 1953
Total subfamily social security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 53-SSI 6 1959
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 53-UNEMP 6 1955
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 53-VETS 6 1971
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 53-APDC 6 1977
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 53-FSDP 6 1983
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:0000:999999.
U All subfamilies
D 54-MEMBR 2 1989
Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units
D 54-MONTH 2 1981
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies
D 54-YEAR 2 1993
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1951:89.
U All subfamilies
D S4-PERS 2 1995
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:50.
U All subfamilies
D S4-MERG 5 1997
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies
D S4-POSP 5 1992
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.
U All subfamilies
D S4-TPS 1 1997
Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Related subfamily
D S4-TP 1 1996
Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V 1 Headed by husband/wife
V 2 Male reference person
V 3 Female reference person
D S4-CHIL 2 1995
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 00:10.
U All subfamilies
V 00 None
D S4-KIDT 2 1991
Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 00:10.
U All subfamilies
V 00 None
D S4-WT 12 1913
Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places.
U All subfamilies
*****************************************************************************
** Family low income cutoff
*****************************************************************************
D 54-POVS 5 1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 0000:139999.
U All subfamilies
*****************************************************************************
** Income aggregates
** These aggregates were derived from ** income figures that may have been ** previously topcoded. For a further ** discussion of topcoding, see the ** File Information section. **
*****************************************************************************
D S4-TOTINC 6 1930
U All subfamilies
D S4-EARN 7 1950
U All subfamilies
D S4-PERS 8 1945
U All subfamilies
D S4-TEAR 7 1953
U All subfamilies
D S4-OTH 7 1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 6 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies
7-42
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D PW-PERS 3 2771
Previous wave person number of spouse
V 099 not answered
V 000 not in universe
V 999 not married, spouse present this month

D PW-PWPT 3 2074
Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V 099 not answered
V 000 not in universe
V 999 none

D PW-POPST 1 2077
Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V 0 not applicable
V 1 child (under 15 at interview)
V 2 adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT 1 2079
Usual place of living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month: Armed Forces barracks, outside the U.S., nonhousehold setting such as correctional institutions; home for the aged, infirm, or mentally ill; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V 0 not in universe
V 1 yes
V 2 no

D PW-INTWV 1 2079
Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V 0 not applicable or not in universe
V 1 interview (self)
V 2 interview (proxy)
V 3 noninterview - type X
V 4 noninterview - type Y other

-----------------------------------------------
** Edited central card section **
** (demographics by months 1-4 **
** and interview month) **
-----------------------------------------------

D RIP-1 1 2080
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 not a sample person this month
V 1 household reference person
V 2 child of household reference person
V 3 spouse of household reference person
V 4 child of household reference person
V 5 other relative of household reference person
V 6 nonrelative of household reference person
V 7 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household

D RIP-2 1 2081
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 not a sample person this month
V 1 household reference person
V 2 child of household reference person
V 3 spouse of household reference person
V 4 nonrelative of household reference person
V 5 other relative of household reference person
V 6 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household
V 7 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household

D RIP-3 1 2082
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 not a sample person this month
V 1 household reference person
V 2 child of household reference person
V 3 spouse of household reference person
V 4 nonrelative of household reference person
V 5 other relative of household reference person
V 6 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household
V 7 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household

D RIP-4 1 2083
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 not a sample person this month
V 1 household reference person
V 2 child of household reference person
V 3 spouse of household reference person
V 4 nonrelative of household reference person
V 5 other relative of household reference person
V 6 nonrelative of household reference person not related to anyone else in the household

7-44
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 5 .Other relative of household
   .reference person
V 6 .Nonrelative of household
   .reference person but related to
   .others in the household -
   .member of an unrelated sub
   .family
V 7 .Nonrelative of household
   .reference person and not related
   .to anyone else in the household
   .(secondary individual)

D JRP-5 1 2004
Edited relationship to reference person.
Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Household reference person,
   .living with relatives
V 2 .Household reference person
   .living alone or with only
   .nonrelatives (primary
   .individual)
V 3 .Spouse of household reference
   .person
V 4 .Child of household reference
   .person
V 5 .Other relative of household
   .reference person
V 6 .Nonrelative of household
   .reference person but related to
   .others in the household -
   .member of an unrelated sub
   .family
V 7 .Nonrelative of household
   .reference person and not related
   .to anyone else in the household
   .(secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2005
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Age in years. Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
   .sample person this month
V 05 .05 years old or older

D AGE-2 2 2007
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Age in years. Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
   .sample person this month
V 05 .05 years old or older

D AGE-3 2 2009
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Age in years. Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
   .sample person this month
V 05 .05 years old or older

D AGE-4 2 2001
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
   .sample person this month
V 05 .05 years old or older

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D AGE-5 2 2005
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
U All persons, including children
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a
   .sample person this month
V 05 .05 years old or older

D SEX 1 2005
Sex of this person
Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2006
Race of this person
Edited and imputed
U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2007
Marital status. Month 1
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited
and imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2008
Marital status. Month 2
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2009
Marital status. Month 3
If a person's marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited and
imputed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not a sample person this month
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D MS-4 1 2100
Marital status, Month 4
If a person's marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and inserted
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not a sample person this month
V 1 . Married, spouse present
V 2 . Married, spouse absent
V 3 . Widowed
V 4 . Divorced
V 5 . Separated
V 6 . Never married

D MS-5 1 2101
Marital status, Interview date
Edited and inserted
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not a sample person this month
V 1 . Married, spouse present
V 2 . Married, spouse absent
V 3 . Widowed
V 4 . Divorced
V 5 . Separated
V 6 . Never married

D FAMTP-1 1 2102
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-2 1 2103
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-3 1 2104
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-4 1 2105
Family type to which this person belongs
Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D FAMTP-5 1 2106
Family type to which this person belongs
Interview date
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Primary family or not in sample
V . this month
V 1 . Secondary individual (not a
V . family member)
V 2 . Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 . Related subfamily
V 4 . Primary individual

D FAMTP-1 1 2107
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 1
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-2 1 2108
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 2
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-3 1 2109
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 3
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

D FAMTP-4 1 2110
Sub/secondary family relationship code.
Month 4
U All persons, including children
V 0 . Not applicable (person not in
V . related subfamily or unrelated
V . secondary family) or not in
V . sample this month
V 1 . Reference person of family
V 2 . Spouse of family reference
V . person
V 3 . Child of family reference person
V 4 . Other relative of family
V . reference person

7.46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>FAMREL-5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub/secondary family relationship code.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>All persons, including children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not applicable (person not in secondary family) or not in family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Reference person of family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2. Spouse of family reference person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>3. Child of family reference person</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>4. Other relative of family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D | FAMREL-6 | 1 | 2115 |
|   | Sub/secondary family number. |   | Month 4. |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 0. Not applicable (person not in secondary family) or not in family |   |   |

| D | FAMREL-5 | 1 | 2116 |
|   | Sub/secondary family number. |   | Interview date. |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 0. Not applicable (person not in secondary family) or not in family |   |   |

| D | POP-STAT | 1 | 2117 |
|   | Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview. |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 1. Adult (15 years of age or older) |   |   |
| V | 2. Child (under 15 at interview) |   |   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>FAMSP-1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Person number of spouse. Month 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000. Not in sample this month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>999. Not married, spouse present this month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D | FAMSP-2 | 3 | 2121 |
|   | Person number of spouse. Month 2 |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. Not married, spouse present this month |   |   |

| D | FAMSP-3 | 3 | 2124 |
|   | Person number of spouse. Month 3 |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. Not married, spouse present this month |   |   |

| D | FAMSP-4 | 3 | 2127 |
|   | Person number of spouse. Month 4 |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. Not married, spouse present this month |   |   |

| D | FAMSP-5 | 3 | 2130 |
|   | Person number of spouse. Interview date |
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. Not married, spouse present this month |   |   |

| D | FAMPT-1 | 3 | 2133 |
|   | Person number of parent. Month 1 |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. None |   |   |

| D | FAMPT-2 | 3 | 2136 |
|   | Person number of parent. Month 2 |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. None |   |   |

| D | FAMPT-3 | 3 | 2139 |
|   | Person number of parent. Month 3 |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. None |   |   |

| D | FAMPT-4 | 3 | 2142 |
|   | Person number of parent. Month 4 |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. None |   |   |

| D | FAMPT-5 | 3 | 2145 |
|   | Person number of parent. Interview date |
| U | All persons, including children |   |   |
| V | 000. Not in sample this month |   |   |
| V | 999. None |   |   |
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D VETERAN 1 2148
Did this person ever serve in active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable (under 15) or
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D MIGRATE 2 2149
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00. Not applicable if under 15;
V .1. Did not attend or attended only kindergarten
V 01-08. Elementary
V 09-12. High school
V 21-26. College

D GED-DIPL 1 2150
Did he/she complete that grade
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable if under 15,
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D ETHNICITY 2 2152
Ethnic origin
U All persons, including children
V 01. German
V 02. English
V 03. Irish
V 04. French
V 05. Italian
V 06. Scottish
V 07. Polish
V 08. Dutch
V 09. Swedish
V 10. Norwegian
V 11. Russian
V 12. Ukrainian
V 13. Welsh
V 14. Mexican-American
V 15. Chicano
V 16. Mexican
V 17. Puerto Rican
V 18. Cuban
V 19. Central or South American (Spanish)
V 20. Other Spanish
V 21. Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30. Another group not listed
V 39. Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2154
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
* Preceded control card section **
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U-PNUM 3 2157
Preceded person number
Control card item 16
U All persons, including children
D FILLER 1 2160

D U-HHNUM 1 2161
Preceded household member status
Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
V 1. Yes - current HU member
V 2. No

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
** COMMENT NO. 13
* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs
** The first field in each pair gives
** Information recorded on the control
** card of the household the person left
** after the previous wave. The second
** field in each pair gives information
** repeated on the control card of the
** current household.

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
D U-EXITFL 2 2162
Preceded reason for leaving previous wave address or entering current address.
Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Control card item 25.
See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children
V 00. Not applicable or not answered
V 01. Entered - birth
V 02. Entered - marriage
V 03. Entered - other
V 04. Entered (before sample people)
V 05. Left - deceased
V 06. Left - institutionalized
V 07. Left - living in armed forces
V 08. Left - barracks
V 09. Left - moved outside of country
V 10. Left - separation or divorce
V 11. Left - person #21 no longer
V 12. Left - living with a sample person
V 13. Left - other
V 14. Entered merged household
V 15. Reactivated household
V 16. Entered - from institution
V 17. Entered - from armed forces barracks
V 18. Entered - from outside the country
V 19. Entered - due to separation or divorce
V 20. Should have been added in a previous wave - use only for additional persons (persons numbers 201+)
V 21. Entered - birth
V 22. Entered - marriage
V 23. Entered - other
V 24. Should have been added in a previous wave
V 25. Entered sample person added in June - September 1985 interview
V 26. Should have been deleted in a previous wave:
V 27. Left - deceased
V 28. Left - institutionalized
V 29. Left - living in armed forces barracks
V 30. Left - moved outside of country
V 31. Left - separation or divorce
V 32. Living with sample person
V 33. Left - other
V 34. Listed in error

748
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U-EMELF 2 2164
Preceded reason for leaving previous address or entering current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable or not answered
V 01 Entered, no children
V 02 Entered, marriage
V 03 Entered, other
V 04 Entered (before sample people)
V 05 Left, deceased
V 06 Left, institutionalized
V 07 Left, living in armed forces barracks
V 08 Left, moved outside of country
V 09 Left, separation or divorce
V 10 Left, person 65+ no longer
V 11 Living with a sample person
V 12 Left, other
V 13 Entered married household
V 14 Entered household
V 15 Entered, from institution
V 16 Entered, from armed forces barracks
V 17 Entered, from outside the country
V 18 Entered, due to separation or divorce
V 19 Entered, due to separation or divorce
V 20 Should have been added in a previous wave - use only for additional persons (persons numbers only)
V 21 Left, birth
V 22 Left, birth
V 23 Left, other
V 24 Should have been added in a previous wave
V 25 Left, deceased
V 25 Left, institutionalized
V 25 Living in armed forces barracks
V 25 Left, moved outside of country
V 25 Left, separation or divorce
V 25 Left, 65+ persons not longer
V 25 Living with sample person
V 26 Left, other
V 27 Listed in error

D U-MOELF 2 2168
Preceded month left previous address. Control card item 23. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D U-MOENT 2 2169
Preceded month entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D U-PAELF 2 2170
Preceded day entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 0:31.
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D U-PAENT 2 2171
Preceded day entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 0:31.
U All persons, including children
V 00 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D U-ADELF 2 2174
Control card address ID of previous wave. Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children
V 000 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D U-ADENT 2 2175
Control card address ID of current wave. Previous wave address ID is not equal to current wave address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13.
U All persons, including children
V 000 Not applicable (person did not move)
V 000 Not in sample previous wave

D BIRTHMN 2 2176
Edited month of birth. Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V 000 Not applicable

D BIRTHYR 4 2180
Edited year of birth. Control card item 24
U All persons, including children
V 000 Not applicable

D U-PNPT 3 2184
Preceded number of parent. Control card item 25
U All persons, including children
V 000 Not applicable

D U-EMST 1 2187
Preceded marital status. Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Married - spouse present
V 2 Married - spouse absent
V 3 Widowed
V 4 Divorced
V 5 Separated
V 6 Never married
V 9 Not applicable

7-49
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U-PREP  3 2198
  Predicted person number of spouse
  Control card item 20A
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 09 .Not answered
Y 00 .Not applicable
Y 999 None

D U-PMGR  3 2191
  Predicted person number of designated
  parent or guardian
  Control card item 27
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 09 .Not answered
Y 00 .Not applicable
Y 999 None

D U-SEX  1 2194
  Predicted sex code.
  Control card item 25
U All persons, including children
Y 1 Male
Y 2 Female
Y 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE  1 2195
  Predicted race code.
  Control card item 29
U All persons, including children
Y 1 White
Y 2 Black
Y 3 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
Y 4 Asian or Pacific Islander
Y 5 Other
Y 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN  2 2196
  Unedited ethnic origin code.
  Control card item 30
U All persons, including children
Y 0 .Not answered
Y 01 German
Y 02 English
Y 03 Irish
Y 04 French
Y 05 Italian
Y 06 Scottish
Y 07 Polish
Y 08 Dutch
Y 09 Swedish
Y 10 Norwegian
Y 11 Russian
Y 12 Ukrainian
Y 13 Welsh
Y 14 Mexican-American
Y 15 Chicano
Y 16 American
Y 17 Puerto Rican
Y 18 Cuban
Y 19 Central or South American
Y 1 Spanish speaking
Y 20 Other Spanish
Y 21 Afro-American (Black or Negro)
Y 22 .Not applicable, did not attend
Y 23 .Not applicable, only kindergarten
Y 24-28 .College

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U-COMPL  1 2200
  <C-2000> was highest grade completed.
  Unedited - control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not applicable
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No
Y 9 .Not answered

D U-VET  1 2201
  Unedited veteran status.
  Control card item 32A
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not applicable
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No
Y 9 .Not answered

D FILLER  1 2202

D U-ARM  1 2203
  <C-2000> was highest grade completed.
  Unedited - control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not applicable
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No
Y 9 .Not answered

D U-SSN  1 2204
  >C-3SC-00<
  - Social Security number ("U-SSN")
  Is not provided - unedited control card
  item 33C
U All persons, including children
Y 0 .Not applicable
Y 1 Don't know
Y 2 Refusal
Y 3 None

D FILLER  5 2205
  Zero filler

D PRE-RAC  1 2214
  <C-2014> was highest grade completed.
  Unedited - control card item 31A
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not applicable
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No
Y 9 .Not answered

D FILLER  5 2215
  Zero filler

** Change variables **

D RCORDER  1 2200
  Used to determine if the household in
  which this person lived changed
  composition over the 4 reference months
  of the 5 month up until date of
  interview. A change in address is not
  reflected in this field unless the
  composition of the group living
  together changes as a result. The
  first field is always "0". For each
  succeeding month the value of the field
  is the same as for the preceding month
  if there has been no change in
  composition. If a change has occurred, the
  field for the following month is
  one greater than the field for the
  preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

7:50
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SCHAGE2 1 2221
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1-2
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE3 1 2222
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1-3
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE4 1 2223
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1-4
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE5 1 2224
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date.
Range = 1-5
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE6 1 2225
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next.
These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To
determine change in related subfamilies see 'F-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months
are determined in the same manner as for 'F-CHANGE' above. Month 1.
Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE7 1 2226
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2.
Range = 1-2
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE8 1 2227
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 3.
Range = 1-3
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE9 1 2228
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 4.
Range = 1-4
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE10 1 2229
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding
month is "0". For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'F-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SCHAGE11 1 2230
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1-2
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE12 1 2231
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1-3
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE13 1 2232
Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4.
Range = 1-4
U All persons, including children

D SCHAGE14 1 2233
Total persons income for month 1.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE15 1 2234
Total persons income for month 2.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE16 1 2235
Total persons income for month 3.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE17 1 2236
Total persons income for month 4.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE18 1 2237
Total persons earned income for month 1.
In dollars, Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE19 1 2238
Total persons earned income for month 2.
In dollars, Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE20 1 2239
Total persons earned income for month 3.
In dollars, Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE21 1 2240
Total persons earned income for month 4.
In dollars, Range = 0:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE22 1 2241
Total property (asset) income for month 1.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE23 1 2242
Total property (asset) income for month 2.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE24 1 2243
Total property (asset) income for month 3.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D SCHAGE25 1 2244
Total property (asset) income for month 4.
In dollars, Range = -1500000:1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

7-51
D PP-PROS 8 2301
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars.
Range = -1500000.00 - 1500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROS3 8 2309
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars.
Range = -1500000.00 - 1500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROS4 8 2317
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars.
Range = -1500000.00 - 1500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRANS 7 2325
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRANS2 7 2332
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRANS3 7 2339
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRANS4 7 2346
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PROTER1 7 2353
Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PROTER2 7 2354
Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PROTER3 7 2367
Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PROTER4 7 2374
Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars.
Range = 000000.00 - 500000.00
U Persons 15 years old or older

Similar calculations for

D RECEIPS 75 2381
TABLE-75
Income recipiency summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled.
*2381. Social security
*2382. Railroad retirement
*2383. Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
*2384. State unemployment compensation

D ASSETSUM 13 2456
TABLE-13
Asset ownership summary. There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined below. Character location is listed beside each field.
*2456. SIS Code 101 - Savings accounts
*2457. SIS Code 101 - Money market accounts
*2458. SIS Code 102 - Certificates of deposit
*2459. SIS Code 103 - New accounts
*2460. SIS Code 104 - Money market funds
*2461. SIS Code 105 - U.S. Government securities
*2462. SIS Code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
*2463. SIS Code 107 - Other interest
*2464. SIS Code 110 - Stocks or mutual funds
*2465. SIS Code 120 - Rental property
*2466. SIS Code 130 - Mortgages
*2467. SIS Code 140 - Royalties
*2468. SIS Code 150 - Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
V  1. Yes
V  2. No

============================================================================
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employment status recode by months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
============================================================================

D ESR-1  1  2460
Employment status recode for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month worked
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no time
V 5. With job one or more weeks
V 6. No job during month
V 7. No job during month, spent one
V 8. No job during month, no time
V 9. spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2  1  2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month worked
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no
V 5. With job one or more weeks
V 6. No job during month
V 7. No job during month, spent one
V 8. No job during month, no time
V 9. spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3  1  2471
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 1. With a job entire month worked
V 2. With a job entire month, missed
V 3. With a job entire month, missed
V 4. With job one or more weeks, no
V 5. With job one or more weeks
V 6. No job during month
V 7. No job during month, spent one
V 8. No job during month, no time
V 9. spent looking or on layoff

D WSPER1  1  2473
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 4. Four weeks
V 5. Five weeks

D WSPER2  1  2474
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 4. Four weeks
V 5. Five weeks

D WSPER3  1  2475
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not applicable
V 4. Four weeks
V 5. Five weeks
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D CAREC03 1 2543**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D CAREC04 1 2544**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D CAREC05 1 2545**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period?

**D CAREC06 1 2546**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period?

**D MCEAID 1 2541**

- Is this person covered by medicaid?
- U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D MCEAID 1 2542**

- Is this person covered by medicaid?
- U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D MCEAID 1 2543**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D MCEAID 1 2544**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

**D MCEAID 1 2545**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period?

**D MCEAID 1 2546**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period?

---

**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**D MCEAID 1 2541**

- Is this person covered by medicaid?
- U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

---

**D MCEAID 1 2542**

- Is this person covered by medicaid?
- U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

---

**D MCEAID 1 2543**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

---

**D MCEAID 1 2544**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period?
- U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
  - V 0 . Not applicable
  - V 1 . Yes
  - V 2 . No

---

**D MCEAID 1 2545**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period?

---

**D MCEAID 1 2546**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period?

---

**D MCEAID 1 2547**

- Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period?
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D WICVAL1 4 2559 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range 0000-5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements.
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D WICVAL2 4 2560 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range 0000-5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements.
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D WICVAL3 4 2561 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals.
Range 0000-5000.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements.
V 0 Not applicable

TABLE-10
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 Social security
V 02 Railroad retirement
V 03 Federal supplemental security income
V 04 State unemployment compensation
V 05 Supplemental unemployment benefits
V 06 Other unemployment compensation
V 07 Veteran compensation or pensions
V 10 Workers compensation
V 12 Employer or union temporary sickness policy
V 13 Payments from sickness, accident, or disability
V 14 Insurance policy purchased on your own

7-56
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>General assistance or general relief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Food stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Child support payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>Allotments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>Social security benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Federal civil service or other government employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>U.S. military retirement pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>State government employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Local government employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Income from paid work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Social security benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Retirement benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Other income from trust or estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Other income from charitable organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Money from relatives or friends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Lump sum payments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Income from roomers or boarders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>United States or other government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Incidental or casual earnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Other income not included elsewhere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>Recorded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4, 9, 11, 22, 33)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D ARESLCC** 39 2597  TABLE:13

Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person

**U Persons 15 years or older**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Regular savings and loans (savings and loan or credit union)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Money market deposit accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>NOW, sugar NOW, or other interest-bearing checking accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Money market funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>U.S. government securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Municipal or corporate bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Other interest-bearing assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Stocks or mutual fund shares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Rental property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Mortgages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Other financial investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 14:**

- **If** this person was covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period, **then** these flags are set. By **months 1-4.

**D VETS1** 1 2537

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period?

**U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D VETS2** 1 2537

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period?

**U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D VETS3** 1 2538

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period?

**U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D VETS4** 1 2539

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period?

**U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D ARDC4 1 2643
Was this person covered by ARDC income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOODSTP1 1 2644
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOODSTP2 1 2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOODSTP3 1 2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOODSTP4 1 2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D GENASS11 1 2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D GENASS12 1 2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D GENASS13 1 2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D GENASS14 1 2651
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOSTKD11 1 2652
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOSTKD12 1 2653
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOSTKD13 1 2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D FOSTKD14 1 2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period
See COMMENT NO. 14
U All persons, no age limitation
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

7-58
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D FOSTID4 1 2699</td>
<td>Was this person covered by any foster care payments during month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons, no age limitation</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D OTHWELF 1 2696</td>
<td>Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D OTHWELF 1 2697</td>
<td>Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D OTHWELF 1 2698</td>
<td>Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D OTHWELF 1 2699</td>
<td>Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SOCSEC 1 2660</td>
<td>Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons, including children</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SOCSEC 1 2661</td>
<td>Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons, including children</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D ITTA 1 2668</td>
<td>Predicted cases item 7A - persons interview status.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not answered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Self</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . Proxy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA || SIZE || BEGIN
--- || ---- || -------
D 51052 1 2716
Could ... have taken a job during
any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51046
V 2 .No
D 51046 1 2717
What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Already had a job
V 2 .Temporary illness
V 3 .School
V 4 .Other
D 51046 1 2718
Did ... do any work at all that earned
some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51120
V 2 .No - skip to 51055

COMMENT NO. 16

The next 4 fields (51048 through 1054) are possible answers to the question:
In which of the months on this calendar did ... do that work?
In each case the range of answers is:
0 - Not marked as a month ... did that work
1 = Marked as a month ... did that work

D 51048 1 2719
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did that work
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51050
D 51050 1 2720
Two months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did that work
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51052
D 51052 1 2721
Three months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did that work
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51054
D 51054 1 2722
Four months ago
See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did that work
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51056
D 51056 1 2724
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 51056 1 2725
Did ... have a job or business,
whether full or part time, during
each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to 51100 through
V .51134
D 51058 1 2726
Was ... absent without pay from
...^a job or business for any full
weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to 51220

COMMENT NO. 17

The next 19 fields (51150 through
51196) are possible answers to
the question:
In which weeks was ... absent without pay?

D 51060 1 2726
All weeks in reference period
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay
V .for all weeks in reference
V .Not marked as absent without pay in
V .response to 51056
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51062
D 51062 1 2727
First week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .Not marked as a week absent without pay
V .Not marked as a week absent without pay in
V .response to 51056
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51064
D 51064 1 2728
Second week
See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .Not marked as a week absent without pay
V .Not marked as a week absent without pay in
V .response to 51056
V 1 .Yes - skip to 51066

7-62
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  SC1066  1  2729
  Third week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1066  1  2730
  Fourth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1070  1  2731
  Fifth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1072  1  2732
  Sixth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1074  1  2733
  Seventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1076  1  2734
  Eighth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1078  1  2735
  Ninth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1100  1  2740
  Tenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1102  1  2742
  Eleventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1104  1  2744
  Twelfth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1106  1  2746
  Thirteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1108  1  2748
  Fourteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1110  1  2750
  Fifteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

D  SC1112  1  2752
  Sixteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 17
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
  V  .without pay or not in universe
  V  .based on response to SC1058
  V  1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

7-63
**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D SC104** 1 2743

Seventeenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

**D SC1056** 1 2744

Eighteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 17.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

**D SC1098** 1 2745

What was the main reason ... was absent from ... a job or business during those weeks.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V 2 .On illness - skip to SC1230
V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D SC1104** 1 2748

Third week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business

**D SC1106** 1 2749

Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business

**D SC1108** 1 2750

Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business

**D SC1110** 1 2751

Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business

**D SC1112** 1 2752

Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business

**D SC1114** 1 2753

Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 18.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job or business
DATA SIZE BEGIN
0 SC1116 1 2754
  Ninth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC1120 1 2758
  Eleventh week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC1124 1 2758
  Thirteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC1126 1 2759
  Fourteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC1128 1 2760
  Fifteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

DATA SIZE BEGIN
0 SC130 1 2761
  Sixteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC132 1 2762
  Seventeenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC134 1 2763
  Eighteenth week
  See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
V .job or business or not in
V .universe based on response to
V SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
V .or business

0 SC136 1 2764
  Of those weeks that ... had a job
  or business, was ... absent from
  work for any full weeks without
  pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC176

**********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 19
** The next 18 fields (SC138 through **
** SC172) are possible answers to the **
** question:
**
** In which weeks was ... absent
**
** without pay
**
**********************************************************************
0 SC138 1 2765
  First week
  See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .No pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay

0 SC140 1 2756
  Second week
  See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
V .No pay or not in universe
V .based on response to SC136
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
V .pay
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  S2142  1  2767
Third week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2144  1  2768
Fourth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2146  1  2769
Fifth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2148  1  2770
Sixth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2150  1  2771
Seventh week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2152  1  2772
Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2154  1  2773
Ninth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2156  1  2774
Tenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2158  1  2775
Eleventh week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2160  1  2776
Twelfth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2162  1  2777
Thirteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2164  1  2778
Fourteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2166  1  2779
Fifteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2168  1  2780
Sixteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay
D  S2170  1  2781
Seventeenth week
See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week absent
V  1 .without pay or not in universe
V  2 .Based on response to SC11136
V  3 .Marked as a week absent without
V  .pay

### DATA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Begin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SC1172</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Eighteenth week

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week absent
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job
- V 2. Neither

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not in universe
- V 1. Yes

- 2. Job - skip to SC1222

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job
- V 2. Neither

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job

---

**Persons 15 years old or older**

- V 0. Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff
- V 1. Work or on layoff from a job
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  SC1194  1  2793
Eighth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1196  1  2794
Ninth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1198  1  2795
Tenth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1200  1  2796
Eleventh week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1202  1  2797
Twelfth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1204  1  2798
Thirteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176
V  1 .Marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job
D  SC1206  1  2799
Fourteenth week
See COMMENT NO. 20
Persons 15 years old or older
V  0 .Not marked as a week looking for
V  .work or on layoff from a job or
V  .not in universe based on
V  .response to SC1176

DATA SIZE BEGIN

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 21 **
** Source code: 1222 thru 1225 answer **
** the question: In which of the months **
** shown on this calendar did ... do that**
** work **
******************************************************************************

D SCI222  1 2007
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 21
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not worked as a month ... did that
Y .that work
Y 1 .Worked a month ... did that
Y .Work

D SCI224  1 2008
Two months ago
See COMMENT NO. 21
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not worked as a month ... did that
Y .that work
Y 1 .Worked a month ... did that
Y .Work

D SCI226  1 2009
Three months ago
See COMMENT NO. 21
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not worked as a month ... did that
Y .that work
Y 1 .Worked a month ... did that
Y .Work

D SCI228  1 2010
Four months ago
See COMMENT NO. 21
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not worked as a month ... did that
Y .that work
Y 1 .Worked a month ... did that
Y .Work

D FILLER  1 2011

D SCI230  2 2012
In the weeks that ... worked during the 4-month period, how many
hours did ... usually work per week
Range = 0 - 9999
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 9 .Not in universe
Y 0 .None - skip to SCI239
Y 1 - 99 .Hours per week

D FILLER  5 2014
Zero filler

D SCI239  1 2019
Check item 86
The response to SCI615 to ...
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not in universe
Y 1 .Yes (or blank)
Y 2 .No - skip to SCI244

D SCI240  1 2020
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any state unemployment
compensation payments
U Person 15 years old or older
Y 0 .Not in universe
Y 1 .Yes
Y 2 .No - skip to SCI244

7-68

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SCI242  1 2021
During this period, did ... also receive any supplemental
unemployment benefits (sub)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SCI244  1 2022
Check item 84
Is worker marked on the ISS List
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI128

D SCI124  1 2023
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or
injury
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SCI124  1 2024
Check item 85
Was an interview obtained for ...
Last reference period
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI130

D SCI1250  1 2025
Check item 87
Are any income types listed in
the income roster
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI128

D SCI1251  1 2026
The last time we obtained
information, ... had received ...
Income during (8 months ago)
Was this ...
information recorded correctly
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SCI1252  3 2027
Income code. Code from income
Source List. See appendix A-1
U Person 15 years old or older
V 00 .Not in universe
V 01 - 59 .Code from Income Source List:
V 60 .Confidentiality record

D SCI1254  1 2029
In this reference period, did ...
get income from ... (code indicated
in SCI1252)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1255 1 2830
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1262)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1256 2 2831
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1257 1 2833
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1263)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1258 1 2834
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1265)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1259 2 2835
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1266)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260 2 2836
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1267)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1261 1 2837
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1262 1 2838
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1269)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1263 1 2839
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1270)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1264 2 2840
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1271)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1266 1 2841
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1267 1 2842
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1268 2 2843
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1270 2 2845
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1271 1 2846
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Should not have been listed
V 2 . Was not listed; should have been
D SC1272 1 2847
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D SC1273 1 2848
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1272)
U Person 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1276  2  2051
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 00 Not in universe
Y 01 - 54 Code from Income Source List
Y 75 Source which has been recorded for confidentiality
Y 76 State Supplemental Security Income
Y 77 Prescribed disability
Y 78 Black lung payments
Y 81 - 86 State temporary disability or unemployment compensation
Y 89 Disability income received
Y 90 - 99 Federal Supplemental Security Income
V 01 - 99 National Guard or reserve forces
V 100 - 99 were not listed; should have been

D SC1278  1  2853
In this reference period, did you receive any income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No

D SC1279  1  2854
In the previous reference period, did you receive any income from ... (code indicated in SC1276)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Should not have been listed
Y 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1280  2  2855
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 00 Not in universe
V 01 - 54 Code from Income Source List

D SC1282  1  2857
In this reference period, did you receive any income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No

D SC1283  1  2858
In the previous reference period, did you receive any income from ... (code indicated in SC1280)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Should not have been listed
Y 2 Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284  1  2859
Did you receive any income from the Federal government
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No - skip to SC1296

D SC1285  1  2860
Social Security
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not marked as a kind of income
Y 1 Marked as kind of income

D SC1286  1  2861
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not marked as a kind of income
Y 1 Marked as kind of income

D SC1287  1  2862
A service person's or widow's pension from the Veteran's Administration (VA)
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not marked as a kind of income
Y 1 Marked as kind of income

D SC1288  1  2863
Anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not marked as a kind of income
Y 1 Marked as kind of income

D SC1289  2  2864
The income that ... received from the Federal government was called
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe

D SC1290  1  2866
Did you receive any other pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income
U Persons 15 years old or older
Y 0 Not in universe
Y 1 Yes
Y 2 No - skip to SC1296

7-71
**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**COMMENT NO. 23**

**The next 10 fields (SC1206 through SC1215) are possible answers to the question:**

**What was the source of this income? anything else (SC1322)**

**SC1206 1 2667**

U.S. government retired retirement

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1302 1 2868**

Worker's compensation

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1304 1 2569**

Payments from sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1306 1 2870**

Pension from company or union

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1308 1 2871**

Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1310 1 2872**

U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veteran's Administration)

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

D SC1314 1 2873

State government pension

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1316 1 2874**

Local government pension

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1318 1 2875**

Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1320 1 2876**

Other or don't know

See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not marked as a source of income

V 1. Marked as a source of income

**SC1322 1 2877**

What was the source of this income? anything else. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not in universe

**SC1324 1 2879**

Check item R8

Is "Medicare" marked for ... on control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not in universe

V 1. Yes - skip to SC1470

V 2. No

**SC1326 1 2880**

Check item R9

Is "disabled" marked for ... on control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not in universe

V 1. Yes - skip to SC1462

V 2. No

**SC1328 1 2881**

Check item R10

Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0. Not in universe

V 1. Yes - skip to SC1462

V 2. No - skip to SC1474

7-72
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>7.75 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>8.40 - skip to SC1340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>18.6 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>19.20 - skip to SC1340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The table continues with additional questions and codes referring to various scenarios related to Social Security eligibility and benefits.
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1362 1 2001
During the 4-month period did you receive any retirement income other than Social Security
I Persons 40 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1362

** COMMENT NO 24 **
** SC1364 through SC1375 are possible answers to the questions: **

** What kind of retirement income? **
** anything else **

D SC1364 1 2002
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1365 1 2003
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1366 1 2004
Federal civil service or other federal civilian employees pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1370 1 2005
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1374 1 2006
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378 1 2007
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 24
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not marked as a kind of
V 1. Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380 2 2009
What kind of retirement income; anything else
See Income Source List (1-56)
V 01 - 50. Code from Income Source List
V 73. Confidentially record list

D SC1382 1 2911
During this 4-month period did you receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D SC1384 1 2912
Check item #6
Is ... 70 years of age or older
I Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1414
V 2. No

D SC1386 1 2913
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do
I Persons 15-39 years old
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1414

7-74
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1358 1 2914
During this 4-month period, did you receive any income because of your health condition or disability?
U Person 15-69 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

# # COMMENT NO. 25
# The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1408) are possible answers to the question:
# What kind of income (received because of your health condition or disability)
# #
D SC1390 1 2015
U.S. government railroad retirement
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
V 3 .Not marked as a kind of income
D SC1394 1 2016
Worker’s compensation
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1396 1 2017
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1398 1 2018
Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1400 1 2019
Federal civil service or other federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
D SC1402 1 2920
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1405 1 2921
State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1410 1 2923
Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1412 1 2924
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 25
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income
V 2 .Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1418 1 2926
What kind of income
Code from Income Source List (1-56)
See appendix A-1
U Person 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
V 1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
D SC1420 1 2927
Did you receive any alimony during the 4-month period?
U Person 15-69 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

7-75
SPP 1967 WAVE 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SCL148 1 2928

How ... ever been widowed or divorced
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Widowed - skip to SC1426
V 2 . Divorced
V 3 . Both widowed and divorced
V 4 . No - skip to SC1458

D SCL1426 1 2929

Check item #18
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SC1426

D SCL1422 1 2930

Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SC1426

D SCL1424 1 2931

Check item #19
Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SC1458

D SCL1426 1 2932

During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widower
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to SC1458

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
** COMMENT NO. 26 **
** The next 10 fields (SCL1428 through SCL1450) are possible answers to the **
** questions:
**
** What kind of income was this
** pensions or annuities received as
** a widow(er)
** anything else
**

D SCL1428 1 2933

U.S. GOVERNMENT RAILROAD RETIREMENT
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1426 1 2934

Veterans compensation or pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SCL1434 1 2935

Pension from company or union
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1438 1 2936

Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1439 1 2937

U.S. MILITARY RETIREMENT PAY
(Exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1442 1 2938

State government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1444 1 2939

Local government pension
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1445 1 2940

Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1448 1 2941

Payments from estate or trust
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

D SCL1450 1 2942

Other or DK (income received as widow)
See COMMENT NO. 26
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 . Not marked as a kind of income
V . or not in universe based on
V . response to SC1426
V 1 . Marked as a kind of income

7-76
D SCI452 2 2943
Income source code for other pension or annuity received as a widower
Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
See Appendix A-1
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe based on
V .response to SCI426

D SCI454 1 2945
Check item 821
Is "veteran compensation or pension" reported in SCI430
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI458

D SCI456 1 2946
Did ...s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, in the service
V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury
V 3 .No

D SCI458 1 2947
Check item 821
Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SCI1642
V 2 .No

D SCI460 1 2948
Check item 822
Is ... disabled
U Persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI1474

D SCI462 1 2949
Is ... covered by Medicare
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SCI1474

D FILLER 2 2950
Zero filler

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 27  **
** The next field (SCI466) is the **
** answer to the second part of the **
** question(s) **
** May I see ...s Medicare card to **
** record the claim number and type of **
** coverage **
******************************************************************************

D SCI466 1 2952
Type of Medicare coverage
See COMMENT NO. 27
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1484 1 2960
During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as ADC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ... s children)?
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1500

** COMMENT NO. 28 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1486 through SC1490) are possible answers to the **
** questions:
**
** What kind of welfare did ... **
** receive - anything else **

** **********************************************************

D SC1486 1 2961
ADC
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not marked as a kind of welfare
V 1. Not in universe based on
V .response to SC1484
V 1. Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1487 1 2962
General assistance on general relief
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not marked as a kind of welfare
V 1. Not in universe based on
V .response to SC1484
V 1. Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492 1 2963
Foster child care
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not marked as a kind of welfare
V 1. Not in universe based on
V .response to SC1484
V 1. Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 2964
WIC
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not marked as a kind of welfare
V 1. Not in universe based on
V .response to SC1484
V 1. Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 1 2965
Other or DK
See COMMENT NO. 28
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not marked as a kind of welfare
V 1. Not in universe based on
V .response to SC1484
V 1. Marked as a kind of welfare

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1498 2 2966
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1504
V 2. No

D SC1500 1 2968
Check item R27
Is Medicaid marked for ... an
control card item 47
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1504
V 2. No - skip to SC1506

D SC1502 1 2969
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes - skip to SC1506
V 2. No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504 1 2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D SC1506 1 2971
Check item R28
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 2972
Were any of ... s children under 18 covered by Medicaid.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No - skip to SC1524

D SC1510 2 2973
How many of ... children were covered by Medicaid.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0. All children (skip to SC1524)
V 1. Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V 01. 1 child
V 02. 2 children
V 03. 3 children
V 04. 4 children
V 05. 5 or more children but not all

7-78
DATA SIZE BEGIN

** COMMENT NO. 29 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through **
** SC1517) are possible answers to the **
** question:
**
** Which children were covered **
**
** Note: No person numbers are listed **
** here if "all" children are indicated **
** in SC1510

D SC1512  3  2975
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
U Person 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their children
covered by Medicaid
V  000 Not in universe

D SC1514  3  2978
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
U Person 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V  000 Not in universe

D SC1516  3  2081
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
U Person 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V  000 Not in universe

D SC1518  3  2986
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
U Person 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V  000 Not in universe

D SC1520  3  2987
Person No.
See COMMENT NO. 29
U Person 15 years old or older with
1 or more but not all of their
children covered by Medicaid
V  000 Not in universe

D SC1524  1  2990
Check item 297
Was ... or ...'s children covered
by Medicaid
U Person 15 years old or older
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes - skip to SC1536
V  2 No

D SC1526  1  2991
Was .../and ...'s children
covered during the entire 4-month
period?
U Person 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes - skip to SC1536
V  2 No

D SC1528  1  2992
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Person 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V  0 Not marked as a month covered or
V  1 Not in universe based on
V  2 Response to SC1526
V  3 Marked as a month covered

D SC1530  1  2005
2 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Person 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V  0 Not marked as a month covered or
V  1 Not in universe based on
V  2 Response to SC1526
V  3 Marked as a month covered

D SC1532  1  2004
3 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Person 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V  0 Not marked as a month covered or
V  1 Not in universe based on
V  2 Response to SC1526
V  3 Marked as a month covered

D SC1534  1  2005
4 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Person 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V  0 Not marked as a month covered or
V  1 Not in universe based on
V  2 Response to SC1526
V  3 Marked as a month covered

D SC1536  1  2004
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health
insurance in ...'s own name
U Person 15 years old or older
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes - skip to SC1538
V  2 No

D SC1537  1  2007
Used ... covered by a health insurance
plan in somebody else's name
U Person 15 years old or older
V  0 Not in universe
V  1 Yes - skip to SC1568
V  2 No - skip to SC1568

-7-99-
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1538 1 2999
Did have health insurance plan during the entire 6-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1549
V 2 .No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 31  
** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through **
** SC1543) are possible answers to the **
** question:
**
** In which months (1-4) did have **
** the plan
******************************************************************************
D SC1540 1 2999
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
V .plan or not in universe based
V .on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3000
2 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
V .plan or not in universe based
V .on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3001
3 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
V .plan or not in universe based
V .on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3002
4 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
V .plan or not in universe based
V .on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3003
Did have health plan provided through an employer or union /
(or through a former employer
or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550 1 3004
Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for
part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .All
V 2 .Part
V 3 .None

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 32  
** The next 5 fields (SC1554 through **
** SC1558) are possible answers to the **
** question:
**
** Other than ..., which persons in **
** this household were covered by ...'s
** plan
**
** Note: If no one else is covered,
** SC1556 through SC1564 are "N" and **
** SC1556 = "Y"
******************************************************************************
D SC1554 1 3006
Did ...'s health plan cover all the
persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1558
V 2 .No

D SC1556 3 3007
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1558 3 3010
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1560 3 3013
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1562 3 3016
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1564 3 3019
Person no. = 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V 000 .Not in universe

D SC1566 1 3022
Other than ..., which persons in this
household were covered by ...'s plan; if
this person was covered by a health plan
but no one else in the household was
covered by that plan, this field is a "Y"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe, some others
V .covered
V 1 .No one else covered
### Core Data Dictionary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| D SC1580 | **3 3035**  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 33 | U Children under 10 years old  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No | Not in universe |
| D SC1582 | **3 3038**  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 33 | U Children under 10 years old  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No | Not in universe |
| D SC1584 | **3 3041**  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 33 | U Children under 18 years old  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No | Not in universe |
| D SC1586 | **1 3044**  
If this person was covered by a health plan but none of his/her children were covered by that plan this field is "#".  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| Are any assets listed in the asset roster  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| Asset code  
Code from Income Source List...  
See appendix A-1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| D SC1590 | **3 3047**  
Person no. = 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 33 | U Children under 18 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| In this reference period, did...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| D SC1592 | **1 3050**  
In this previous reference period, did...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
| D SC1595 | **1 3051**  
In the previous reference period, did...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  

---

7-81
| SPP 1987 WAVE 5                        |                  |
| DATA SIZE BEGIN                       |                  |

| D SC1594                                | 3 | 3052 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

| D SC1596                                | 1 | 3055 |
| In this reference period, did ...       |    |      |
| still own (have) ... asset indicated    |    |      |
| in SC1594                               |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes                                |    |      |
| V 2 .No                                 |    |      |

| D SC1597                                | 1 | 3056 |
| In the previous reference period,       |    |      |
| did ... still own (have) ... asset      |    |      |
| indicated in SC1594                     |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Should not have been listed        |    |      |
| V 2 .Was not listed; should have been  |    |      |

| D SC1598                                | 3 | 3057 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

| D SC1600                                | 1 | X060 |
| In this reference period, did ...       |    |      |
| still own (have) ... asset indicated    |    |      |
| in SC1598                               |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes                                |    |      |
| V 2 .No                                 |    |      |

| D SC1601                                | 1 | 3061 |
| In the previous reference period,       |    |      |
| did ... still own (have) ... asset      |    |      |
| indicated in SC1598                     |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Should not have been listed        |    |      |
| V 2 .Was not listed; should have been  |    |      |

| D SC1602                                | 3 | 3062 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

| D SC1604                                | 1 | 3065 |
| In this reference period, did ...       |    |      |
| still own (have) ... asset indicated    |    |      |
| in SC1592                               |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes                                |    |      |
| V 2 .No                                 |    |      |

| D SC1605                                | 1 | 3066 |
| In the previous reference period,       |    |      |
| did ... still own (have) ... asset      |    |      |
| indicated in SC1592                     |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Should not have been listed        |    |      |
| V 2 .Was not listed; should have been  |    |      |

| D SC1606                                | 3 | 3067 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

| D SC1608                                | 1 | 3070 |
| In this reference period, did ...       |    |      |
| still own (have) ... asset indicated    |    |      |
| in SC1606                               |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes                                |    |      |
| V 2 .No                                 |    |      |

| D SC1609                                | 1 | 3071 |
| In the previous reference period,       |    |      |
| did ... still own (have) ... asset      |    |      |
| indicated in SC1608                     |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Should not have been listed        |    |      |
| V 2 .Was not listed; should have been  |    |      |

| D SC1610                                | 1 | 3072 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

| D SC1612                                | 1 | 3075 |
| In this reference period, did ...       |    |      |
| still own (have) ... asset indicated    |    |      |
| in SC1610                               |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Yes                                |    |      |
| V 2 .No                                 |    |      |

| D SC1613                                | 1 | 3076 |
| In the previous reference period,       |    |      |
| did ... still own (have) ... asset      |    |      |
| indicated in SC1610                     |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 0 .Not in universe |
| V 1 .Should not have been listed        |    |      |
| V 2 .Was not listed; should have been  |    |      |

| D SC1614                                | 3 | 3077 |
| Asset code                              |    |      |
| Code from Income Source List            |    |      |
| See appendix A-1                        |    |      |

| U Persons 15 years or older             | V | 000 .Not in universe |
| V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List |    |      |

7-82
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SC1646</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Interest earnings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . not in universe based on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . response to SC1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1648</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks or mutual fund shares</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . not in universe based on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . response to SC1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1650</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . not in universe based on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . response to SC1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1652</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . not in universe based on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . response to SC1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1654</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other financial investments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not marked as a kind of asset or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . not in universe based on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V . response to SC1022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Marked as a kind of asset</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1694</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item R24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is ...'s marital status</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Married, spouse absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . Other - skip to SC1698</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1696</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older, married, spouse absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1698</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item R57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are any income types, assets, or &quot;earned&quot; or &quot;other educational assistance&quot; marked on the IFS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No - skip to SC1704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SC1700</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During the 4-month period ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>received income from ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is that correct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1702</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes - skip to SC1706</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No - skip to SC1712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1704</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 35**

**The next 3 fields (SC1706 through SC1710) are possible answers to the following questions:**

**What kind of income did ... receive; anything else**

**COMMENT NO. 35**

**Code from Income Source List**

See appendix A-1. Range = 000:999.

See COMMENT NO. 35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SC1706</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SC1706</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code from Income Source List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See appendix A-1. Range = 000:999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 000 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 35**

**Code from Income Source List**

See appendix A-1. Range = 000:999.

See COMMENT NO. 35

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SC1710</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code from Income Source List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See appendix A-1. Range = 000:999.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 000 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 35**

**Check item F1**

Is "earned" marked on IFS

U Persons 15 years old or older |

V 0 . Not in universe |

V 1 . Yes |

V 2 . No - skip to first IFS code
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP69</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1422'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1450'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP51</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1454'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP52</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1498' through 'SC1498'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP53</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1502'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP54</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1508'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1512'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP56</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1534' through 'SC1534'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP57</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1556'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP58</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1557'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP59</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1558'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1542' through 'SC1542'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP61</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1548'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1550'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP63</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1552'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1566'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP65</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1666' through 'SC1666'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP66</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1666' through 'SC1666'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP67</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1672' through 'SC1672'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP68</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1672' - 'SC1692'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP69</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1696'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP70</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1724'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP71</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1726'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D PP-IMP72</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person imputation flag 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of 'SC1726'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-87
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D WSI-2016 2 3282
Month in which this person began employment with this employer. Range = 00:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 Not in universe

D WSI-2015 2 3284
Day of month shown in WSI-2016 that employment began.
Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 Not in universe

D WSI-2020 2 3286
Month in which this person left this employer, if applicable.
Range = 00:12.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 Not in universe

D WSI-2022 2 3288
Day of month shown in WSI-2020 that employment ended, if applicable. Range = 00:31.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 Not in universe

D WSI-2025 2 3290
How many hours per week did this person usually work at this job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 Not in universe
V -1 Not in universe
V 00 None
V 01-99 Hours per week

D WSI-2026 1 3292
Was the hourly rate paid by the hour on this job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to WSI-2030

D WSI-2028 4 3293
Data was inputted as a regular hourly pay rate at the end of the month. Range = 0000:9999.
Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0000 Not in universe

D WSI-2030 1 3297
During the 4-month period how often was the person paid on this job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Once a week
V 2 Once each 2 weeks
V 3 Once a month
V 4 Twice a month
V 5 Some other way

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D WSI-2032 5 3298
What was the total amount of pay that person received before deductions on this job last month (month 1).
Range = -9999999999:9999999999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WSI-2034 5 3303
What was the total amount of pay that person received before deductions on this job 2 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9999999999:9999999999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WSI-2046 5 3346
What was the total amount of pay that person received before deductions on this job 3 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9999999999:9999999999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WSI-2056 5 3356
What was the total amount of pay that person received before deductions on this job 4 months ago (month 4).
Range = -9999999999:9999999999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WSI-2058 5 3358
What was the total amount of pay that person received before deductions on this job 5 months ago (month 5).
Range = -9999999999:9999999999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -99999 Not in universe
V 00000 None

D WSI-2060 1 3318
Check item B4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of WSI-2052 through WSI-2058.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 0 - skip to WSI-2044

D WSI-2042 1 3319
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay received in each of these months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

Wage and salary imputation flags:

D WSI-2061 1 3320
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WSI-1000' 
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

20
### CORE DATA DICTIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DW31NPO2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW31NPO3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW31NPO4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW31NPO5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW31NPO6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL01</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field ’WS1-2032’ was calculated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL02</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field ’WS1-2033’ was calculated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS1CAL03</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field ’WS1-2034’ was calculated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS2-DEC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>.Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D WS2-IND</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited and imputed 3-digit industry code. See appendix A-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>.Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Data Dictionary

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - The next 12 fields contain
  - unemployment and earnings by
    - months 1-4
      - WS2-WS1...4
      - WS2-WS2...4
      - WS2-AMT...4

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - Number of weeks employed during month 1
    - See COMMENT NO. 37
  - Persons 15 years old and older
    - None or not in universe if
      - .classwk = 6
      - 1. week
      - 2. weeks
      - 3.3 weeks
      - 4.4 weeks
      - 5.5 weeks
      - 9. Not in universe

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - Number of weeks employed during month 2
    - See COMMENT NO. 37
  - Persons 15 years old and older
    - None or not in universe if
      - .classwk = 6
      - 1.1 week
      - 2.2 weeks
      - 3.3 weeks
      - 4.4 weeks
      - 5.5 weeks
      - 9. Not in universe

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - Number of weeks employed during month 3
    - See COMMENT NO. 37
  - Persons 15 years old and older
    - None or not in universe if
      - .classwk = 6
      - 1.1 week
      - 2.2 weeks
      - 3.3 weeks
      - 4.4 weeks
      - 5.5 weeks
      - 9. Not in universe

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - Number of weeks employed during month 4
    - See COMMENT NO. 37
  - Persons 15 years old and older
    - None or not in universe if
      - .classwk = 6
      - 1.1 week
      - 2.2 weeks
      - 3.3 weeks
      - 4.4 weeks
      - 5.5 weeks
      - 9. Not in universe

- **COMMENT NO. 37**
  - Were earnings received during month 1
    - See COMMENT NO. 37
  - Persons 15 years old and older
    - None or not in universe
    - .Yes
      - 1. Yes
      - 2. No
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D  WS2-REC12  1  3341
Were earnings received during month 2
See COMMENT NO. 37
V  0  .Not in universe
V  1  .Yes
V  2  .No

D  WS2-REC13  1  3342
Were earnings received during month 3
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0  .Not in universe
V  1  .Yes
V  2  .No

D  WS2-REC14  1  3343
Were earnings received during month 4
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0  .Not in universe
V  1  .Yes
V  2  .No

D  WS2-ANT1  5  3344
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 1
Range = 0.0000 - 99999999.9999
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  -99999999.9999 - Not in universe

D  WS2-ANT2  5  3345
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 2
Range = 0.0000 - 99999999.9999
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  -99999999.9999 - Not in universe

D  WS2-ANT3  5  3346
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 3
Range = 0.0000 - 99999999.9999
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  -99999999.9999 - Not in universe

D  WS2-ANT4  5  3347
What is the dollar amount of the earnings
from this job for month 4
Range = 0.0000 - 99999999.9999
See COMMENT NO. 37
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  -99999999.9999 - Not in universe

D  FILLER  1  3364
Leave filler

D  WS2-2112  1  3365
Was ... an employee of ...
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0  .Not answered
V  1  .Yes
V  2  .No - skip to WS2-2130

D  WS2-2114  1  3366
Was ... employed by ... during the
4-month period
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0  .Not in universe
V  1  .Yes - skip to WS2-2124
V  2  .No

D  WS2-2116  2  3367
Month in which this person
became employed by this
employer. Range = 0:12
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  00  .Not in universe

D  WS2-2118  2  3369
Day of month shown in WS2-2116
that employment began.
Range = 0:31
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  00  .Not in universe

D  WS2-2120  2  3371
Month in which this person left
this employer, if applicable.
Range = 0:12
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  00  .Not in universe

D  WS2-2122  2  3373
Day of month shown in WS2-2120
that employment ended, if
applicable. Range = 0:31.
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  00  .Not in universe

D  WS2-2124  2  3375
How many hours per week did ...
usually work at this job?
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  -9  .Not in universe
V  -1  .OK
V  01-99  Hours per week

D  WS2-2126  1  3377
Was ... paid by the hour on this
job?
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0  .Not in universe
V  1  .Yes
V  2  .No - skip to WS2-2130

D  WS2-2128  4  3378
Was ... paid a regular hourly pay rate
at the end of ...? Range = 0000:9999.
two implied decimals
U  Persons 15 years old and older
V  0000  .Not in universe

7-92
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D US2-2133 1 3382
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0: Not in universe
V 1: Once a week
V 2: Once each 2 weeks
V 3: Once a month
V 4: Twice a month
V 5: Some other way

D US2-2132 5 3383
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 6).
Range = -0009:9999,99990:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009:Not in universe
V 00000:None

D US2-2134 5 3388
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -0009:9999,99990:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009:Not in universe
V 00000:None

D US2-2136 5 3392
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -0009:9999,99990:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009:Not in universe
V 00000:None

D US2-2135 5 3396
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -0009:9999,99990:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009:Not in universe
V 00000:None

D US2-2140 1 3403
Check item E4
Is income marked in all parts of
US2-2132 through US2-2138.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0: Not in universe
V 1: Yes
V 2: No - skip to US2-2144

D US2-2142 1 3404
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us with
the amount of pay ... received in each
of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0: Not in universe
V 1: Yes
V 2: No

DATA SIZE BEGIN
CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D US21IM01 1 3405
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
imputation of field US2-2101
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US21IM02 1 3406
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
imputation of field US2-2102
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US21IM03 1 3407
Wage and salary imputation flag 3
imputation of field US2-2103
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US21IM04 1 3408
Wage and salary imputation flag 4
imputation of field US2-2104
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US21IM05 1 3409
Wage and salary imputation flag 5
imputation of field US2-2105
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US21IM06 1 3410
Wage and salary imputation flag 6
imputation of field US2-2106
V 0: Not imputed
V 1: Imputed

D US2CAL01 1 3411
Field 'US2-2132' was calculated
V 0: Not calculated
V 1: Imputed input
V 2: No imputed input

D US2CAL02 1 3412
Field 'US2-2134' was calculated
V 0: Not calculated
V 1: Imputed input
V 2: No imputed input

D US2CAL03 1 3413
Field 'US2-2136' was calculated
V 0: Not calculated
V 1: Imputed input
V 2: No imputed input

D US2CAL04 1 3414
Field 'US2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0: Not calculated
V 1: Imputed input
V 2: No imputed input

Edited and Imputed 3-digit occupation
code. See appendix A-4
V 000: Not in universe

D SE1-0CC 3 3415
Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 000: Not in universe
**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEIN2 (Self-employment industry code record)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 Agricultural, forestry, fisheries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Mining</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Manufacturing-nondurable goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Manufacturing-durable goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Transportation, communications, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Wholesale trade-durable goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Wholesale trade-nondurable goods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Retail trade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Finance, insurance, real estate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Business and repair services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Personal services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Entertainment and recreation services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Professional and related services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Public administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Industry not reported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.4 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.6 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINEC1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINEC2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINEC3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINAM1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINAM2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINAM3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEINAM4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Table: Employment and Income Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U FILLER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zero filler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SE12212  2 3450
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -999.000199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  9. Not in universe
V  00. None
--

D SE12216  1 3452
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. Yes
V  2. No - skip to SE12260

D SE12218  1 3453
Check item $2
Have questions SE12218 through SE12239
already been answered for this business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. Yes - skip to SE12232
V  2. No

D SE12218  1 3454
What was the total number of employees working for this business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. 1 employee
V  2. 2 employees
V  3. 3-5 employees
V  4. 6 or more employees

D SE12220  1 3455
Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. Yes - skip to SE12224
V  2. No

D SE12222  1 3456
Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. Yes - skip to SE12224
V  2. No

D SE12224  1 3457
Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V  0. Not in universe
V  1. Yes
V  2. No - skip to SE12232
******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 49
** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through ** SE12244) contain business income by ** month
******************************************************************************

D SE12238  5 3470
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in the last month (month 4).
Range = -9999.0009, 00000.33332.
See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999. Not in universe
V  00000. None

D SE12240  5 3475
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9999.0009, 00000.33332.
See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9999. Not in universe
V  00000. None

7-95
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SE12242  5  3400
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -0009-.0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 40.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D SE12244  5  3505
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -0009-.0009,00000:33332.
See COMMENT NO. 40.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

D SE12246  1  3490
Check Item 34
In "YES" marked in all parts of SE12235 through SE12246.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248  1  3591
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE12250  1  3492
Check Item 35
Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12252
V 2 .No

D SE12252  1  3693
Check Item 36
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V 2 .No

D SE12254  1  3404
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12252
V 2 .No

D SE12256  6  3495
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.
Range = -33332:.33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00000 .Not in universe

D SE12260  5  3501
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period.
Range = -0009-.0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V 00000 .None

******************************************************************************************
** Self-employment imputation flags **
******************************************************************************************

D SE1IMPOS  1  3506
Self-employment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field "SE1226" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO2  1  3507
Self-employment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field "SE1IN0" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO3  1  3508
Self-employment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field "SE12241" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO4  1  3509
Self-employment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field "SE12218" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO5  1  3510
Self-employment imputation flag 5
Imputation of field "SE12201" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO6  1  3511
Self-employment imputation flag 6
Imputation of field "SE12222" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO7  1  3512
Self-employment imputation flag 7
Imputation of field "SE12232" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMPO8  1  3513
Self-employment imputation flag 8
Imputation of field "SE1224" V 0 .Not imputed V 1 .Imputed

7-96
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SE1IMP9 1 3514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 'SE12254'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE1IMP10 1 3515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 'SE12256'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE1IMP11 1 3516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 'SE12260'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE1CAL01 1 3517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 'SE12230' was calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE1CAL03 1 3518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 'SE12240' was calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE1CAL06 1 3519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field 'SE12242' was calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No imputed input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE20CG 3 3520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation code. See appendix A-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER 1 3524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE2IMP2 2 3525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-employment industry code recode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 01 Agriculture, forestry, fisheries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 02 Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 03 Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 04 Manufacturing-pendurable goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 05 Manufacturing-durable goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 06 Transportation, communications, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 07 Wholesale trade-durable goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 08 Wholesale trade-durable goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 09 Retail trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 10 Finance, insurance, real estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 11 Business and repair services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 12 Persons, services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 13 Entertainment and recreation services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 14 Professional and related services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 15 Public administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 16 Industry not reported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE2REC1 1 3531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did this person receive income from this business this month (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SE2REC2 1 3532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 .No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-97
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D Se22316 1 3559
Check item Ez
Have questions Se22318 through Se22330
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to Se2232
V 2 . No

D Se22318 1 3560
What was the total number of
employees working for this
business. Be sure to include...
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . 1 employee
V 2 . 2 employees
V 3 . 3 - 5 employees
V 4 . 6 or more employees

D Se22320 1 3561
Was ...'s business incorporated
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to Se22324
V 2 . No

D Se22322 1 3562
Was ...'s business a sole
proprietorship or a partnership
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Sole proprietorship - skip to
Se22332
V 2 . Partnership

D Se22324 1 3563
Aside from ... were any other
members of this household owners or
partners in this business?
U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to Se22332

******************************************************************************
COMMENT No. 42
** The next 3 fields (Se22326 through Se22329) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Which members (were owners or
** partners in this business?
******************************************************************************

D Se22326 3 3564
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT No. 42
U Person 15 years old and older
V 000 . Not in universe

D Se22328 3 3567
Person No. 101 - 999
See COMMENT No. 42
U Person 15 years old and older
V 000 . Not in universe

7-98
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM011</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM012</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM013</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM014</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM015</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM016</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM017</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM018</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 18</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM019</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 19</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM020</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM021</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 21</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM022</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM023</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not caluclated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM024</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 24</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM025</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 25</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM026</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM027</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 27</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM028</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM029</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 29</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SEZM030</td>
<td>Self-employment imputation flag 30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputation of field SEZ2341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not calculated</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No imputed input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reciprocities of Social Security Income**

- **Month 1 of the reference period**
  - U Persons 15 years old or older
  - V 0 | Not in universe |
  - V 1 | Yes |
  - V 2 | No |
- **Month 2 of the reference period**
  - U Persons 15 years old or older
  - V 0 | Not in universe |
  - V 1 | Yes |
  - V 2 | No |
- **Month 3 of the reference period**
  - U Persons 15 years old or older
  - V 0 | Not in universe |
  - V 1 | Yes |
  - V 2 | No |
- **Month 4 of the reference period**
  - U Persons 15 years old or older
  - V 0 | Not in universe |
  - V 1 | Yes |
  - V 2 | No |

**Amount of Social Security Income received**

- **Month 1 of the reference period**
  - U Persons 15 years old or older
  - V -0000 | Not in universe |

---

7-100
DATA SIZE BEGIN

**D KDSSA2** 5 3658
Amount of Social Security Income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Person 15 years old or older
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D KDSSA3** 5 3641
Amount of Social Security Income received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Person 15 years old or older
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D KDSSA4** 5 3666
Amount of Social Security Income received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Person 15 years old or older
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D KIDSSY1** 1 3651
Reciprocally of Social Security income for
children. Month 1 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D KIDSSY2** 1 3652
Reciprocally of Social Security income for
children. Month 2 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D KIDSSY3** 1 3653
Reciprocally of Social Security income for
children. Month 3 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D KIDSSY4** 1 3654
Reciprocally of Social Security income for
children. Month 4 of the reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D KDSSA11** 4 3655
Amount of Social Security Income received for children.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0.009 Not in universe

**CORE DATA DICTIONARY**

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

**D KDSSA2** 5 3659
Amount of Social Security Income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D KDSSA3** 4 3663
Amount of Social Security Income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D KDSSA4** 4 3667
Amount of Social Security Income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0.009 - 0.009, 0.0000 - 33332.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -0.009 Not in universe

**D SBECA1ND** 1 3671
Social Security reciprocally indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Adult benefits received in own name only
V 2 Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse
V 3 Only child benefits received
V 4 Adult benefits received in own name and child benefit received
V 5 Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received

**D SS3006** 1 3672
Check item A2 is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18
U Person 15 years or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D SS3006** 1 3673
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children
U Person 15 years or older receiving Social Security
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

**D SS3006** 1 3674
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months
U Person 15 years or older receiving Social Security.
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to 023070 through

7-101
DATA  SIZE BEGIN
D $3012 1 3675
  Did ... receive Social Security
  jointly with ... 's spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V  0 .Not in universe
V  1 .Yes
V  2 .No - skip to $3016 through
V .$3030

D $3014 1 3676
  Check item A4
  Has information about the amount
  received by ... from Social Security
  been recorded during an interview
  for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
  receiving Social Security
V  0 .Not in universe
V  1 .Yes - skip to next 188 code
V  2 .No

D $3064 2 3677
  Social Security sends out two types of
  checks; which color check does ... receive.
  Range = -1:4
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V  -1 .DC
V  00 .Not in universe
V  01 .Blue
V  02 .Buff
V  03 .Direct deposit
V  04 .Other

D $3066 2 3679
  Do ...'s payments usually come on
  the first of the month or the third,
  Range = -1:3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
  Social Security
V  -1 .DC
V  00 .Not in universe
V  01 .First
V  02 .Third
V  03 .Other

D $3068 1 3681
  Check item A9
  Were Social Security payments
  received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V  0 .Not in universe
V  1 .Yes
V  2 .No - skip to next 188 code

D $3068 1 3682
  Were all children living here
  covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  Social Security
V  0 .Not in universe
V  1 .Yes - skip to next 188 code
V  2 .No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 44  **
** The next 6 fields ($3088 through **
** $3093) are possible answers to
two questions.
**
** Which children were covered
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 1011MP05 1 3705
Social Security imputation flag
Imputation of field SS3008
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D 1011MP06 1 3706
Social Security imputation flag
Imputation of field KDESSANT1
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D 1011MP07 1 3707
Social Security imputation flag
Imputation of field KDESSANT2
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D 1011MP08 1 3708
Social Security imputation flag
Imputation of field KDESSANT3
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D 1011MP09 1 3709
Social Security imputation flag
Imputation of field KDESSANT4
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed
D 1022REC1 1 3710
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income, Month 1 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D 1022REC2 1 3711
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income, Month 2 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D 1022REC3 1 3712
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income, Month 3 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D 1022REC4 1 3713
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income, Month 4 of the reference
period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D 1022ANT1 5 3714
Amount of railroad retirement
Income received, Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -00099-00099,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00099 Not in universe
D 1022ANT2 5 3719
Amount of railroad retirement
Income received, Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -00099-00099,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00099 Not in universe
D 1022ANT3 5 3724
Amount of railroad retirement
Income received, Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -00099-00099,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00099 Not in universe
D 1022ANT4 5 3729
Amount of railroad retirement
Income received, Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -00099-00099,00000:33332.
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00099 Not in universe
D KIDRHY1 1 3734
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income for children, Month 1 of the
reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D KIDRHY2 1 3735
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income for children, Month 2 of the
reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D KIDRHY3 1 3736
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income for children, Month 3 of the
reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D KIDRHY4 1 3737
Reciproc of railroad retirement
Income for children, Month 4 of the
reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
D KIDRHYT1 4 3738
Amount of railroad retirement income
received for children, Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -00099-00099,00000:5000.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V -00099 Not in universe
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D RR3012 1 3757
   Did ... also receive railroad retirement
   jointly with ...'s spouse
   U Married Persons 15 years or older
   receiving railroad retirement
   V 0. Not in universe
   V 1. Yes
   V 2. No - skip to $C3014 through
   V .SC3030

D RR3014 1 3759
   Check item A6
   Has information about the amount
   received by ... from railroad retirement
   been recorded during an interview
   for ...'s spouse
   U Married persons 15 years or older
   receiving railroad retirement
   V 0. Not in universe
   V 1. Yes - skip to next 186 code
   V 2. No

D RR3054 2 3760
   Railroad retirement sends out two types
   of checks; which color check does ... receive.
   U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
   railroad retirement
   V -1. OK
   V 00. Not in universe
   V 01. Blue
   V 02. Buff
   V 03. Direct deposit
   V 04. Other

D RR3006 2 3762
   Do ...'s payments usually come on
   the first of the month or the third.
   Range = -1:3
   U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
   railroad retirement
   V -1. OK
   V 00. Not in universe
   V 01. First
   V 02. Third
   V 03. Other

D RR3006 1 3764
   Check item A9.
   Were railroad retirement payments
   received especially for the children
   U Children age 0-17 years old
   receiving railroad retirement
   V 0. Not in universe
   V 1. Yes
   V 2. No - skip to next 186 code

D RR3056 1 3765
   Were all children living here
   covered by these payments?
   U Children age 0-17 years old
   receiving railroad retirement
   V 0. Not in universe
   V 1. Yes - skip to next 186 code
   V 2. No

******************************************************************************

** CURRENT NO. 45 **
** The next 6 fields (RR3068 through **
** RR3093) are possible answers to **
** the question; **
** which children were covered **
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 105A1T1 5 3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1T6 5 3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1PO1 1 3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 105A1T1
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1PO2 1 3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 105A1T2
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1PO3 1 3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 105A1T3
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1PO4 1 3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 105A1T4
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1C1 1 3821
Reciprocies of State unemployment compensation income. Month 1
of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 105A1C2 1 3822
Reciprocies of State unemployment compensation income. Month 2
of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 105A1C3 1 3823
Reciprocies of State unemployment compensation income. Month 3
of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 105A1C4 1 3824
Reciprocies of State unemployment compensation income. Month 4
of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 105A1A1 5 3825
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1A2 5 3830
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1A3 5 3835
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1A4 5 3840
Amount of State unemployment compensation income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 0009:06000,00000:333332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0.0009 .Not in universe
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1P01 1 3845
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 105A1T1
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1P02 1 3846
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 105A1T2
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1P03 1 3847
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 105A1T3
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1P04 1 3848
State unemployment compensation imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 105A1T4
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 105A1C1 1 3849
Reciprocies of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

7-108
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 106RE01  1 3670
  Recipients of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period.
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0. Not in universe
  V  1. Yes
  V  2. No

D 106RE03  1 3671
  Recipients of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period.
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0. Not in universe
  V  1. Yes
  V  2. No

D 106RE04  1 3672
  Recipients of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period.
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0. Not in universe
  V  1. Yes
  V  2. No

D 106AMT01 5 3673
  Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 1 of the reference period.
  Range = -0009, -0009, 00000, 33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -0009. Not in universe

D 106AMT02 5 3674
  Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 2 of the reference period.
  Range = -0009, -0009, 00000, 33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -0009. Not in universe

D 106AMT03 5 3675
  Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 3 of the reference period.
  Range = -0009, -0009, 00000, 33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -0009. Not in universe

D 106AMT04 5 3676
  Amount of supplemental unemployment benefits. Month 4 of the reference period.
  Range = -0009, -0009, 00000, 33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -0009. Not in universe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>1897WAVE8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of other unemployment compensation received.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -0009-0009, 000000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of other unemployment compensation received.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -0009-0009, 000000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 107AMT1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 107AMT2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 107AMT3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D107AMT4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other unemployment compensation imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 107AMT4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 5 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 6 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 7 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 8 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC9</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 9 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC10</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 10 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 11 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D108REC12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 12 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 . Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COMMENT NO. 46**
**The next 10 fields (VET3056 through VET3065) are possible answers to the question:**
**Which persons were covered by...s payments**
**Vetern compensation or pension**
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 . No

---

**COMMENT NO. 47**
**See COMMENT NO. 46**
**U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension**
V 000 . Not in universe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1210MV3</td>
<td>1 4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1204MV3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Imputed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1210MV4</td>
<td>1 4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFDC Imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1205MV4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Imputed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211REC1</td>
<td>1 4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipency of general assistance income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 .No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211REC2</td>
<td>1 4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipency of general assistance income. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 .No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211REC3</td>
<td>1 4115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipency of general assistance income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 .No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211REC4</td>
<td>1 4116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipency of general assistance income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 .Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 .No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211MV1</td>
<td>5 4117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -00009:00009,00000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-00009 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211MV2</td>
<td>5 4122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -00099:00009,00000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-00099 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211MV3</td>
<td>5 4127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of general assistance income received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -00099:00009,00000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-00099 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 1211MV4</td>
<td>5 4132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of general assistance income received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = -00099:00009,00000:33332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-00099 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMENT NO. 48**

**The next 10 fields (GA3058 through GA3067) are possible answers to the question:**

**Which persons were covered?**

**COMMENT NO. 48**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3058</td>
<td>3 4133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3059</td>
<td>3 4134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3060</td>
<td>3 4135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3061</td>
<td>3 4136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3062</td>
<td>3 4137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3063</td>
<td>3 4138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3064</td>
<td>3 4139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3065</td>
<td>3 4140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3066</td>
<td>3 4141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3067</td>
<td>3 4142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3068</td>
<td>3 4143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3069</td>
<td>3 4144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3070</td>
<td>3 4145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3071</td>
<td>3 4146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3072</td>
<td>3 4147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3073</td>
<td>3 4148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3074</td>
<td>3 4149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3075</td>
<td>3 4150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3076</td>
<td>3 4151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D GA3077</td>
<td>3 4152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No. 101-899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT NO. 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U All persons including children receiving general assistance income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000 .Not in universe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-113
SIPP 1997 WAVES

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 0A3066 3 4156
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D 0A3066 3 4159
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D 0A3066 3 4162
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D 0A3066 3 4165
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 48

U All persons, including children,
receiving general assistance income
V 000 .Not in universe

D 12314601 3 4168
General assistance imputation flag 1
imputation of field 1231461
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 12314602 3 4169
General assistance imputation flag 2
imputation of field 1231462
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 12314603 3 4170
General assistance imputation flag 3
imputation of field 1231463
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 12314604 3 4171
General assistance imputation flag 4
imputation of field 1231464
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1234ECD 3 4172
Reciprocities of foster child care
payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 1234ECD 3 4173
Reciprocities of foster child care
payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 1234ECD 3 4174
Reciprocities of foster child care
payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 1234ECD 3 4175
Reciprocities of foster child care
payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 1234ECD 3 4176
Amount of foster child care payments
received. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V -0000 .Not in universe

D 1234ECD 3 4177
Amount of foster child care payments
received. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V -0000 .Not in universe

D 1234ECD 3 4178
Amount of foster child care payments
received. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V -0000 .Not in universe

D 1234ECD 3 4179
Amount of foster child care payments
received. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe
V -0000 .Not in universe

D F0C066 3 4196
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
foster child care payments
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - slip to next income source
V 2 .No

COMMENT NO. 49
The next 10 fields (F0C066 through F0C075) are possible answers to the question:
Which persons were covered

7-114
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 124AM12 5 4260
Amount of other welfare received, month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009 - 0009, 00000:3332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0009 .Not in universe

D 124AM13 5 4263
Amount of other welfare received, month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009 - 0009, 00000:3332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0009 .Not in universe

D 124AM14 5 4250
Amount of other welfare received, month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009 - 0009, 00000:3332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0009 .Not in universe

D 045034 1 4265
Were all the people living here covered by ... 's payments
U Person age 15 years or older receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 50 **
** The next 10 fields (045035 through **
** 045044) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
******************************************************************************
D 045035 3 4256
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D 045038 5 4259
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D 045040 3 4262
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D 045042 3 4263
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 50
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 000 .Not in universe

D 045044 3 4266
Other welfare imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 124AM11
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 045046 3 4271
Other welfare imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 124AM12
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 045048 3 4274
Other welfare imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 124AM13
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 045050 3 4277
Other welfare imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 124AM14
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

7-116
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D WICS150 1 4290
   Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes
V 9 .Not in universe
D WICS140 1 4291
   Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
          2 months ago. Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes
V 9 .Not in universe
D WICS142 1 4292
   Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
          3 months ago. Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes
V 9 .Not in universe
D WICS144 1 4293
   Did ... receive any WIC vouchers
          4 months ago. Month 1
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes
V 9 .Not in universe
D 1251IM01 1 4294
   WIC Imputation flag 1
   Imputation of field WICS138
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D 1251IM02 1 4295
   WIC Imputation flag 2
   Imputation of field WICS140
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D 1251IM03 1 4296
   WIC Imputation flag 3
   Imputation of field WICS142
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D 1251IM04 1 4297
   WIC Imputation flag 4
   Imputation of field WICS144
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed
D 1278REC1 1 4298
   Recipieney of food stamps.
   Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 1278REC2 1 4299
   Recipieney of food stamps.
   Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 1278REC3 1 4300
   Recipieney of food stamps.
   Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 1278REC4 1 4301
   Recipieney of food stamps.
   Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D 1278ANC1 5 4302
   Amount of food stamps received.
   Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0000.000, 0000.000
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0000.000 .Not in universe
D 1278ANC2 5 4307
   Amount of food stamps received.
   Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0000.000, 0000.000
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0000.000 .Not in universe
D 1278ANC3 5 4312
   Amount of food stamps received.
   Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0000.000, 0000.000
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0000.000 .Not in universe
D 1278ANC4 5 4317
   Amount of food stamps received.
   Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0000.000, 0000.000
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0000.000 .Not in universe
D FSS100 1 4322
   Were all the people living here covered under ...’s food stamp allotment
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V 2 .No

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 51
** The next 5 fields (FSS102 through **
** FSS150) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which person were covered
******************************************************************************
D FSS102 3 4323
   Person No. 101-899
   See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V 000.000 .Not in universe

7-117
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN

D  F3104  3  4324
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3105  3  4329
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3108  3  4332
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3110  3  4335
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3112  3  4338
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3114  3  4341
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  F3116  3  4344
Person No. 101-899
See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment
V  000  Not in universe

D  FILLER  6  4347

D  I27IMP01  1  4353
Food stamp imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I27AMT1
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D  I27IMP02  1  4356
Food stamp imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I27AMT2
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

DATA  SIZE  BEGIN

D  I27IMP03  1  4355
Food stamp imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I27AMT3
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D  I27IMP04  1  4356
Food stamp imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I27AMT4
V  0  Not imputed
V  1  Imputed

D  I28REC1  1  4357
Recipiecy of child support payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No

D  I28REC2  1  4358
Recipiecy of child support payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No

D  I28REC3  1  4359
Recipiecy of child support payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No

D  I28REC4  1  4360
Recipiecy of child support payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  0  Not in universe
V  1  Yes
V  2  No

D  I28AMT1  5  4361
Amount of child support payments received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,0000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  -0009  Not in universe

D  I28AMT2  5  4366
Amount of child support payments received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,0000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  -0009  Not in universe

D  I28AMT3  5  4371
Amount of child support payments received.
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,0000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  -0009  Not in universe

D  I28AMT4  5  4372
Amount of child support payments received.
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,0000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V  -0009  Not in universe

7-118
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D128AMT4</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td><strong>Range:</strong> -0000.0000000000:0000.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009.0000000000</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D128AMT1</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td><strong>Range:</strong> -0000.0000000000:0000.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D128AMT2</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 2 of the reference period</td>
<td><strong>Range:</strong> -0000.0000000000:0000.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D128AMT3</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td><strong>Range:</strong> -0000.0000000000:0000.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D128AMT4</td>
<td>Amount of child support payments received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td><strong>Range:</strong> -0000.0000000000:0000.0000000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old or older</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>-0009.0000000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 130REC4 1 4416
Recipiency of company or union pension income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 130ANT1 5 4417
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 130ANT2 5 4422
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 130ANT3 5 4427
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 130ANT4 5 4432
Amount of company or union pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 130IMP01 1 4437
Company or union pension imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 130ANT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 130IMP02 1 4438
Company or union pension imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 130ANT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 130IMP03 1 4439
Company or union pension imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 130ANT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 130IMP04 1 4440
Company or union pension imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 130ANT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 131REC1 1 4441
Recipiency of federal civil service pension income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 131REC2 1 4442
Recipiency of federal civil service pension income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 131REC3 1 4443
Recipiency of federal civil service pension income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 131REC4 1 4444
Recipiency of federal civil service pension income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 131ANT1 5 4445
Amount of federal civil service pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 131ANT2 5 4450
Amount of federal civil service pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 131ANT3 5 4455
Amount of federal civil service pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

D 131ANT4 5 4460
Amount of federal civil service pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009.00000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009.00000 .Not in universe

7-120
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
<th>DATA SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1311N01 1 4465</td>
<td>132ANFT 5 4488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1311N01</td>
<td>Range = 0000:009,00000:33332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td>V -0009 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311N02 1 4466</td>
<td>132ANFT 5 4483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal civilian pension imputation flag 2</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1311N02</td>
<td>Range = 0000:009,00000:33332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td>V -0009 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311N03 1 4467</td>
<td>132ANFT 5 4486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal civilian pension imputation flag 3</td>
<td>Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1311N03</td>
<td>Range = 0000:009,00000:33332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td>V -0009 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311N04 1 4468</td>
<td>132ANFT 1 4493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal civilian pension imputation flag 4</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 1311N04</td>
<td>Imputation of field 132ANFT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td>V -0009 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132AREC1 1 4469</td>
<td>132ANFT 2 4494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td>Imputation of field 132ANFT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132ANFT 2 4495</td>
<td>132ANFT 3 4496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military retirement imputation flag 3</td>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of field 132ANFT3</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not imputed</td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
<td>V 1 Imputed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132ANFT 4 4497</td>
<td>132ANFT 4 4498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132ANFT 5 4499</td>
<td>132ANFT 3 4497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipiency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
<td>Recipiency of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
<td>U Persons 40 years old or older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
<td>V 0 Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 2 No</td>
<td>V 1 Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7-121
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 134REC6 5 4500
Recipiecy of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 134ANT1 5 4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 134ANT2 5 4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 134ANT3 5 4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 134ANT4 5 4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 154IMP01 5 4521
State government pension imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 134ANT1
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 154IMP02 5 4522
State government pension imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 134ANT2
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 154IMP03 5 4523
State government pension imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 134ANT3
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 154IMP04 5 4524
State government pension imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 134ANT4
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 135REC1 5 4525
Recipiecy of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 135REC2 5 4526
Recipiecy of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 135REC3 5 4527
Recipiecy of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 135REC4 5 4528
Recipiecy of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 135ANT1 5 4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 135ANT2 5 4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 135ANT3 5 4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 135ANT4 5 4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009:0009,000000:33332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 135IMP01 5 4540
Local government pension imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 135ANT1
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

7-122
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 1351NP02 1 4550
Local government pension imputation
flag 2
Imputation of field 135AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1351NP03 1 4551
Local government pension imputation
flag 3
Imputation of field 135AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1351NP04 1 4552
Local government pension imputation
flag 4
Imputation of field 135AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 136REC01 1 4553
Reciprocies of life insurance income
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 136REC02 1 4554
Reciprocies of life insurance income
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 136REC03 1 4555
Reciprocies of life insurance income
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 136REC04 1 4556
Reciprocies of life insurance income
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 136AMT3 5 4557
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 3 of the reference
period Range = -00009:00009,00000:35332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

D 136AMT4 5 4558
Amount of life insurance income
received. Month 4 of the reference
period Range = -00009:00009,00000:35332
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -00009 .Not in universe

7-123
D 134AE05 1 4611
Reciprocality of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D 134AE04 1 4612
Reciprocality of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 40 years old or older
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

D 133AMT1 5 4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 0000 . 0000
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 . Not in universe

D 133AMT2 5 4614
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 2 of the reference period
Range = 0000 . 0000
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 . Not in universe

D 133AMT3 5 4615
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 3 of the reference period
Range = 0000 . 0000
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 . Not in universe

D 133AMT4 5 4616
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received. Month 4 of the reference period
Range = 0000 . 0000
U Persons 40 years old or older
V -0009 . Not in universe

D 133AMT5 5 4617
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1. Imputation of field 133AMT1
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT6 5 4618
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2. Imputation of field 133AMT2
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT7 5 4619
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3. Imputation of field 133AMT3
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT8 5 4620
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4. Imputation of field 133AMT4
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT9 5 4621
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 5. Imputation of field 133AMT5
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT10 5 4622
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 6. Imputation of field 133AMT6
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT11 5 4623
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 7. Imputation of field 133AMT7
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT12 5 4624
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 8. Imputation of field 133AMT8
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT13 5 4625
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 9. Imputation of field 133AMT9
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT14 5 4626
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 10. Imputation of field 133AMT10
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT15 5 4627
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 11. Imputation of field 133AMT11
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT16 5 4628
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 12. Imputation of field 133AMT12
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT17 5 4629
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 13. Imputation of field 133AMT13
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT18 5 4630
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 14. Imputation of field 133AMT14
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT19 5 4631
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 15. Imputation of field 133AMT15
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT20 5 4632
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 16. Imputation of field 133AMT16
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT21 5 4633
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 17. Imputation of field 133AMT17
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT22 5 4634
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 18. Imputation of field 133AMT18
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

D 133AMT23 5 4635
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 19. Imputation of field 133AMT19
V 0 . Not imputed
V 1 . Imputed

7-124
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 151RE03 1 4695
Recipiecy of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 151RE04 1 4696
Recipiecy of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D 151ANT1 5 4697
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -0009:0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009. Not in universe

D 151ANT2 5 4702
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -0009:0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009. Not in universe

D 151ANT3 5 4707
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -0009:0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009. Not in universe

D 151ANT4 5 4712
Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -0009:0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009. Not in universe

D 151IMP01 1 4717
Money from relatives or friends
Imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 151ANT1
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 151IMP02 1 4718
Money from relatives or friends
Imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 151ANT2
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

D 151IMP03 1 4719
Money from relatives or friends
Imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 151ANT3
V 0. Not imputed
V 1. Imputed

7-126
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 1511#P04 1 4720
Money from relatives or friends
Imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 151AN74
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1522#E01 1 4721
Recipiecy of lump sum payments,
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1522#E02 1 4722
Recipiecy of lump sum payments,
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1522#E03 1 4723
Recipiecy of lump sum payments,
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1522#E04 1 4724
Recipiecy of lump sum payments,
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1522#T4 5 4725
Amount of lump sum payments received,
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009; -0009; 00000; 533332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 1522#T2 5 4730
Amount of lump sum payments received,
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -0009; -0009; 00000; 533332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 1522#T3 5 4735
Amount of lump sum payments received,
Month 3 of the reference period
Range = -0009; -0009; 00000; 533332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

D 1522#T4 5 4740
Amount of lump sum payments received,
Month 4 of the reference period
Range = -0009; -0009; 00000; 533332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

D 1522#P04 1 4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 152AN71
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1522#P02 1 4766
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 152AN72
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1522#P03 1 4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 152AN73
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1522#P04 1 4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 152AN74
V 0 Not imputed
V 1 Imputed

D 1532#E01 1 4749
Recipiecy of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1532#E02 1 4750
Recipiecy of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1532#E03 1 4751
Recipiecy of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1532#E04 1 4752
Recipiecy of income from roomers or
boarders. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D 1532#T1 5 4753
Amount of income from roomers or
boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -0009; -0009; 00000; 533332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 Not in universe

7-127
SIPP 1987 Wave 5

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 153AMT2  5  4758
  Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0000;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 153AMT3  5  4763
  Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 153AMT4  5  4768
  Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 153AMT5  5  4773
  Income from roomers or boarders
Imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 153AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMPO1  1  4778
  Income from roomers or boarders
Imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 153AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMPO2  1  4775
  Income from roomers or boarders
Imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 153AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 153IMPO3  1  4776
  Income from roomers or boarders
Imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 153AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154REC1  1  4777
  Recipiency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154REC2  1  4778
  Recipiency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154REC3  1  4779
  Recipiency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154REC4  1  4780
  Recipiency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
  reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 154AMT1  5  4781
  Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 154AMT2  5  4786
  Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 154AMT3  5  4791
  Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 154AMT4  5  4796
  Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the
  reference period
  Range = -0009;-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V -0009 .Not in universe

D 154IMPO1  1  4801
  National Guard or reserve pay imputation
Imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 154AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154IMPO2  1  4802
  National Guard or reserve pay imputation
Imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 154AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 154IMPO3  1  4803
  National Guard or reserve pay imputation
Imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 154AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

7-128
DATA $12E BEG

D 156AMT2  5  @922
  Amount of other cash income received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 156AMT3  5  @947
  Amount of other cash income received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 156AMT4  5  @952
  Amount of other cash income received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;33332
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 156NUM01  1  @957
  Other cash income imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 156AMT1
  V  0 .Not imputed
  V  1 .Imputed

D 156NUM02  1  @998
  Other cash income imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 156AMT2
  V  0 .Not imputed
  V  1 .Imputed

D 156NUM03  1  @989
  Other cash income imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field 156AMT3
  V  0 .Not imputed
  V  1 .Imputed

D 156NUM04  1  @984
  Other cash income imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field 156AMT4
  V  0 .Not imputed
  V  1 .Imputed

*************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 52  **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likelihood of **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are **
** 1) State unemployment; 2) Black Lung **
** payments; State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits; Indian, **
** 5) Civilian or reserve assistance, and **
** military Guard or Reserve Forces **
** retirement. **
*************************************************************************

D 175REC1  1  @934
  Recipient of undisclosed income.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not in universe
  V  1 .Yes
  V  2 .No

D 175REC2  1  @962
  Recipient of undisclosed income.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not in universe
  V  1 .Yes
  V  2 .No

D 175REC3  1  @963
  Recipient of undisclosed income.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not in universe
  V  1 .Yes
  V  2 .No

D 175REC4  1  @964
  Recipient of undisclosed income.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  0 .Not in universe
  V  1 .Yes
  V  2 .No

D 175AN1  6  @965
  Amount of undisclosed income received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 175AN2  6  @971
  Amount of undisclosed income received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 175AN3  6  @977
  Amount of undisclosed income received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 175AN4  6  @983
  Amount of undisclosed income received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = -00009,-00090,00000;166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  U Persons 15 years old or older
  V  -00009 .Not in universe

D 175NUM01  1  @989
  Undisclosed income imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 175AN1
  See COMMENT NO. 52
  V  0 .Not imputed
  V  1 .Imputed

7-130
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JINT001 4 4897
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:008,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 ,None

D JINT002 4 4901
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 ,None

D JINT003 4 4905
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 ,None

D JINT004 4 4909
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 ,None

D GID0YN-1 1 4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in name in month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by Individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 ,Yes
V 2 ,No

D GID0YN-2 1 4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in name in month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned by Individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 ,Yes
V 2 ,No

7-121
DATA  S12E  BEGIN
D  0100Y-3  1  4915
  Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D  0100Y-4  1  4916
  Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D  01NT1001  4  4917
  Amount of interest income received in own name from interest sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -500.000-5000.000
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -500. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D  01NT1002  4  4921
  Amount of interest income received in own name from interest sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -500.000-5000.000
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -500. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D  01NT1003  4  4925
  Amount of interest income received in own name from interest sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -500.000-5000.000
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -500. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D  01NT1004  4  4929
  Amount of interest income received in own name from interest sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -500.000-5000.000
  See COMMENT NO. 55
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -500. Not in universe
V 0000. None

D  0104Y-1  1  4935
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D  0104Y-2  1  4936
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D  0104Y-3  1  4937
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

D  0104Y-4  1  4938
  Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0. Not in universe
V 1. Yes
V 2. No

7-122
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D JINT1041 4 4935
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D JINT1042 4 4943
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D JINT1043 4 4947
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D JINT1044 4 4951
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D OINT1045 4 4955
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0, Not in universe
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D OINT1046 4 4956
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0, Not in universe
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D OINT1047 4 4957
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0, Not in universe
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D OINT1048 4 4958
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0, Not in universe
V 1, Yes
V 2, No

D OINT1049 4 4959
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D OINT1050 4 4963
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D OINT1051 4 4967
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

D OINT1052 4 4971
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 54
Range = -009, 000, 0000, 0000, 2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 009, Not in universe
V 0000, None

7-133
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D J10IR01 1 4975
Were the fields "J101T014....4" calculated based on reported account balances
U Asset104-107 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, interest was calculated
V 9 Not in universe

D J10IR04 1 4976
Were the fields "J101T014....4" calculated based on reported account balances
U Asset104-107 owned by individual persons
V 0 No, not calculated
V 1 Yes, calculated
V 9 Not in universe

*******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 55
** The next 32 fields contain income
** source code 110 (stocks or mutual funds shares) by months 1-6.
**
** J1100Y1....4
** J1101T101....4
** J1101T01....4
** J1101T010....4
** J1101T011....4
** J1101T012....4
** J1101T013....4
** J1101T014....4

*******************************************************************************
D J110YK1 1 4977
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D J110YK2 1 4978
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D J110YK3 1 4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D J110YK4 1 4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 0110634 1 5000
Were divided checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 011011101 4 5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011102 4 5002
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011103 4 5003
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011104 4 5004
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 0110638 1 5017
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 011011105 4 5018
Amount of income received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 011011113 4 5019
Amount of income received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 011011114 4 5020
Amount of income received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D 011011115 4 5021
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011116 4 5022
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011117 4 5023
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D 011011118 4 5024
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couple
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

7-135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D00104</td>
<td>4 5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.</strong> Range = -009:009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V -009, Not in universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0000, None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| D00105 | 1 5007     |
|         | **Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |

| D00106 | 1 5008     |
|         | **Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |

| D00107 | 1 5009     |
|         | **Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |

| D00108 | 1 5010     |
|         | **Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |

| D00109 | 1 5011     |
|         | **Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.** Range = -009:009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V -009, Not in universe |
| V 0000, None |

| D00110 | 1 5012     |
|         | **Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.** Range = -009:009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V -009, Not in universe |
| V 0000, None |

| D00111 | 1 5013     |
|         | **Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.** Range = -009:009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V -009, Not in universe |
| V 0000, None |

| D00112 | 4 5014     |
|         | **Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.** Range = -009:009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older |
| V -009, Not in universe |
| V 0000, None |

| D00113 | 1 5015     |
|         | **was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |

| D00114 | 1 5016     |
|         | **was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.** See COMMENT NO. 55 |
| U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples |
| V 0, Not in universe |
| V 1, Yes |
| V 2, No |
05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in March 1 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in March 2 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in March 3 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in March 4 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in April 1 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in April 2 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in April 3 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in April 4 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in May 1 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in May 2 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in May 3 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in May 4 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in June 1 of the reference period.

05/12/1982 1 5401 406 100
was received from property
in June 2 of the reference period.
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D DJRT1204 5 5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for months 1-4 of the reference period.
Dollar amount range = -9999.00-9999.2500.2500
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned by individual person 15 years old or older
V -9999. Not in universe
V 00000 . None
----
D DJRT1201 1 5105
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
----
D DJRT1202 1 5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
----
D DJRT1203 1 5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
----
D DJRT1204 1 5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
----
U DJRT1205 5 5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999.00-9999.2500.2500
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9999. Not in universe
V 00000 . None
----
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D DJRT1202 5 5114
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999.00-9999.2500.2500
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9999. Not in universe
V 00000 . None
----
D DJRT1203 5 5119
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999.00-9999.2500.2500
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9999. Not in universe
V 00000 . None
----
D DJRT1204 5 5124
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. Dollar amount range = -9999.00-9999.2500.2500
See COMMENT NO. 56.
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse
V -9999. Not in universe
V 00000 . None
----
******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 57 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 130 (mortgages) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** **
** JKNTY1....4 **
** **
** JWMTY1....4 **
** **
** OMTY1....4 **
** **
** OMTY1....4 **
** **
** JMTY1....4 **
** **
******************************************************************************
D JMTY1 1 5129
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No
D JMTY2 1 .5130
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 . Not in universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No

7-138
D JMTGNY5 1 5131
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNY6 1 5132
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNY7 1 5133
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNY8 1 5134
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNY9 1 5135
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNY10 1 5136
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JNAM1302 4 5141
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1303 4 5142
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1304 4 5143
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1305 4 5144
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1306 4 5145
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1307 4 5146
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1308 4 5147
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1309 4 5148
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1310 4 5149
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1311 4 5150
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1312 4 5151
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 0000 .None

D JNAM1313 4 5152
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JNAM1314 4 5153
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JNAM1315 4 5154
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JNAM1316 4 5155
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
D DATA SIZE BEGIN

D OMORITY1 1 5156
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D OMORITY2 1 5157
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D OMORITY3 1 5158
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D OMORITY4 1 5159
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D OMORITY5 1 5160
Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No

D OMARI303 1 5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009,0000;2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D OMARI304 1 5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009,0000;2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D OMARI301 1 5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009,0000;2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 Not in universe
V 0000 None

D OMARI302 1 5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -009,0000;2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V -009 Not in universe
V 0000 None

7-140
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA418</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besides the assets owned jointly with ...,’s (husband/wife), did you have any of these in ...,’s own name?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 106-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - skip to next ISS code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA420</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = 000000-100000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 106-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>-9999</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 106-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - skip to SCA420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4400</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS code 104 - money market funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT No. 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not marked as a type of asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marked as a type of asset owned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4402</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT No. 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not marked as a type of asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marked as a type of asset owned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4404</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT No. 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not marked as a type of asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marked as a type of asset owned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>BEGIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4406</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See COMMENT No. 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not marked as a type of asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Marked as a type of asset owned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4408</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item A13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview status of ...,’s spouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SCA418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4410</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old ...,’s own any of these assets jointly with ...,’s (husband/wife)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - skip to SCA420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4412</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = 000000-200000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 - 20000</td>
<td>Total amount - skip to SCA418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4418</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Besides the assets owned jointly with ...,’s (husband/wife), did you have any of these in ...,’s own name?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>No - skip to next ISS code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D SCA4420</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period, in dollars?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = 000000-200000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>Not in universe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 - 100000</td>
<td>Total amount - skip to next ISS code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>ISS code or SDA800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zero filler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Core Data Dictionary**

**DATA**  
**SIZE**  
**BEGIN**

D SC4500 1 5219  
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during those 4 months  
U Person 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

n SC4502 1 5240  
Check Item A14  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Person 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
V to SC4508  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4508 5 5241  
During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.  
Range = -0000 - 00000000000000  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None - skip to SC4508

D FILLER 1 5246  
Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247  
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only).  
Range = -0000 - 00000000000000  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None - skip to SC4512

D FILLER 1 5252  
Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253  
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next 18B code

D SC4514 1 5254  
Check Item A15  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Person 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
V to SC4518  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4518 5 5255  
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.  
Range = -0000 - 00000000000000  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D SC4600 1 5265  
Check item A17  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Person 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4602 1 5266  
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife).  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604 1 5267  
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period.  
Range = 000001 - 00000000000000  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next 18B code

D SC4606 6 5272  
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss.  
Dollar amount range = -20000 - 00000000000000  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None - skip to next 18B code
**DATA STATEMENT**

**D SC4610** 1 5297
Old persons receive rental income from property owned entirely in their own name.

**U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC4618

**D SC4612** 5 5297
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 6-month period?

**Range** = 0000.00-10000

**U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 00000. Not in universe

**D SC4614** 6 5294
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? Negative amount indicates loss.

**Dollar amount range** = -10000:10000

**U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 00000. Not in universe

**D SC4618** 1 5290
Did you receive any rental income from property owned jointly with someone else other than spouse?

**U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to next ISS code

**D SC4620** 6 5291
What is your best estimate of your share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 6 months? Negative amount indicates loss.

**Dollar amount range** = -10000:10000

**U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse**

**V** 00000. Not in universe

---

**DATA STATEMENT**

**D SC4702** 1 5296
**ISS code 140 - royalties**

See COMMENT NO. 61

**U Persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned

**V** 1. Marked as a type of asset owned

**V** 9. Not in universe

**D SC4704** 1 5299
**ISS code 150 - other financial investments**

See COMMENT NO. 61

**U Persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not marked as a type of asset owned

**V** 1. Marked as a type of asset owned

**V** 9. Not in universe

**D SC4706** 1 5300
**Check item A19**

**ISS code 130 marked in SC700**

**U Persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC720

**D SC708** 1 5301
**Check item A20**

**Interview status of ...'s spouse**

**U Persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. No spouse in household - skip to SC716

**V** 2. Yes

**V** 3. Interview for spouse not yet conducted

**V** 4. Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC714

**D SC710** 1 5312
**Check item A21**

**Did you own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse?**

**U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC716

**D SC712** 5 5303
**During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower? In dollars.**

**Range** = -0000.00-0000.00-0000.00-0000.00-0000.00-0000.00-0000.00

**U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples**

**V** -0000. Not in universe

**V** 00000. None

**D SC714** 1 5308
**Check item A27**

**Did you hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?**

**U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older**

**V** 0. Not in universe

**V** 1. Yes

**V** 2. No - skip to SC718

---

7-144
** General amounts 2 imputation flags **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Begin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D 5321</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA318'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 5322</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA312'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 5323</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA318'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 5324</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA420'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 5325</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA410'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 5326</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General amounts 2 imputation flag 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imputation of '5CA412'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0</td>
<td>Not imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 1</td>
<td>Imputed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D 5364 1 5364
15 (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?
  0 .Not in universe
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5365 1 5365
Wage and salary imputation flag
Imputation of field 'W2-2130'...
D 5366 1 5366
Wage and salary imputation flag
Imputation of field 'W2-2134'...
D 5367 1 5367
Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5368 1 5368
What is the major reason ... stopped working for ... ?
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Laid off
  2 .Retired
  3 .Discharged
  4 .Job was temporary and ended
  5 .Quit to take another job
  6 .Quit for some other reason
D 5369 2 5369
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Check items $1 - Business I.D. number
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Self-employed
  2 .Not in universe
  3 .Not answered
  4 .01 - 16 .Business I.D.
D 5371 2 5371
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Check items $1 - Business I.D. number
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Self-employed in second business
  2 .Not in universe
  3 .Not answered
  4 .01 - 16 .Business I.D.
D 5373 1 5373
New variable for the 1985 panel
Reciproc of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 1 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5374 1 5374
New variable for the 1985 panel
Reciproc of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 2 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5375 1 5375
New variable for the 1985 panel
Reciproc of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 3 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5376 1 5376
New variable for the 1985 panel
Reciproc of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 4 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  1 .Yes
  2 .No
D 5377 5 5377
New variable for the 1985 panel
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance.
Month 1 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  0.0000 .None
  -0000 .Not in universe
D 5379 5 5379
New variable for the 1985 panel
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance.
Month 2 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  0.0000 .None
  -0000 .Not in universe
D 5381 5 5381
New variable for the 1985 panel
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance.
Month 3 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  0.0000 .None
  -0000 .Not in universe
D 5382 5 5382
New variable for the 1985 panel
Amount of income from other VA educational assistance.
Month 4 of the reference period
  0 .Persons 15 years old and older
  0.0000 .None
  -0000 .Not in universe
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D 1412001 1 5397
New variable for the 1985 panel
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #1
Imputation of field 1412101
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1412002 1 5398
New variable for the 1985 panel
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #2
Imputation of field 1412102
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1412003 1 5399
New variable for the 1985 panel
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #3
Imputation of field 1412103
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D 1412004 1 5400
New variable for the 1985 panel
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #4
Imputation of field 1412104
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE 1 5401
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Husband household family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D W5REINT 2 5402
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 382 - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U1-REINT 1 5404
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Observed
V 2 .Reinterview

D U2-TYPE 1 5405
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Male householder family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D W5REINT 2 5406
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 382 - Day of Visit
U All Households

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U2-REINT 1 5408
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Observed
V 2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5409
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Male householder family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D U5REINT 2 5411
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 382 - Day of Visit
U All Households

D H4-TYPE 1 5413
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Male householder family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D W4REINT 2 5414
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 382 - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U4-REINT 1 5416
New variable for the 1985 panel
Control card item 381
U All Households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Observed
V 2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE 1 5417
New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family HH
V 2 .Male householder family HH
V 3 .Female householder family HH
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V 6 .Group quarters

D U4REINT 2 5418
New variable for the 1985 panel
Predefined year entered or left
Control card item 23
ID equals control card address ID
U All Households

7.148
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D U-YEAR2  2  5420

New variable for the 1985 panel
Preceded year entered or left
Control card item 23
Previous wave address
10 is not equal to
control card address 10

U ALL Households

D NOVER-10  9  5422

New variable for the 1985 panel
Scrambled identifier of sample
unit that this person belonged
to prior to joining this
current sample unit.
This field is only used in the
case of a person leaving one
sample unit and joining another
household which was already part
of the sample.

U Person 15 years old and older
who left one sample unit and
joined another household which
was already part of the sample

D SC0064  1  5431

Redefined variable for the
1985 panel
Previous identification sample
designation

U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 6 .1986 panel

D SC0066  2  5432

Redefined variable for the
1985 panel
Same as SC0064 in the 1984
panel
Previous identification sample
address 10

U Person 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D SC0068  3  5434

New variable for the 1985 panel
Same as SC0066 in the 1984
panel
Previous identification person
number

U Person 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not in universe

D MEDI2CDE  1  5437

New variable for the 1985 panel
Recod of fields (SC1464 and
SC1465) are possible answers to
the first part of the question:
May I see my Medicare card to
record the claim number and type
of coverage?

U Person 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
V 2 .Spouse or retired or
disabled worker

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 3 .Widow or retired or disabled
   worker
V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
V 5 .Uninsured
V 7 .Other or invalid code
V 9 .Missing code

D SC1231  1  5438

New variable for the 1985 panel
Check item 83
Did ... usually work 35 or more
hours per week?

U Person 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232  1  5439

Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
in any of the weeks that ... worked
during this period?

U Person 15 years old and older who
worked during the reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233  2  5440

New variable for the 1985 panel
How many weeks did ... work
fewer than 35 hours in the month
of ...., ...., and ..?

U Person 15 years old and older who
worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 00 .Not in universe
V 5 .All weeks working
   fewer than 35 hours in
   reference period

**********************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 62
** The next four fields (SC1234) **
** through SC1237) are possible **
** answers to the questions: **
**
** How many weeks did ... work fewer
** than 35 hours in the months of ..
** ...., ...., and ..?

D SC1234  1  5442

Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks last month
Range = 1-5 Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
See COMMENT NO. 62

U Person 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference
period
V 0 .Not marked as a month
   with weeks working fewer
   than 35 hours

7.140
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D SC1235 1 5443
New variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks 2 months ago
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1236 1 5444
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks 3 months ago
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1237 1 5445
New variable for the 1985 panel
Weeks 4 months ago
Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
worked fewer than 35 hours
for that month.
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
with weeks working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1238 1 5446
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
What was the main reason ...
worked fewer than 35 hours in
those weeks?
U Persons 15 years old and older
who worked fewer than 35 hours of
any weeks during the reference period
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Could not find a full-time
job
V 2 Wanted to work part-time
V 3 Health condition or
disability
V 4 Normal working hours are
less than 35 hours
V 5 Black work or material
shortage
V 6 Other

D SC1658 1 5447
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Was ... enrolled in school either
full-time or part-time during any
of the past 4 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 Not in universe
V 1 Yes, full-time
V 2 Yes, part-time
V 3 No - skip to SC1664

DATA SIZE BEGIN

******************************************************************************
** COMMENT NO. 63 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1658 through **
** SC1660) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** During which months was ...
** enrolled? **
******************************************************************************

D SC1658 1 5448
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
All months
See COMMENT NO. 63
U Person 15 years old and older
enrolled in school during the
reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
V 1 Marked as a month

D SC1660 1 5449
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 63
U Person 15 years old during the
reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
V 1 Marked as a month

D SC1662 1 5450
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
3 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 63
U Person 15 years old and older
enrolled in school during the
reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
V 1 Marked as a month

D SC1664 1 5451
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
6 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 63
U Person 15 years old and older
enrolled in school during the
reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
V 1 Marked as a month

D SC1666 1 5452
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
9 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 63
U Person 15 years old and older
enrolled in school during the
reference period
V 0 Not marked as a month
V 1 Marked as a month

D SC1668 2 5453
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
At what level or grade was ...
enrolled?
U Person 15 years old and older
enrolled in school during the
reference period
V 00 Not in universe
V 01 Elementary grades 1-8
skip to SC1669
V 02 High school grades 9-12
skip to SC1694
V 03 College year 1

7-150
DATA SIZE BEGIN
V 04 .College year 2
V 05 .College year 3
V 06 .College year 4
V 07 .College year 5
V 08 .College year 6
V 09 .Vocational school
V 10 .Technical school
V 11 .Business school

D SC1670 1 5155
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the last 4
months paid for by the GI Bill,
a PELL (BEDE) Grant, A Guaranteed
or National Direct Student Loan,
or any other type of scholarship
or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older
enrolled in college during the
reference period
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - Skip to SC1674

** COMMENT NO. 64 **
** The next 11 fields (SC1672 **
** through SC1682) are possible
** answers to the question:
**
** What kind of educational
** assistance did ... receive?
**
** Anything else?

D SC1672 1 5456
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
GI Bill
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1674 1 5457
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Other Veteran's Administration
educational assistance programs
(survivors and dependents;
vocational rehabilitation;
post-Vietnam veterans)
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1675 1 5458
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
College work study
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1678 1 5459
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
PELL Grant
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1680 1 5460
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Supplemental Education
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1682 1 5461
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance

D SC1684 1 5462
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
Guaranteed Student Loan
See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
who received educational assistance
during the reference period
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
educational assistance or
not in universe based on
response to SC1670
V 1 .Marked as a kind of
educational assistance
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D SC1686 1 5463
   New variable for the 1985 panel
   JIPA training
   See COMMENT NO. 64
   U Persons 15 years old and older
   who received educational assistance during the reference period
   V 0 Not marked as a kind of
   educational assistance or
   not in universe based on
   response to SC1670
   V 1 Marked as a kind of
   educational assistance

D SC1688 1 5464
   Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
   Employer assistance
   See COMMENT NO. 64
   U Persons 15 years old and older
   who received educational assistance during the reference period
   V 0 Not marked as a kind of
   educational assistance or
   not in universe based on
   response to SC1670
   V 1 Marked as a kind of
   educational assistance

D SC1690 1 5465
   Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
   Fellowship/Scholarship
   See COMMENT NO. 64
   U Persons 15 years old and older
   who received educational assistance during the reference period
   V 0 Not marked as a kind of
   educational assistance or
   not in universe based on
   response to SC1670
   V 1 Marked as a kind of
   educational assistance

D SC1692 1 5466
   Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
   Other financial aid
   See COMMENT NO. 64
   U Persons 15 years old and older
   who received educational assistance during the reference period
   V 0 Not marked as a kind of
   educational assistance or
   not in universe based on
   response to SC1670
   V 1 Marked as a kind of
   educational assistance

D SCO916 1 5469
   Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
   Which code on this card represents
   the kind of place...was living in
   on March 31, 1987
   U Persons 15 years old and older who
   received educational assistance during the reference period
   V 0 Not in universe
   V 1 Armed Forces Barracks
   V 2 Outside the United States
   V 3 Nonhousehold setting
   V 9 Not answered

D Filler 13 5470
   Zero Filler

D U-RRP 2 5483
   Predetermined relationship to reference
   person. Control card item 19b.
   U All persons
   V 00 Not applicable
   V 01 Reference person with relatives
   V 02 Reference person with no
   relatives in HH
   V 03 Husband/wife of reference person
   V 04 Natural/adoptive child of
   reference person
   V 05 Stepchild of reference person
   V 06 Foster child of reference person
   V 07 Grandchild of reference person
   V 08 Parent of reference person
   V 09 Brother/sister of reference
   person
   V 10 Other relative of reference
   person
   V 11 Non-relative of reference person
   V 12 Partner/roommate of reference
   person
   V 13 Non-relative of reference person
   V Other than partner/roommate
   With no own relatives in HH

D WM-RRP 2 5485
   Predetermined relationship to reference
   person. Control card item 19b.
   U All persons
   V 00 Not applicable
   V 01 Reference person with relatives
   V 02 Reference person with no
   relatives in HH
   V 03 Husband/wife of reference person
   V 04 Natural/adoptive child of
   reference person
   V 05 Stepchild of reference person
   V 06 Foster child of reference person
   V 07 Grandchild of reference person
   V 08 Parent of reference person
   V 09 Brother/sister of reference
   person
   V 10 Other relative of reference
   person
   V 11 Non-relative of reference person
   V 12 Partner/roommate of reference
   person
   V 13 Non-relative of reference person
   V Other than partner/roommate
   With no own relatives in HH

7-152
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D U-SVAR1  1 5487
  Unedited period of service
  Control card item 32b - 1st code
V Persona 18 years of age and over
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Viennese era (August 1964 - April 1975)
V 2 Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
V 3 World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
V 4 World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V 5 May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 September 1980 or later
V 7 Other service (all other periods)
V 9 Not answered
D U-SVAR2  1 5488
  0 Not applicable
V 1 Viennese era (August 1964 - April 1975)
V 2 Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
V 3 World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
V 4 World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V 5 May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 September 1980 or later
V 7 Other service (all other periods)
V 9 Not answered
D U-SVAR3  1 5489
  0 Not applicable
V 1 Viennese era (August 1964 - April 1975)
V 2 Korean conflict (June 1950 - January 1955)
V 3 World War II (September 1940 - July 1947)
V 4 World War I (April 1917 - November 1918)
V 5 May 1975 to August 1980
V 6 September 1980 or later
V 7 Other service (all other periods)
V 9 Not answered
D U511MPO  1 5490
  Wage and salary imputation flag #5
  Imputation of field 'US1-2046'
V 0 Not imputed
Y 1 Imputed
D U521MPO  1 5491
  Wage and salary imputation flag #6
  Imputation of field 'US2-2146'
V 0 Not imputed
Y 1 Imputed

** comment no. 65 **
** the next 5 fields (u5c146 through u5c152) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** which persons were covered by uic? **
** in each case the range of answers is **
** 0 not in universe **
** 1 201-299 person no. **

7-159
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 SEZ225Z02</td>
<td>1 5513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in the previous wave box marked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not In Universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 SEZ22303</td>
<td>1 5514</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Have ...'s Main activities or duties</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for this business changed during the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>past 6 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U Persons 15 years or older</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0 . Not In Universe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1 . Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>2 . No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D FILLER 14 5515</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zero Fillar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted Gross Income, Joint</td>
<td>TMS6462</td>
<td>6061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Contributed to This Plan (401K) During 1997</td>
<td>TMS6388</td>
<td>5980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Income Received, Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9118</td>
<td>5767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Income Received, Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>TMS9130</td>
<td>5765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income for Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or Keogh Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>TMS9158</td>
<td>5827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TMS9159</td>
<td>5815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income From Mortgages</td>
<td>TMS9154</td>
<td>5821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income From Other Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or KEOGH Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>TMS9212</td>
<td>5907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TMS9196</td>
<td>5863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income from Loss</td>
<td>TMS8278</td>
<td>5984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received Certificated of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>TMS9176</td>
<td>5893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TMS9168</td>
<td>5871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>TMS9192</td>
<td>5877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TMS9204</td>
<td>5895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9172</td>
<td>5847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>TMS9184</td>
<td>5885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Mortgages</td>
<td>TMS9208</td>
<td>5901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>TMS9146</td>
<td>5809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>TMS9200</td>
<td>5889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9180</td>
<td>5859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TMS9142</td>
<td>5803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9158</td>
<td>5841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TMS9134</td>
<td>5791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) Certificates</td>
<td>TMS9138</td>
<td>5797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Checking Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9122</td>
<td>5773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount of Income Received, NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9128</td>
<td>5779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Received, Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>TMS9114</td>
<td>5761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount Withdrawn, IRA Accounts During 1997</td>
<td>TMS9338</td>
<td>5941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts, Contributions to IRA Accounts Applied to Tax</td>
<td>TMS9334</td>
<td>5934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Expenses in 1987</td>
<td>TMS8120</td>
<td>5598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Gross Receipts During 1987</td>
<td>TMS8118</td>
<td>5592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Gross Receipts In 1987, Second Business</td>
<td>TMS8168</td>
<td>5637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ID Number of Business for Other Owner</td>
<td>TMS8016</td>
<td>5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business ID Number of Business for Other Owner</td>
<td>TMS8068</td>
<td>5618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business In Own Name, Percentage of Second Business Location - In Home or Somewhere Else</td>
<td>TMS8166</td>
<td>5635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Location in Home or Somewhere Else</td>
<td>TMS8170</td>
<td>5622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Net Income in 1987</td>
<td>TMS8020</td>
<td>5547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Net Income/Loss First Co-Owner</td>
<td>TMS8252</td>
<td>5582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Net Income/Loss for Second Co-Owner</td>
<td>TMS8214</td>
<td>5591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned and Operated During Calendar Year 1987</td>
<td>TMS8220</td>
<td>5601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members</td>
<td>TMS8044</td>
<td>5531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members</td>
<td>TMS9112</td>
<td>5557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members, Percentage of Ownership</td>
<td>TMS9162</td>
<td>5932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members, Percentage of Ownership, This Household</td>
<td>TMS9164</td>
<td>5933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members, This Household</td>
<td>TMS3114</td>
<td>5558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Owned in Own Name, Percentage of</td>
<td>TM8116</td>
<td>5560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Total Expenses in 1987</td>
<td>TM8170</td>
<td>5943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Businesses Owned and Operated Year 1987, Number of</td>
<td>TM8005</td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Back-Not Income</td>
<td>TM8205</td>
<td>5594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Back-Not Income</td>
<td>TM8256</td>
<td>5659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Back-On Receipts/Expenses</td>
<td>TM8124</td>
<td>5575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Back-Receipts/Expenses</td>
<td>TM8174</td>
<td>5650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Back-Rental Income</td>
<td>TM8284</td>
<td>5629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Gains or Losses Sold or Exchange of Personal Assets, Amount of</td>
<td>TM8460</td>
<td>6659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of Deposit Or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>TM8370</td>
<td>5980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T1 - Business Name</td>
<td>TM8000</td>
<td>5529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T10 - Three or More Business</td>
<td>TM8276</td>
<td>5688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T11 - Owner of a Corporation</td>
<td>TM8282</td>
<td>5691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T12 - Employers Listed For, on the Control Card</td>
<td>TM8284</td>
<td>5683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T13 - Interviews Obtained for Each Wave</td>
<td>TM8286</td>
<td>5693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - Employer ID Number</td>
<td>TM8309</td>
<td>5697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - ID Number for Second Employer</td>
<td>TM8359</td>
<td>5724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - Information On This Employer Obtained In Previously</td>
<td>TM8381</td>
<td>5727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - Self-employed Incorporated Business</td>
<td>TM8310</td>
<td>5899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - Self-employed Incorporated Business</td>
<td>TM8360</td>
<td>5726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T14 - Employer Information</td>
<td>TM8311</td>
<td>5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T15 - W-2 Form Available</td>
<td>TM8726</td>
<td>5741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T16 - W-2 Form to Refer To</td>
<td>TM8676</td>
<td>5714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T16 - Employer One</td>
<td>TM8856</td>
<td>5723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T18 - ISS Codes for Any Waves</td>
<td>TM9100</td>
<td>5753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T19 - Interview Obtained Previously</td>
<td>TM9102</td>
<td>5754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T2 - Interview Status - Previous Wave</td>
<td>TM8002</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T20 - Interview Status Spouse</td>
<td>TM8108</td>
<td>6757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T21 - Assets Marked</td>
<td>TM9160</td>
<td>5832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T22 - Assets Marked</td>
<td>TM9214</td>
<td>5912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T23 - For the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wave - ISS Code 120</td>
<td>TM9318</td>
<td>5918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T24 - Interview Obtained For, Previous Waves</td>
<td>TM9220</td>
<td>5919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T25 - Property Type</td>
<td>TM8262</td>
<td>5928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T26 - Joint Return Filled</td>
<td>TM9390</td>
<td>6034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T28 - Federal Income Tax Form or a Worksheet</td>
<td>TM9428</td>
<td>6038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T29 - &quot;Form 1040&quot; Filed?</td>
<td>TM9430</td>
<td>6039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T3 - Business ID Number</td>
<td>TM8010</td>
<td>6537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T3 - ID Number for Second Business</td>
<td>TM8080</td>
<td>6512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T30 - &quot;Schedule A, Itemized Deductions&quot; Filed</td>
<td>TM9432</td>
<td>6040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T31 - Schedule D Filed</td>
<td>TM9418</td>
<td>6058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T32 - Amount of Gross Income</td>
<td>TM9468</td>
<td>6065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T33 - Marital Status</td>
<td>TM8478</td>
<td>6075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T34 - Spouse Interview Previously Obtained</td>
<td>TM8482</td>
<td>6077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T35 - Living Quarters</td>
<td>TM8485</td>
<td>6080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T36 - Interview Status of</td>
<td>TM8488</td>
<td>6081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T4 - Business Information Already Obtained</td>
<td>TM8012</td>
<td>5539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T4 - Business Information Obtained</td>
<td>TM8082</td>
<td>5614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T5 - Sole Proprietorship for First Business</td>
<td>TM3104</td>
<td>5648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T5 - Sole Proprietorship, Second Business</td>
<td>TM3154</td>
<td>5925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T6 - Business Total Expenses/Receipts</td>
<td>TM3172</td>
<td>5949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T6 for Business - Business Expense, Gross Receipts</td>
<td>TM3122</td>
<td>5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T7 - Sole Proprietorship</td>
<td>TM3175</td>
<td>5651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T7 - Sole Proprietorship</td>
<td>TM3126</td>
<td>5576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T8 - Household Members Part Owners Business</td>
<td>TM3208</td>
<td>5585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T8 - Household Members-part Owners</td>
<td>TM08258</td>
<td>5680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check item T9 - Is Another Business</td>
<td>TM08274</td>
<td>5688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Property Ownership</td>
<td>TM08444</td>
<td>5925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to IRA Accounts</td>
<td>TM08382</td>
<td>5932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Household Members, Number of</td>
<td>TM09400</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Federal Income Taxes in 1987</td>
<td>TM09800</td>
<td>5715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Federal Income Taxes Second Person</td>
<td>TM09880</td>
<td>5742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Health Insurance in 1987</td>
<td>TM09806</td>
<td>5721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Health Insurance, First Person</td>
<td>TM09858</td>
<td>5748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Social Security (FICA) Taxes First Person</td>
<td>TM09854</td>
<td>5748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for Social Security (FICA) Taxes in 1987</td>
<td>TM09804</td>
<td>5719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions for State and Local Income Taxes for Second Person</td>
<td>TM09852</td>
<td>5744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions, State and Local Income, In 1987 Taxes?</td>
<td>TM09802</td>
<td>5717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent, First</td>
<td>TM09416</td>
<td>6028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dependent, Second</td>
<td>TM09418</td>
<td>5029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earned Income Credit</td>
<td>TM09472</td>
<td>6069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earned Income Credit Claimed</td>
<td>TM09474</td>
<td>6071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings Before Any Deductions In 1987</td>
<td>TM09824</td>
<td>5708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings in 1987 Before Any Deductions (Employer Two)</td>
<td>TM09874</td>
<td>5735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings, Other Employers In 1987 Before Deductions, Second Person</td>
<td>TM09060</td>
<td>5751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employers Work for in Calendar Year 1987?</td>
<td>TM09290</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment, Ownership</td>
<td>TM09260</td>
<td>5326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate of Federal Income Tax Liability</td>
<td>TM09488</td>
<td>6066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate of the Total Amount of Interest and Dividends, Joint</td>
<td>TM09162</td>
<td>5833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate Total Amount Interest and Dividends Received</td>
<td>TM09216</td>
<td>5919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Dependents Living/Outside Home</td>
<td>TM09414</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Person Five</td>
<td>TM09410</td>
<td>6023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Person Four</td>
<td>TM09408</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Person One</td>
<td>TM09402</td>
<td>6011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Person Three</td>
<td>TM09406</td>
<td>6017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Person Two</td>
<td>TM09404</td>
<td>6014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions, Total Number of</td>
<td>TM09398</td>
<td>6008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Property, Ownership</td>
<td>TM09238</td>
<td>5924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Income Tax Liability</td>
<td>TM09470</td>
<td>6067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing Status of State/Local, Joint</td>
<td>TM09480</td>
<td>6076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing Status, Federal Tax Return</td>
<td>TM09308</td>
<td>6037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Business/Proprietorship, Partnership, or Corporation</td>
<td>TM0918</td>
<td>5845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Member One Who was Part Owner of First Business</td>
<td>TM09108</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Member Two Who was Part Owner of First Business</td>
<td>TM09110</td>
<td>5564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Members Part Owners, of First Business</td>
<td>TM09106</td>
<td>5549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Members Part Owners, of Second Business</td>
<td>TM09156</td>
<td>5824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Asset Joint</td>
<td>TM09110</td>
<td>5758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income for Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or Keogh</td>
<td>TM09156</td>
<td>5886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private</td>
<td>TM09174</td>
<td>5852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>TM09202</td>
<td>5894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>TM09104</td>
<td>5755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TM09106</td>
<td>5755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Interest or Dividends in Calendar Year 1987, First Person</td>
<td>TM09152</td>
<td>5820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Interest or Dividends in Calendar Year 1987, Second person</td>
<td>TM09208</td>
<td>5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Mortgages</td>
<td>TM09198</td>
<td>5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>TM09198</td>
<td>5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Other Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEOGH Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>TM9210</td>
<td>5906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TM9194</td>
<td>5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TM9186</td>
<td>5970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>TM9190</td>
<td>5976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Asset</td>
<td>TM9164</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Business By Household Owners</td>
<td>TM9260</td>
<td>5961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TM9148</td>
<td>5914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>TM9170</td>
<td>5946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>TM9182</td>
<td>5884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>TM9144</td>
<td>5908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts</td>
<td>TM9178</td>
<td>5983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TM9140</td>
<td>5902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>TM9186</td>
<td>5940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>TM9190</td>
<td>5976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>TM9120</td>
<td>5772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>TM9116</td>
<td>5766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>TM9128</td>
<td>5784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>TM9124</td>
<td>5778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>TM9112</td>
<td>5760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Received, Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TM9182</td>
<td>5790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Retirement Account - Own</td>
<td>TM9330</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Code Employer One</td>
<td>TMIND3</td>
<td>5701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Code for Business, Three Digit</td>
<td>TMIND1</td>
<td>5584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Code for Second Industry</td>
<td>TMIND2</td>
<td>5803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemized Deduction, Child and Dependent Care, Amount of</td>
<td>TM0448</td>
<td>6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemized Deduction, Tax Credit Elderly/Disabled</td>
<td>TM0450</td>
<td>6052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemized Deductions for Interest Paid During 1997, Amount of</td>
<td>TM0436</td>
<td>6043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemized Deductions, Amount of</td>
<td>TM0434</td>
<td>6041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itemized Deductions, Dependent Child Care Expense Credit</td>
<td>TM0446</td>
<td>6049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Payment, Person One</td>
<td>TM0494</td>
<td>5984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Payment, Person Two</td>
<td>TM0496</td>
<td>6087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keogh Account</td>
<td>TM0358</td>
<td>5959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keogh Account Contributions, Amount of Applied to Tax Return</td>
<td>TM0362</td>
<td>5963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keogh Account Contributions, Applied to Tax Return</td>
<td>TM0360</td>
<td>5861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keogh Accounts Earnings, Amount of During 1997?</td>
<td>TM0358</td>
<td>5875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds</td>
<td>TM9372</td>
<td>5991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TM9348</td>
<td>5954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>TM9376</td>
<td>5989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>TM9302</td>
<td>5877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income or Loss Business for First Co-Owner</td>
<td>TM9264</td>
<td>5969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income or Loss Business for Second Co-Owner</td>
<td>TM9270</td>
<td>5973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Income Received Other Household Owners in 1987</td>
<td>TM9210</td>
<td>5535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Tax Liability, Joint</td>
<td>TM0464</td>
<td>6063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Items With Data on This Record (Part A)</td>
<td>TMEDCNT</td>
<td>6365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Items With Data on This Record (Part B)</td>
<td>TM10CNT</td>
<td>6092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>TM0862</td>
<td>5985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Residential Property (Nonfarm), Ownership</td>
<td>TM0232</td>
<td>5923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other, Ownership</td>
<td>TM0256</td>
<td>5927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of First Co-Owner of Second Business</td>
<td>TM0252</td>
<td>5663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of Household Members Part-Owners</td>
<td>TM9158</td>
<td>5625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person number of Household Members Part-Owners</td>
<td>TM9180</td>
<td>5629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of Other Owner of Business</td>
<td>TM8014</td>
<td>5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of Other Owner of Business</td>
<td>TM8064</td>
<td>5615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of Second Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>TM821B</td>
<td>5598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number of Second Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>TM8258</td>
<td>5673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person Number, Net Income First Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>TM8212</td>
<td>5588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Taxes</td>
<td>TM9490</td>
<td>6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Taxes, Joint</td>
<td>TM9482</td>
<td>6683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership or Joint</td>
<td>TM9222</td>
<td>6920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership Verification</td>
<td>TM9224</td>
<td>6821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Property Tax Bill</td>
<td>TM9498</td>
<td>6930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salary Reduction Plan, 401K Plan</td>
<td>TM3388</td>
<td>5688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and Local Income Tax Liability 1987</td>
<td>TM3058</td>
<td>5620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State and/or Local Income Tax Return in 1987</td>
<td>TM3484</td>
<td>6078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TM3476</td>
<td>6078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum of All Rental Incomes</td>
<td>TM3330</td>
<td>5985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit for the Elderly and the Permanently and Totally Disabled, Amount of</td>
<td>TM8452</td>
<td>6653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit, General Business Credit</td>
<td>TM8454</td>
<td>6655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Credit, General Business Credit, Amount of</td>
<td>TM8456</td>
<td>6656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Exemption, Dependents</td>
<td>TM8412</td>
<td>6026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Form, Reference</td>
<td>TM8394</td>
<td>6006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule A - Itemized Deductions</td>
<td>TM8422</td>
<td>6032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule D - Capital Gains and Losses</td>
<td>TM8424</td>
<td>6034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule E - Supplemental Income Schedule</td>
<td>TM8426</td>
<td>6036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxable Pensions, Annuities and IRA Distribution, Amount of</td>
<td>TM8440</td>
<td>6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxable Social Security Benefits, Joint, Amount of Itemized Deductions</td>
<td>TM8444</td>
<td>6047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Digit Industry Code for Employer Second Employer</td>
<td>TMIND4</td>
<td>5728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Digit Occupation Code for Second Employer</td>
<td>TMOCG4</td>
<td>5731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Digit Occupation Code, Employer One</td>
<td>TMOCC3</td>
<td>5704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Employers or More, First Person</td>
<td>TM9058</td>
<td>5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total IRA Accounts Earnings</td>
<td>TM8340</td>
<td>5646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Assets, KEGH, Don't Know</td>
<td>TM8384</td>
<td>5987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of Tax Form Filed</td>
<td>TM8420</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>TM8342</td>
<td>5921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, IRA, Don't Know</td>
<td>TM8356</td>
<td>5958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, Money Market Funds</td>
<td>TM8344</td>
<td>5952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, Other</td>
<td>TM8354</td>
<td>5953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>TM8352</td>
<td>5956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TM8346</td>
<td>5928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Assets, U.S. Savings Bonds</td>
<td>TM8350</td>
<td>5955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>TM9374</td>
<td>5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Savings Bonds</td>
<td>TM9378</td>
<td>5934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacation Home, Ownership</td>
<td>TM9228</td>
<td>5922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-2 Form Available for Employer Two</td>
<td>TM8372</td>
<td>5734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W-2 Form, Employer One</td>
<td>TM8322</td>
<td>5707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals, IRA Accounts</td>
<td>TM8336</td>
<td>5939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals, Keogh Accounts, Amount of</td>
<td>TM8366</td>
<td>5970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals, Keogh Accounts, Self</td>
<td>TM9384</td>
<td>5998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work At Paid Job In Calendar Year 1987</td>
<td>TM8288</td>
<td>5984</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### VARIABLE LISTING TO 1987 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORENTINC</td>
<td>Sum of All Rental Incomes</td>
<td>5998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8800</td>
<td>Check Item T1 - Business Name</td>
<td>5529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8502</td>
<td>Check Item T2 - Interview Status: Previous Wave</td>
<td>5530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8204</td>
<td>Business Owned and Operated During Calendar Year 1987</td>
<td>5531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8906</td>
<td>Businesses Owned and Operated Year 1987, Number of</td>
<td>5532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8010</td>
<td>Check Item T3 - Business ID Number</td>
<td>5537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8812</td>
<td>Check Item T4 - Business Information Already Obtained</td>
<td>5539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8814</td>
<td>Person Number of Other Owner of Business</td>
<td>5540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8816</td>
<td>Business ID Number of Business for Other Owner</td>
<td>5543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8818</td>
<td>Form of Business/Proprietorship, Partnership, or Corporation</td>
<td>5545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8820</td>
<td>Business Location in Home or Somewhere Else</td>
<td>5547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8850</td>
<td>Check Item T3 - ID Number Second Business</td>
<td>5612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8052</td>
<td>Check Item T4 - Business Information Obtained</td>
<td>6614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8894</td>
<td>Person Number of Other Owner of Business</td>
<td>5615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8898</td>
<td>Business ID Number of Business for Other Owner</td>
<td>5618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8898</td>
<td>Sole Proprietorship, for Second Business</td>
<td>5620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8900</td>
<td>Business Location - In Home of Somewhere Else</td>
<td>5622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8104</td>
<td>Check Item T6 - Sole Proprietorship for First Business</td>
<td>5643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8106</td>
<td>Household Members Part Owners, of First Business</td>
<td>5549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8108</td>
<td>Household Member One Who was Part Owner of First Business</td>
<td>5551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8110</td>
<td>Household Member Two Who was Part Owner of First Business</td>
<td>5554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8112</td>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members</td>
<td>5557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8114</td>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members, This Household</td>
<td>5558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8116</td>
<td>Business Owned in Own Name, Percentage of</td>
<td>5560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8118</td>
<td>Business Gross Receipts During 1987</td>
<td>5562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8120</td>
<td>Business Expenses In 1987</td>
<td>5568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8122</td>
<td>Check Item T6 for Business-Business Expense, Gross Receipts</td>
<td>5574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8124</td>
<td>Call Back-On Receipts/Expenses</td>
<td>5575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8126</td>
<td>Check Item T7- Sole Proprietorship</td>
<td>5576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8154</td>
<td>Check Item T6 - Sole Proprietorship, Second Business</td>
<td>5623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8155</td>
<td>Household Members Part Owners, of Second Business</td>
<td>5624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8156</td>
<td>Person Number of Household Members Part-Owners</td>
<td>5625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8169</td>
<td>Person Number of Household Members Part-Owners</td>
<td>5629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8182</td>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members</td>
<td>6622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8164</td>
<td>Business Owned Entirely By Household Members, Percentage of</td>
<td>5632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8165</td>
<td>Business In Own Name, Percentage of Second</td>
<td>5633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8166</td>
<td>Business Gross Receipts In 1987, Second Business</td>
<td>5637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8170</td>
<td>Business Total Expenses In 1987</td>
<td>5643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8172</td>
<td>Check Item T6 - Business Total Expenses/Receipts</td>
<td>5649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8174</td>
<td>Call Back-Receipts/Expenses</td>
<td>5650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8176</td>
<td>Check Item T7- Sole Proprietorship</td>
<td>5661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8202</td>
<td>Net Income</td>
<td>5677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8206</td>
<td>Call Back-Net Income</td>
<td>5684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8208</td>
<td>Check Item T8 - Household Members Part Owners Business</td>
<td>5685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8210</td>
<td>Net Income Received Other Household Owners In 1987</td>
<td>5686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8212</td>
<td>Person Number, Net Income First Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>5688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8214</td>
<td>Business Net Income/Loss First Co-Owner</td>
<td>5689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8218</td>
<td>Person Number of Second Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>5690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8220</td>
<td>Business Net Income/Loss for Second Co-Owner</td>
<td>5691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8222</td>
<td>Business Net Income in 1987</td>
<td>5692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8225</td>
<td>Call Back-Net Income</td>
<td>5695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8255</td>
<td>Check Item T8 - Household Members-part Owners</td>
<td>5696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM8260</td>
<td>Income Received From Business By Household Owners</td>
<td>5661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6262</td>
<td>Person Number of First Co-Owner of Second Business</td>
<td>5963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6264</td>
<td>Net Income or Loss Business for First Co-Owner</td>
<td>5966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6266</td>
<td>Person Number of Second Co-Owner of Business</td>
<td>5973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6270</td>
<td>Net Income or Loss for Business for Second Co-Owner</td>
<td>5976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6274</td>
<td>Check Item T9 - Is Another Business</td>
<td>5978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6276</td>
<td>Check Item T10 - Three or More Business</td>
<td>5983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6276</td>
<td>Amount of Income or Loss</td>
<td>5994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6282</td>
<td>Check Item T11 - Owner of a Corporation</td>
<td>5991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6284</td>
<td>Check Item T12 - Employers Listed For...on the Control Card</td>
<td>5992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6286</td>
<td>Check Item T13 - Interviews Obtained for Each Wave</td>
<td>5993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6288</td>
<td>Work At Paid Job In Calendar Year 1987</td>
<td>5994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6289</td>
<td>Employers Work for In Calendar Year 1987?</td>
<td>5995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6309</td>
<td>Check Item T14 - Employer ID Number</td>
<td>5997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6310</td>
<td>Check Item T14.1 - Self-employed Incorporated Business</td>
<td>5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6311</td>
<td>Check Item T14.2 - Employer Information</td>
<td>5700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6322</td>
<td>W-2 Form, Employer One</td>
<td>6707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6324</td>
<td>Earnings Before Any Deductions In 1987</td>
<td>5708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6359</td>
<td>Check Item T14 - ID Number for Second Employer</td>
<td>5724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6360</td>
<td>Check Item T14.1 - Self-employed Incorporated Business</td>
<td>5725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6361</td>
<td>Check Item T14 - Information on This Employer Obtained in Previously</td>
<td>5727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6372</td>
<td>W-2 Form Available for Employer Two</td>
<td>5734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6374</td>
<td>Earnings in 1987 Before Any Deductions (Employer Two)</td>
<td>5735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6575</td>
<td>Check Item T15 - W-2 Form to Refer To</td>
<td>5714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6576</td>
<td>Check Item T15 - W-2 Form Available</td>
<td>5741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6830</td>
<td>Deductions for Federal Income Taxes in 1987</td>
<td>5715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6832</td>
<td>Deductions, State and Local Income, in 1987 Taxes?</td>
<td>5717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6840</td>
<td>Deductions for Social Security (FICA) Taxes in 1987</td>
<td>5719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6845</td>
<td>Deductions for Health Insurance In 1987</td>
<td>5721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6850</td>
<td>Deductions for Federal Income Taxes Second Person</td>
<td>5742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6852</td>
<td>Deductions for State and Local Income Taxes for Second Person</td>
<td>5744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6854</td>
<td>Deductions for Social Security (FICA) Taxes First Person</td>
<td>5746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6856</td>
<td>Deductions for Health Insurance, First Person</td>
<td>5748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6856</td>
<td>Check Item T16 - Employer One</td>
<td>5723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6958</td>
<td>Three Employers or More, First Person</td>
<td>5750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6960</td>
<td>Earnings, Other Employers In 1987 Before Deductions, Second Person</td>
<td>5751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6960</td>
<td>Earnings, Other Employers In 1987 Before Deductions, Second Person</td>
<td>5751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6980</td>
<td>Check Item T18 - ISS Codes for Any Waves</td>
<td>5753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6980</td>
<td>Check Item T18 - Interview Obtained Previously</td>
<td>5754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6910</td>
<td>Income From Interest or Dividends In Calendar Year 1987, First Person</td>
<td>5755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6910</td>
<td>Income From Interest or Dividends In Calendar Year 1987, Second person</td>
<td>5756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6910</td>
<td>Check Item T20 - Interview Status Spouse</td>
<td>5757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6911</td>
<td>Income Asset Joint</td>
<td>5758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6912</td>
<td>Income Received, Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>5760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6914</td>
<td>Amount Received, Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>5781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6918</td>
<td>Income Received, Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>5788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6918</td>
<td>Amount Income Received, Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>5788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6920</td>
<td>Income Received, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6922</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6924</td>
<td>Income Received, NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6926</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received, NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6928</td>
<td>Income Received, Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>5784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM6930</td>
<td>Amount Income Received, Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>5785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9139</td>
<td>Income Received, Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9134</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9136</td>
<td>Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>5796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9138</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>5797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9140</td>
<td>Income Received From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9142</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9144</td>
<td>Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>5809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9148</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>5809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9148</td>
<td>Income Received From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9150</td>
<td>Amount of Income From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9152</td>
<td>Income From Mortgages</td>
<td>5820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9154</td>
<td>Amount of Income From Mortgages</td>
<td>5821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9155</td>
<td>Income for Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or Keogh Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>5826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9158</td>
<td>Amount of Income for Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or Keogh Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>5827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9160</td>
<td>Check Item T21 - Assets Marked</td>
<td>5832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9162</td>
<td>Estimate of the Total Amount of Interest and Dividends, Joint and Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9164</td>
<td>Income Received From Asset</td>
<td>5838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9166</td>
<td>Income Received From Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>5840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9168</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Regular or Passbook Savings Accounts</td>
<td>5841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9170</td>
<td>Income Received From Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>5846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9172</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Money Market Deposit Accounts</td>
<td>5847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9174</td>
<td>Income From Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9176</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received Certified of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9178</td>
<td>Income Received From NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9180</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From NOW, Super NOW, or Other Interest Earning Checking Accounts</td>
<td>5889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9182</td>
<td>Income Received From Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>5894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9184</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Money Market Mutual Funds</td>
<td>5895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9186</td>
<td>Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9188</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9190</td>
<td>Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9192</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9194</td>
<td>Income From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9196</td>
<td>Amount of Income From Other U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9198</td>
<td>Income From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>5899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9200</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Municipal Bonds</td>
<td>5899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9202</td>
<td>Income From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9204</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9206</td>
<td>Income From Mortgages</td>
<td>5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9208</td>
<td>Amount of Income Received From Mortgages</td>
<td>5901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9210</td>
<td>Income From Other Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or KEOGH Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>5906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9212</td>
<td>Amount of Income From Other Interest or Dividend Earning Assets not Counting IRA or KEOGH Accounts (Mutual Bond Fund, Unit Bond Trusts, Money Loaned to a Private Individual, etc.)</td>
<td>5907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9214</td>
<td>Check Item T22 - Assets Marked</td>
<td>5912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9216</td>
<td>Estimate Total Amount Interest and Dividends Received</td>
<td>5913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9218</td>
<td>Check Item T23 - For the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wave - ISS Code 120</td>
<td>5916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9220</td>
<td>Check Item T24 - Interview Obtained For the Previous Waves</td>
<td>5919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9222</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership or Joint</td>
<td>5920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9224</td>
<td>Rental Property, Ownership Verification</td>
<td>5921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9226</td>
<td>Vacation Home, Ownership</td>
<td>5922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9228</td>
<td>Other Residential Property (Nonfarm), Ownership</td>
<td>5923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9230</td>
<td>Farm Property, Ownership</td>
<td>5924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9244</td>
<td>Commercial Property, Ownership</td>
<td>5925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9250</td>
<td>Equipment, Ownership</td>
<td>5926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9255</td>
<td>Other, Ownership</td>
<td>5927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9262</td>
<td>Check Item T25 - Property Type</td>
<td>5928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9264</td>
<td>Cash Back-Rental Income</td>
<td>5929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9330</td>
<td>Individual Retirement Account - Own</td>
<td>5930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9332</td>
<td>Contributions to IRA Accounts</td>
<td>5932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9334</td>
<td>Amounts, Contributions to IRA Accounts Applied to Tax</td>
<td>5934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9336</td>
<td>Withdrawals, IRA Accounts</td>
<td>5936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9338</td>
<td>Amount Withdrawn, IRA Accounts During 1987?</td>
<td>5940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9340</td>
<td>Total IRA Accounts Earnings</td>
<td>5944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9342</td>
<td>Types of Assets, Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9344</td>
<td>Types of Assets, Money Market Funds</td>
<td>5952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9346</td>
<td>Types of Assets, U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9348</td>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9350</td>
<td>Types of Assets, U.S. Savings Bonds</td>
<td>5955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9352</td>
<td>Types of Assets, Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9354</td>
<td>Types of Assets, Other</td>
<td>5957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9355</td>
<td>Types of Assets, IRA, Don't Know</td>
<td>5958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9358</td>
<td>Keogh Account</td>
<td>5959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9360</td>
<td>Keogh Account Contributions, Applied to Tax Return</td>
<td>5960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9362</td>
<td>Keogh Account Contributions, Amount of Applied to Tax Return</td>
<td>5963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9364</td>
<td>Withdrawals, Keogh Accounts, Self</td>
<td>5965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9366</td>
<td>Withdrawals, Keogh Accounts, Amount of</td>
<td>5969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9370</td>
<td>Keogh Account Earnings, Amount of During 1987?</td>
<td>5970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9372</td>
<td>Certificates of Deposit or Other Savings Certificates</td>
<td>5973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9374</td>
<td>Money Market Funds</td>
<td>5974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9376</td>
<td>U.S. Government Securities</td>
<td>5976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9378</td>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds</td>
<td>5978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9379</td>
<td>U.S. Savings Bonds</td>
<td>5980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9380</td>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares</td>
<td>5981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9382</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>5982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9384</td>
<td>Type of Assets, KOEGH, Don't Know</td>
<td>5983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9386</td>
<td>Salary Reduction Plan, 401K Plan</td>
<td>5984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9388</td>
<td>Amount Contributed to This Plan (401K) During 1987</td>
<td>5986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9390</td>
<td>Check Item T25 - Joint Return Filed</td>
<td>6004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9392</td>
<td>File Federal Income Tax Return for 1987</td>
<td>6005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9394</td>
<td>Tax Form Reference</td>
<td>6006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9396</td>
<td>Filing Status, Federal Tax Return</td>
<td>6008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9398</td>
<td>Exemptions, Total Number of</td>
<td>6009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9400</td>
<td>Current Household Members, Number of</td>
<td>6010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9402</td>
<td>Exemptions, Person One</td>
<td>6011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9404</td>
<td>Exemptions, Person Two</td>
<td>6013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9406</td>
<td>Exemptions, Person Three</td>
<td>6014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9408</td>
<td>Exemptions, Person Four</td>
<td>6017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9410</td>
<td>Exemptions, Person Five</td>
<td>6020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9412</td>
<td>Tax Exemption, Dependents</td>
<td>6023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9414</td>
<td>Exemptions, Dependents Living/Outside Home</td>
<td>6024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9416</td>
<td>Dependent, First</td>
<td>6027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9418</td>
<td>Dependent, Second</td>
<td>6028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM9420</td>
<td>Type of Tax Form Filed</td>
<td>6030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG422</td>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule A - Itemized Deductions</td>
<td>9032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG424</td>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule D - Capital Gains and Losses</td>
<td>9034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG426</td>
<td>Tax Form, Schedule E - Supplemental Income Schedule</td>
<td>9036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG428</td>
<td>Check Item T28 - Federal Income Tax Form or a Worksheet</td>
<td>9038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG430</td>
<td>Check Item T29 - &quot;Form 1040&quot; Filed?</td>
<td>9039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG432</td>
<td>Check Item T30 - &quot;Schedule A, Itemized Deductions&quot; Filed</td>
<td>9040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG434</td>
<td>Itemized Deductions, Amount of</td>
<td>9041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG436</td>
<td>Itemized Deductions for Interest Paid During 1987, Amount of</td>
<td>9043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG440</td>
<td>Taxable Pensions, Annuities and IRA Distribution, Amount of</td>
<td>9046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG444</td>
<td>Taxable Social Security Benefits, Joint, Amount of Itemized Deductions</td>
<td>9047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG448</td>
<td>Itemized Deductions, Dependent Child Care Expenses Credit</td>
<td>9048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG448</td>
<td>Itemized Deduction, Child and Dependent Care, Amount of</td>
<td>9050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG450</td>
<td>Itemized Deduction, Tax Credit Elderly/Disabled</td>
<td>9052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG452</td>
<td>Tax Credit for the Elderly and the Permanently and Totally</td>
<td>9053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG454</td>
<td>Disabled, Amount of</td>
<td>9055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG456</td>
<td>Tax Credit, General Business Credit</td>
<td>9056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG458</td>
<td>Check Item T31 - Schedule D Filed</td>
<td>9058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG460</td>
<td>Capital Gains or Losses Sale of Exchange of Personal Assets, Amount of</td>
<td>9059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG462</td>
<td>Adjusted Gross Income, Joint</td>
<td>9061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG464</td>
<td>Net Tax Liability, Joint</td>
<td>9063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG466</td>
<td>Check Item T32 - Amount of Gross Income</td>
<td>9065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG468</td>
<td>Estimate of Federal Income Tax Liability</td>
<td>9066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG470</td>
<td>Federal Income Tax Liability</td>
<td>9067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG472</td>
<td>Earned Income Credit</td>
<td>9069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG474</td>
<td>Earned Income Credit Claimed</td>
<td>9071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG475</td>
<td>State and/or Local Income Tax Return In 1987?</td>
<td>9073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG477</td>
<td>Check Item T33 - Marital Status</td>
<td>9075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG480</td>
<td>Filing Status of State/Local, Joint</td>
<td>9075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG482</td>
<td>Check Item T34 - Spouse Interview Previously Obtained</td>
<td>9077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG484</td>
<td>State and Local Income Tax Liability 1987</td>
<td>9078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG486</td>
<td>Check Item T35 - Living Quarters</td>
<td>9080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG488</td>
<td>Check Item T36 - Interview Status of</td>
<td>9081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG490</td>
<td>Property Taxes</td>
<td>9082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG492</td>
<td>Property Taxes, Joint</td>
<td>9083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG494</td>
<td>Joint Payment, Person One</td>
<td>9084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG496</td>
<td>Joint Payment, Person Two</td>
<td>9087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMG498</td>
<td>Residence Property Tax Bill</td>
<td>9090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNEBCNT</td>
<td>Number of Items With Data on This Record (Part A)</td>
<td>5098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMIND1</td>
<td>Industry Code for Business, Three Digit</td>
<td>5534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMIND2</td>
<td>Industry Code for Second Industry</td>
<td>5609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMIND3</td>
<td>Industry Code Employer One</td>
<td>5701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMIND4</td>
<td>Three Digit Industry Code for Employer Second Employer</td>
<td>5728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMOCCE8</td>
<td>Three Digit Occupation Code, Employer One</td>
<td>5704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMOCCE4</td>
<td>Three Digit Occupation Code for Second Employer</td>
<td>5731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPICT</td>
<td>Number of Items With Data on This Record (Part B)</td>
<td>6062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIPP 1987 WAVE 5 TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

** Part A - Annual Income and Retirement **
** Accounts **

-----------------------
D TM0000 1 5529
Check Item 11
Are the name of any businesses listed for ... on the control card?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes - skip to TM0006
V 2 . No

D TM0002 1 5530
Check Item 12
Were interviews obtained for ... for each of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th wave?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes - skip to TM8284
V 2 . No

D TM0004 1 5531
Did ... own and operate a business at any time during calendar year 1986?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to TM8284

D TM0006 2 5532
How many different businesses did ... own and operate during calendar year 1987?
Range = (-3:3)
V -3 . None - skip to TM8284
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01-02 . Number of businesses
V 03 . More than one business

** Field THM01-THM020, THS194-THS196, **
** TM0202-THM022, and TM0274 apply to **
** first business **

-----------------------
D TM0001 3 5534
Three digit industry code for business in TM0010-THM020
Range = (01999)
V 0 . Not applicable

D TM010 2 5537
Check Item 13 for business
Tranistre ID number for this business from control card item 43
Range = (-9:9)
V -9 . Not listed on control card
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01-09 . ID number of business

D TM012 1 5539
Check item 14 for business
Has information about this business already been obtained in an interview for another household member?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not universe
V 1 . Yes
V 2 . No - skip to TM8018

D TM8016 3 5540
Person number of other owner of business
Range = (0:9999)
V 000 . Not applicable
V 100-999 . Person number

D TM8018 2 5543
Business ID number of business for other owner
Range = (0:9999)
V -3 . None - skip to TM8274
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01-09 . ID number of business
V . . skip to TM8274

D TM8020 2 5545
What was the form of this business/practice - was it a sole proprietorship, a partnership, or a corporation?
Range = (-1:3)
V 1 . ok
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . Sole proprietorship
V 02 . Partnership
V 03 . Corporation - skip to TM8274

D TM8200 1 5547
Was this business primarily located in ...'s own home or somewhere else?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Own home
V 2 . Somewhere else

** Field TM8194-THM8128 apply to **
** the first business **

-----------------------
D TM810 1 5548
Check item 15 for business
Is "sole proprietorship" marked in TM8010?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 . Not applicable
V 1 . Yes - skip to TM8118
V 2 . No

D TM8118 2 5549
Were any other members of this household part owners of this business/practice?
Range = (-1:2)
V -1 . ok - skip to TM8116
V 00 . Not applicable
V 01 . Yes
V 02 . No - skip to TM8116
**TOPICAL MODULE RESEARCH FILE**

**DATA**

**SIZE**

**BEGIN**

* The next two fields (TM8108 and TM8110) are person numbers in answer * to the question:

* which other household members were owners?

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8108** 3 5551

Which other household members were owners?

Range = (0-999)

V 000 Not applicable

V 001-999 Person number

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8110** 3 5554

Which other household members were owners?

Range = (0:999)

V 000 Not applicable

V 001-999 Person number

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8112** 1 5557

Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes - skip to TM8116

V 2 No

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8114** 2 5558

What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household?

Range = (-1:2)

V -1 0

V 00 Not applicable

V 01 -1.50 percent owned by hh

V 02 -1.51-100 percent owned by hh

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8116** 2 5560

What percentage of this (business/practice) did...own in...’s own name?

Range = (-1:3)

V -1 0

V 00 Not applicable

V 01 -1.25 percent owned by ...

V 02 -1.26-99 percent owned by ...

V 03 100 percent owned by ...

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8118** 6 5562

What were the gross receipts of this (business/practice) in 1987?

Range = (-2:100000)

V 0000-1 0

V 0000-2 Refused - skip to TM8208

V 00000 Not applicable

V 1-10000 Dollars in gross receipts

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8120** 6 5566

What were the total expenses of this (business/practice) in 1987?

Range = (-2:100000)

V 0000-1 0

V 0000-2 Refused

V 00000 Not applicable

V 1-10000 Dollars in total expenses

**-----------------------------------------------**

**DATA**

**SIZE**

**BEGIN**

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8122** 1 5574

Check item 76 for business

Is "Dk" marked in either TM8118 or TM8208?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes

V 2 No - skip to TM8274

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8124** 1 5575

Information on (receipts/expenses)

is especially important for this survey. If we were to call you back later could you provide us with an estimate?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes - skip to TM8274

V 2 No

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8126** 1 5576

Check item 77 for business

Is "sole proprietorship" marked in TM8018?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes - skip to TM8274

V 2 No

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8202** 7 5577

Range = (-100000:100000)

V 00000-1 0

V 00000-2 Refused - skip to TM8208

V 00000-0 Refused - skip to TM8208

V 00000 Not applicable

V 1-10000 Dollars in income or loss

V 100000 - skip to TM8208

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8206** 1 5584

This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey. If we were to call you back later could you provide us with an estimate?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes

V 2 No

**-----------------------------------------------**

**TM8208** 1 5585

Check item 78 for business

Were any other household members part owners of this business?

Range = (0:2)

V 0 Not applicable

V 1 Yes

V 2 No - skip to TM8274

**-----------------------------------------------**
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM6210 3 5556
Apart from the net income already reported for ...d other household owners) received any net income in 1977 from this (business/practice)?
Range = (-1:2)
V 000 Not applicable
V 01 Yes
V 02 No - skip to TM6274

******************************************************************************
The next six fields are possible: * answers for the person numbers indicated to the question: *
* What was the amount of net income *
* that was received by (other household owners)
******************************************************************************
D TM8212 3 5558
Person number of first co-owner of business
Range = (0:999)
V 000 Not applicable
V 101-999 Person number
D TM8214 3 5559
Amount of net income or loss for business for first co-owner
Range = (-10000.00:100000)
V 0000-1 $0
V 0000-2 $0.00 to $1000
V 0000-3 $1000 to $10000
V 0000-4 $10000 to $100000
V 100000

D TM8216 3 5560
Person number of second co-owner of business
Range = (0:999)
V 000 Not applicable
V 101-999 Person number
D TM8220 3 5601
Amount of net income or loss for business for second co-owner
Range = (-100000.00:1000000)
V 00000-1 $0
V 00000-2 $0.00 to $10000
V 00000-3 $10000 to $100000
V 00000-4 $100000 to $1000000
V 1000000
D TM8224 1 5609
Check Item 19
Is another business?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - go to TM8222

******************************************************************************
Fields TM102, TM9070, TM154-1601776, and TM8225-TM8272 apply to the second business.
******************************************************************************
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM1002 3 5602
Three digit industry code for business in TM8060-TM8070
Range = (0:999)
V 000 Not applicable
D TM8560 2 5612
Check Item 13 for business: transcribe id number for this business from control card item 43
Range = (-3:59)
V 0-3 Not listed on control card
V 05 Not applicable
V 01-09 10 number of business
D TM8662 1 5614
Check Item 16 for business: has information about this business already been obtained in an interview for another household member?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 Not universe
V 1 Yes
V 2 No - skip to TM8065
D TM8664 3 5615
Person number of other owner of business
Range = (0:999)
V 000 Not applicable
V 101-999 Person number
D TM8666 2 5618
Business ID number of business for other owner
Range = (-3:59)
V 0-3 Not listed on control card
V 05 Not applicable
V 01-09 10 number of business - skip
V 10 to TM8276
D TM8668 2 5520
What was the form of this business/practice - was it a sole proprietorship, a partnership, or a corporation?
Range = (-1:3)
V 0 Not applicable
V 01 Sole proprietorship
V 02 Partnership
V 03 Corporation - skip to TM8276
D TM8070 1 5622
Was this business primarily located in...'s own home or somewhere else?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes
V 2 Somewhere else
D TM8170 1 5623
Check Item 15 for business: is "sole proprietorship" marked in TM8067?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 Not applicable
V 1 Yes - skip to TM8168
V 2 No
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TH8156 2 5624
Were any other members of this household part owner of this business/practice? Range = (-1:12)
V -1 .OK - skip to TH8160
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .Yes
V 02 .No - skip to TH8166

* The next two fields TH8160 and TH8166 are person numbers in answer *
* to the question: *
* Which other household members were owners? *
* ************************************************************

D TH8160 3 5626
Which other household members were owners? Range = (0:999)
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101-999 .Person number

D TH8162 3 5628
Which other household members were owners? Range = (0:999)
V 000 .Not applicable
V 101-999 .Person number

D TH8216 2 5632
Was this (business/practice) owned entirely by members of this household? Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - skip to TH8216
V 2 .No

D TH8166 2 5633
What percentage of this (business/practice) was owned by members of this household? Range = (-1:12)
V -1 .OK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 100 percent owned by hh
V 02 - 101-100 percent owned by hh

D TH8164 2 5635
What percentage of this (business/practice) did...own in...'s own name? Range = (-1:13)
V -1 .OK
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 - 1-25 percent owned by...
V 02 - 26-49 percent owned by...
V 03 - 50-100 percent owned by...

D TH8168 6 5637
What were the gross receipts of this (business/practice) in 1987? Range = (-2:100000)
V -1 .OK
V -2 .Refused
V 000000 .Not applicable
V 1-100000 .Dollars in gross receipts

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TH8170 6 5643
What were the total expenses of this business/practice in 1987? Range = (-3:100000)
V 0000-1 .OK
V 0000-2 .Refused - skip to TH8170
V 0000-3 .None - skip to TH8170
V 1-100000 .Dollars in total expenses

D TH8172 1 5640
Check item 16 if for business is "OK" marked in either TMN640 or TMN677?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TH8176

D TH8174 1 5650
Information on (receipts/expenses) is especially important for this survey. If we were to call you back later could you provide us with an estimate?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TH8176 1 5651
Check item 17 for business one is "sole proprietorship" marked in TMN687?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes - skip to TH8226
V 2 .No

* The next two fields are optional *
* answers to the question: *
* What was...'s net income from this business in 1987? *
* ******************************************

D TH8203 7 5652
What was...'s net income from this business/practice in 1987? Range = (-1000000:100000)
V 000000-1 .OK
V 000000-2 .Refused - skip to TH8203
V 000000-3 .None - skip to TH8203
V 000000 .Not applicable
V 1-100000 .Net income or loss - skip to TH8203

D TH8205 1 5699
This information is especially important for the purpose of this survey. If we were to call you back later could you provide us with an estimate?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8266 1 5660
Check item if for business were any other household members part owners of this business?
Range = (0,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No - skip to TM8276

D TM8266 2 5661
Apart from the net income already reported for ... did (other household owners) receive any net income in 1986 from this (business/practice)?
Range = (1,2)
V -1, .Ok - skip to TM8276
V 00, Not applicable
V 01, Yes
V 02, No - skip to TM8276

******************************************************************************
* The next six fields are possible *
* answers to the question: *
* What was the amount of net income *
* that was received by (other house- *
* hold members)? *
******************************************************************************

D TM8266 3 5663
Person number of first co-owner of business
Range = (0,999)
V 000, Not applicable
Y 101-999, Person number

D TM8266 4 5666
Amount of net income or loss for business for first co-owner
Range = (-100000:100000)
V 00000-1, .Ok
V 00000-2, .Refused
V 00000-3, .None
V 00000, Not applicable
V -100000, Dollars in income or loss
V 100000

D TM8266 5 5673
Person number of second co-owner of business
Range = (0,999)
V 0, Not applicable
Y 101-999, Person number

D TM8270 1 5676
Amount of net income or loss for business for second co-owner
Range = (-100000:100000)
V 00000-1, .Ok
V 00000-2, .Refused
V 00000-3, .None
V 00000, Not applicable
V -100000, Dollars in income or loss
V 100000

D TM8276 4 5683
Check item 110
is the number of businesses marked in TM806 three or more?
Range = (0,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No - skip to TM8282

******************************************************************************
* The next two fields are possible *
* answers to the question: *
* What was the net income from ...'s *
* other businesses in 1987? *
******************************************************************************

D TM8276 7 5684
Amount of income or loss
Range = (-100000:100000)
V 00000-1, .Ok
V 00000-2, .Refused
V 00000-3, .None
V 00000, Not applicable
V -100000, Dollars in income or loss
V 100000

D TM8282 1 5691
Check item 111
Was ... identified as the owner of a corporation in TM815 or TM806?
Range = (1,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes - skip to TM8290
V 2, No

D TM8284 1 5692
Check item 112
Are the names of any employers listed on ... on the control card?
Range = (1,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes - skip to TM8290
V 2, No

D TM8286 1 5693
Check item 113
Were interviews obtained for ... for each of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th waves?
Range = (0,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes - skip to TM9100
V 2, No

D TM8288 1 5694
Did ... work at a paid job at any time during calendar year 1987?
Range = (0,2)
V 0, Not applicable
V 1, Yes
V 2, No - skip to TM9100

D TM8290 2 5695
For how many different employers did ... work during calendar year 1987?
Range = (3,20)
V 0-3, None - skip to TM9100
V 00, Not applicable
V 01-20, Number of employers

******************************************************************************
* Field D TM8310-DM8324, TM8760-DM8820 *
* TM8800-TM8806, and TM8955 apply to *
* employer one *
******************************************************************************

DATA SIZE BEGIN

******************************************************************************
* Field D TM8310-DM8324, TM8760-DM8820 *
* TM8800-TM8806, and TM8955 apply to *
* employer one *
******************************************************************************

Tu 5
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM309  2 5697
 Check Item 114
 Transcribe 10 digit number for this employer
 from the control card (see item 42)
 Range = (-316)
 V -3 Not listed on control card
 V 00-16 10 digit number
 D TM310  1 5699
 Check Item 114.
 Is this a self-employed incorporated
 business?
 Range = (02)
 V 1 Yes
 V 2 No
 D TM311  1 5700
 Check Item 114.2
 Was information on this employer
 obtained in part 1 or part 2?
 Range = (02)
 V 1 Yes - skip to TM322
 V 2 No
 D TM313  3 5703
 Three digit industry code for
 employer in TM310-TM320
 Range = (0999)
 V 0 Not applicable
 D TM314  3 5704
 Three digit occupation code
 employer in TM310-TM320
 Range = (0999)
 V 0 Not applicable
 D TM322  1 5707
 Do you have a W-2 form from (employer)
 that you can refer to?
 Range = (02)
 V 0 Not applicable
 V 1 Yes
 V 2 No
 D TM323  6 5708
 How much did you earn from (employer)
 during 1987 before any deductions?
 Range = (-100000)
 V 0000-1,000
 V 0000-2,000 - skip to TM8956
 V 00000 Not applicable
 V 1-100000 Dollars in earnings
 D TM3576  1 5714
 Check Item 115
 Does (you have a W-2 form to refer to?
 Range = (02)
 V 0 Not applicable
 V 1 Yes
 V 2 No - skip to TM8956
 D TM8800  2 5715
 In 1987 how much was deducted from
 (you pay for federal income taxes
 Range = (-315)
 V -2 Refused
 V -3 None
 V 00 Not applicable
 V 01-1999 Dollars in earnings
 V 02-1999-2999 Dollars in earnings
 V 03-2999-3999 Dollars in earnings
 V 04-3999-4999 Dollars in earnings
 V 05-4999-5999 Dollars in earnings
 V 06-5999-6999 Dollars in earnings
 V 07-6999-7999 Dollars in earnings
 V 08-7999-8999 Dollars in earnings
 V 09-8999-9999 Dollars in earnings
 V 10-9999-10999 Dollars in earnings
 V 11-10999-11999 Dollars in earnings
 V 12-11999-12999 Dollars in earnings
 V 13-12999-13999 Dollars in earnings
 V 14-13999-14999 Dollars in earnings
 V 15-14999-15999 Dollars in earnings
 V 16-15999-16999 Dollars in earnings
 V 17-16999-17999 Dollars in earnings
 V 18-17999-18999 Dollars in earnings
 V 19-18999-19999 Dollars in earnings
 D TM8956  2 5717
 In 1987 how much was deducted from
 (you pay for state and local income
 taxes?)
 Range = (-315)
 V -2 Refused
 V -3 None
 V 00 Not applicable
 V 01-1999 Dollars in earnings
 V 02-1999-2999 Dollars in earnings
 V 03-2999-3999 Dollars in earnings
 V 04-3999-4999 Dollars in earnings
 V 05-4999-5999 Dollars in earnings
 V 06-5999-6999 Dollars in earnings
 V 07-6999-7999 Dollars in earnings
 V 08-7999-8999 Dollars in earnings
 V 09-8999-9999 Dollars in earnings
 V 10-9999-10999 Dollars in earnings
 V 11-10999-11999 Dollars in earnings
 V 12-11999-12999 Dollars in earnings
 V 13-12999-13999 Dollars in earnings
 V 14-13999-14999 Dollars in earnings
 V 15-14999-15999 Dollars in earnings
 V 16-15999-16999 Dollars in earnings
 V 17-16999-17999 Dollars in earnings
 V 18-17999-18999 Dollars in earnings
 V 19-18999-19999 Dollars in earnings
 D TM8956  2 5718
 In 1987 how much was deducted from
 (you pay for social security (FICA)
 taxes)
 Range = (-315)
 V -2 Refused
 V -3 None
 V 00 Not applicable
 V 01-1999 Dollars in earnings
 V 02-1999-2999 Dollars in earnings
 V 03-2999-3999 Dollars in earnings
 V 04-3999-4999 Dollars in earnings
 V 05-4999-5999 Dollars in earnings
 V 06-5999-6999 Dollars in earnings
 V 07-6999-7999 Dollars in earnings
 V 08-7999-8999 Dollars in earnings
 V 09-8999-9999 Dollars in earnings
 V 10-9999-10999 Dollars in earnings
 V 11-10999-11999 Dollars in earnings
 V 12-11999-12999 Dollars in earnings
 V 13-12999-13999 Dollars in earnings
 V 14-13999-14999 Dollars in earnings
 V 15-14999-15999 Dollars in earnings
 V 16-15999-16999 Dollars in earnings
 V 17-16999-17999 Dollars in earnings
 V 18-17999-18999 Dollars in earnings
 V 19-18999-19999 Dollars in earnings
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>07 .500-349 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>08 .350-299 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>09 .250-249 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>10 .150-249 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>11 .100-149 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>12 .750-999 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>13 .500-699 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>14 .250-399 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>15 .100-199 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16 .001-100 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>17 .100-1599 dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>18 .1600 or more dollars deducted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D TN6596 1 5723
Check item 116 for employer one
Is another employer listed?
Range = (0:2)
V 1 .Yes - complete TN6310
V 2 .No - skip to TN6100

******************************************************************************
* Filed TN6356-TN6376, TN6726, TN6732, *
* and TN6502-TN6536 apply to employer two *
******************************************************************************

D TN6559 2 5724
Check item 114
Transcribe 10 digit number for this
employer from the control
card (CC item 62)
Range = (0:10)
V 0-99 Not listed on control card
V 10-16 .10 number

D TN6260 1 5726
Check item 14.1
Is this a self-employed
Incorporated business?
Range = (0:2)
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D TN6261 1 5727
Check item 114
Was information on this employer
obtained in part A1 or part A2?
Range = (0:2)
V 1 .Yes - skip to TN6372
V 2 .No

D TN6264 3 5728
Three digit industry code for
employer in TN6356-TN6376
Range = (0:999)
V 0 .Not applicable

D TN6266 3 5731
Three digit occupation code for
employer in TN6356-TN6376
Range = (0:999)
V 0 .Not applicable

D TN6372 1 5734
Do you have a W-2 form from (employer
two) that you can refer to?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

DATA | SIZE BEGIN |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-TN6374 6 5735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| How much did... earn from...'s job with (employer two) during 1987
before any deductions?
Range = (-21000000)
V 0000-1 .DK
V 0000-2 .Refused - skip to TN6058
V 0000-3 .Not applicable
V -100000 .Dollars In earnings

D TN6726 1 5741
Check item 315
Does...have a W-2 form to refer to?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TN6959

D TN6850 2 5742
In 1987 how much was deducted from...
...'s pay for federal income taxes?
Range = (-3515)
V -2 .Refused
V -3 .None
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .1-99 dollars deducted
V 02 .100-299 dollars deducted
V 03 .300-599 dollars deducted
V 04 .600-999 dollars deducted
V 05 .1000-1999 dollars deducted
V 06 .2000-2999 dollars deducted
V 07 .3000-4999 dollars deducted
V 08 .5000-9999 dollars deducted
V 09 .10000-19999 dollars deducted
V 10 .30000-39999 dollars deducted
V 11 .40000-49999 dollars deducted
V 12 .50000-59999 dollars deducted
V 13 .60000-79999 dollars deducted
V 14 .80000-99999 dollars deducted
V 15 .100000 or more dollars deducted

DATA | SIZE BEGIN |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D-TN6374 6 5735</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| How much did... earn from...'s job with (employer two) during 1987
before any deductions?
Range = (-21000000)
V 0000-1 .DK
V 0000-2 .Refused - skip to TN6058
V 0000-3 .Not applicable
V -100000 .Dollars In earnings

D TN6726 1 5741
Check item 315
Does...have a W-2 form to refer to?
Range = (0:2)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to TN6959

D TN6850 2 5742
In 1987 how much was deducted from...
...'s pay for federal income taxes?
Range = (-3515)
V -2 .Refused
V -3 .None
V 00 .Not applicable
V 01 .1-99 dollars deducted
V 02 .100-299 dollars deducted
V 03 .300-599 dollars deducted
V 04 .600-999 dollars deducted
V 05 .1000-1999 dollars deducted
V 06 .2000-2999 dollars deducted
V 07 .3000-4999 dollars deducted
V 08 .5000-9999 dollars deducted
V 09 .10000-19999 dollars deducted
V 10 .30000-39999 dollars deducted
V 11 .40000-49999 dollars deducted
V 12 .50000-59999 dollars deducted
V 13 .60000-79999 dollars deducted
V 14 .80000-99999 dollars deducted
V 15 .100000 or more dollars deducted

* Field (TN6356-TN6376, TN6726, TN6732, *
* and TN6502-TN6536 apply to employer two *
******************************************************************************
DATA  SIZE  BEGIN
D TM855  2  5745
In 1967 how much was deducted from...
pay for social security fica?
Range = (-3:15)
V -2  Refused
V -3  None
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 .1-99 dollars deducted
V 02 .100-199 dollars deducted
V 03 .200-299 dollars deducted
V 04 .300-499 dollars deducted
V 05 .500-699 dollars deducted
V 06 .700-899 dollars deducted
V 07 .900-999 dollars deducted
V 08 1000-1199 dollars deducted
V 09 1200-1399 dollars deducted
V 10 1400-1599 dollars deducted
V 11 1600-1799 dollars deducted
V 12 1800-1999 dollars deducted
V 13 2000-2499 dollars deducted
V 14 2500-2999 dollars deducted
V 15 3000-3499 dollars deducted
V 16 3500-3999 dollars deducted
V 17 4000-4499 dollars deducted
V 18 4500-4999 dollars deducted
V 19 5000-5499 dollars deducted
V 20 5500-5999 dollars deducted
V 21 6000-6499 dollars deducted
V 22 6500-6999 dollars deducted
V 23 7000-7499 dollars deducted
V 24 7500-7999 dollars deducted
V 25 8000-8499 dollars deducted
V 26 8500-8999 dollars deducted
V 27 9000-9499 dollars deducted
V 28 9500-9999 dollars deducted
V 29 10000 or more dollars deducted
D TM855  2  5748
In 1967 how much was deducted from...
pay for health insurance?
Range = (-3:15)
V -2  Refused
V -3  None
V 00 Not applicable
V 01 .1-99 dollars deducted
V 02 .100-199 dollars deducted
V 03 .200-299 dollars deducted
V 04 .300-499 dollars deducted
V 05 .500-699 dollars deducted
V 06 .700-899 dollars deducted
V 07 .900-999 dollars deducted
V 08 1000-1199 dollars deducted
V 09 1200-1399 dollars deducted
V 10 1400-1599 dollars deducted
V 11 1600-1799 dollars deducted
V 12 1800-1999 dollars deducted
V 13 2000-2499 dollars deducted
V 14 2500-2999 dollars deducted
V 15 3000-3499 dollars deducted
V 16 3500-3999 dollars deducted
V 17 4000-4499 dollars deducted
V 18 4500-4999 dollars deducted
V 19 5000-5499 dollars deducted
D TM858  1  5750
Is the number of employees marked in TM9290 three or more?
Range = (0:2)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  Yes
V 2  No - skip to TM9100
D TM900  2  5751
What was the total amount...earned from...'s other employees in 1967?
Range = (-2:17)
V -2  Refused
V 00  Not applicable
V 01 .1-99 dollars earned
D TM900  1  5752
Check item TM8
Are any of the tax codes 100-110, 130, or 17% marked on the control card for...for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th wave?
Range = (0:2)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  Yes
V 2  No - skip to TM9106
D TM9102  1  5754
Check item TM8
Was any interview obtained for...for each of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th waves?
Range = (0:2)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  Yes
V 2  No - skip to TM9106
D TM9218  1  5756
We recorded during our earlier interviews that...did not receive any income in the form of interest or dividends in calendar year 1967 - is that correct?
Range = (0:2)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  Yes, correct - skip to TM9218
V 2  No, not correct - did receive interest or dividends - skip to TM9106
D TM9106  1  5755
Did receive any income in the form of interest or dividends in calendar year 1967?
Range = (0:2)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  Yes
V 2  No - skip to TM9218
D TM9106  1  5757
Check item TM8
Interview status of...'s spouse. 
Range = (0:3)
V 0  Not applicable
V 1  No spouse in household - skip TM9164
V 2  Interview for spouse already completed - skip to TM9164
V 3  Interview for spouse not yet completed
D TMF110  2 5758
How much income did...and...'s
(husband/wife) receive from their
jointly owned (name of asset) in 1987
Range = (-3,000)
V  3  More - no assets owned jointly
V  0  Not applicable
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF112  1 5700
Regular or passbook savings accounts
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF114  5 5761
Money market deposit accounts
Range = (-2,600000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF116  1 5766
Money market deposit accounts
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF118  5 5767
Money market deposit accounts
Range = (-2,600000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF120  1 5772
Certificates of deposit or other
savings certificates
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF122  5 5773
Money market deposit accounts
Range = (-2,600000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF124  1 5778
NOW Super NOW, or other interest
bearing checking accounts
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF126  5 5790
Money market mutual funds
Range = (-2,600000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF132  1 5794
Stocks and mutual fund shares
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF150  5 5795
U.S. Savings Bonds (C, EE)
Range = (-2,60000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF156  1 5796
U.S. government securities
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset

D TMF158  5 5797
Other U.S. government securities
Range = (-2,60000)
V  000-1  0K
V  000-2  Refused
V  00000  Not applicable
V  1-60000  Dollars in income

D TMF160  1 5802
Municipal bonds
Range = (0)
V  0  Not marked as an asset
V  1  Marked as an asset
DATA SIZE BEGIN

D T09146 5 5809
Range = (-2:60000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-60000 .Dollars in income
D T09148 1 5814
Corporate bonds:
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09150 5 5815
Range = (-2:60000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-60000 .Dollars in income

D T09152 1 5820
Mortgages:
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09156 5 5821
Range = (-2:60000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-60000 .Dollars in income

D T09156 1 5826
Other interest or dividend earning assets not counting IRA or KEOGH accounts (such as bond funds, unit bond trusts, money leased to a private individual, etc.):
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09158 5 5827
Range = (-2:60000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-60000 .Dollars in income

D T09160 1 5832
Check item 721. Is "DK" marked in 70 for any of the assets?:
Range = (012)
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to T09164

D T09162 5 5833
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest and dividends that...and...is (husband/wife) received jointly in 1988:
Range = (-2:60000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-60000 .Dollars in income

DATA SIZE BEGIN

**Required fields T09164-T09212 are possible**
**Responses to the questions:**
**Please look at card 66 and tell me**
**Which of these assets...owed (in**
**...'s own name) at any time during**
**calendar year 1987 do not count**
**IRA or KEOGH Investments:**
**and**
**How much income did...receive from**
**(name of asset) in 1987?**

**Required fields T09164-T09212 are possible**
**Responses to the questions:**
**Please look at card 66 and tell me**
**Which of these assets...owed (in**
**...'s own name) at any time during**
**calendar year 1987 do not count**
**IRA or KEOGH Investments:**
**and**
**How much income did...receive from**
**(name of asset) in 1987?**

D T09164 2 5838
How much income did...receive from
(name of asset) in 1987:
Range = (-3:500)
V -3 .None - skip to T09210
V 00 .Not applicable

D T09166 1 5840
Regular or passbook savings accounts
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09168 5 5841
Range = (-2:50000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-50000 .Dollars in income

D T09170 1 5846
Money market deposit accounts
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09172 5 5847
Range = (-2:50000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-50000 .Dollars in income

D T09177 1 5852
Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset

D T09179 5 5853
Range = (-2:50000)
V 000-1 .0K
V 000-2 .Refused
V 00000 .Not applicable
V 1-50000 .Dollars in income

D T09172 1 5853
House, Super MOS, or other interest earnings checking accounts
Range = (01)
V 0 .Not marked as an asset
V 1 .Marked as an asset
**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9180</td>
<td>5 5859</td>
<td>Money market mutual funds</td>
<td>(-2350000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-1-.0k</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-2-.Refused</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000-.Not applicable</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9184</td>
<td>5 5865</td>
<td>Corporate bonds</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9186</td>
<td>5 5870</td>
<td>Stocks and mutual fund shares</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9188</td>
<td>5 5871</td>
<td>U.S. Savings bonds (E,EE)</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9192</td>
<td>5 5877</td>
<td>Other U.S. government securities</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9194</td>
<td>5 5882</td>
<td>Other interest or dividend earning assets</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9196</td>
<td>5 5883</td>
<td>Municipal bonds</td>
<td>(-2350000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-1-.0k</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-2-.Refused</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000-.Not applicable</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9198</td>
<td>1 5912</td>
<td>Check item 72 Is every marked in 8? for any of the assets?</td>
<td>0:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Yes</td>
<td>2. No - skip to TM9218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D TM9194</td>
<td>5 5913</td>
<td>What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest and dividends that... received in...'s own.</td>
<td>0:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-1-.0k</td>
<td>0. Not marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>000-2-.Refused</td>
<td>0. Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000-.Not applicable</td>
<td>1. Marked as an asset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA SIZE BEGIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>00000-.Not applicable</td>
<td>1-36000-.Dollars in income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19-11
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM9218 1 5918
  Check Item T25
  in IRS code 120 marked on the control
  card for...for the 1st, 2nd, 3rd,
  or 4th wave?
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes - skip to TM924
  V  2 . No

D TM9220 1 5919
  Check Item T25
  Was an interview obtained for...for
  each of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th
  wave?
  Range = (0,2)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes - skip to TM9330
  V  2 . No

D TM9222 1 5920
  Did...own any kind of rental property
  during 1987, either by...'s own name
  or jointly with someone else?
  Range = (0,2)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes - skip to TM9226
  V  2 . No - skip to TM9330

D TM9224 1 5921
  We learned from earlier interviews
  that...owned some rental property in
  calendar year 1987 - is that correct?
  Range = (0,2)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes
  V  2 . No - skip to TM9330

********************************************************************
# Fields TM9225-TM9227 are possible #
# responses to the two questions:
# What kind of property did...own,
# either as sole owner or part owner?
# and
# What was...'s net income from this
# property in 1987? If jointly owned,
# coast only...'s share. (see CRENT/INC)
#********************************************************************

D TM9226 1 5922
  Vacation home
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9228 1 5923
  Other residential property(nonfarm)
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9230 1 5924
  Farm property
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9232 1 5925
  Commercial property
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9234 1 5926
  Equipment
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9236 1 5927
  Anything else
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9238 1 5928
  Check Item T25
  Is MCA marked in 9d for any type
  of property?
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes
  V  2 . No - skip to TM9330

D TM9240 1 5929
  Information on rental income is very
  important for the purposes of this
  survey. If we were to call back
  later, could you provide us with an
  estimate of the total amount of net
  income from rental property...
  received in 1987?
  Range = (0,12)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes
  V  2 . No

D TM9330 2 5930
  Does...have an individual retirement
  account - an IRA - in...'s own name?
  Range = (-1,12)
  V  1 . OK - skip to TM9356
  V  00 . Not applicable
  V  01 . Yes
  V  02 . No - skip to TM9358

D TM9332 2 5932
  Did...make any contributions to IRA
  accounts which applied to...'s 1987
  tax return?
  Range = (-1,12)
  V  1 . OK - skip to TM9335
  V  00 . Not applicable
  V  01 . Yes
  V  02 . No - skip to TM9336

D TM9334 5 5934
  How much were...'s contributions to
  IRA accounts which applied to...'s
  1987 tax return?
  Range = (0,000-1,0)
  V  000-1.0
  V  000-2 .Refused
  V  00000 .Not applicable
  V  1-30000 .Dollars in contributions

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM9240 1 5925
  Commercial property
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9236 1 5927
  Anything else
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not marked as a property
  V  1 . Marked as a property

D TM9238 1 5928
  Check Item T25
  Is MCA marked in 9d for any type
  of property?
  Range = (0,1)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes
  V  2 . No - skip to TM9330

D TM9240 1 5929
  Information on rental income is very
  important for the purposes of this
  survey. If we were to call back
  later, could you provide us with an
  estimate of the total amount of net
  income from rental property...
  received in 1987?
  Range = (0,12)
  V  0 . Not applicable
  V  1 . Yes
  V  2 . No

D TM9330 2 5930
  Does...have an individual retirement
  account - an IRA - in...'s own name?
  Range = (-1,12)
  V  1 . OK - skip to TM9356
  V  00 . Not applicable
  V  01 . Yes
  V  02 . No - skip to TM9358

D TM9332 2 5932
  Did...make any contributions to IRA
  accounts which applied to...'s 1987
  tax return?
  Range = (-1,12)
  V  1 . OK - skip to TM9335
  V  00 . Not applicable
  V  01 . Yes
  V  02 . No - skip to TM9336

D TM9334 5 5934
  How much were...'s contributions to
  IRA accounts which applied to...'s
  1987 tax return?
  Range = (0,000-1,0)
  V  000-1.0
  V  000-2 .Refused
  V  00000 .Not applicable
  V  1-30000 .Dollars in contributions
DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM9356 2 5959
Did...make any withdrawals from...
...'s IRA accounts during 1987?
Range = (-1;2)
V 0...DK - skip to TM9340
V 00...Not applicable
V 01...Yes
V 02...No - skip to TM9340

D TM9358 5 5941
How much did...withdraw from IRA
accounts during 1987?
Range = (-2;200000)
V 000-1...DK
V 000-2...Refused
V 00000...Not applicable
V 1-30000...Dollars in withdrawals

D TM9340 5 5946
Including all IRA accounts in...
...'s own name, how much did...
...'s IRA accounts earn during 1987?
Range = (-2;200000)
V 000-1...DK
V 000-2...Refused
V 00000...Not applicable
V 1-99999...Dollars in earnings

D TM9352 1 5951
Certificates of deposits or other
savings certificates
Range = (0;?)

D TM9344 1 5952
Money market funds
Range = (0;?)

D TM9356 1 5953
U.S. government securities
Range = (0;?)

D TM9358 1 5954
Municipal or corporate bonds
Range = (0;?)

D TM9350 1 5955
U.S. savings bonds
Range = (0;?)

D TM9352 1 5956
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Range = (0;?)

D TM9354 1 5957
Other assets
Range = (0;?)

DATA SIZE BEGIN
D TM9356 1 5958
Range = (0;?)
V 0...Not applicable
V 1...DK

D TM9358 2 5959
Does...have a KEOGH account in...
...'s own name?
Range = (-1;2)
V -1...DK - skip to TM9366
V 00...Not applicable
V 01...Yes
V 02...No - skip to TM9366

D TM9360 2 5961
Did...make any contributions to a
Krogh account which applied to...
...'s 1987 tax return?
Range = (-1;2)
V -1...DK - skip to TM9364
V 00...Not applicable
V 01...Yes
V 02...No - skip to TM9364

D TM9362 5 5963
How much were...'s contributions to
KEOGH accounts which applied to...
...'s 1987 tax return?
Range = (-2;200000)
V 000-1...DK
V 000-2...Refused
V 00000...Not applicable
V 1-30000...Dollars in contributions

D TM9358 2 5966
Did...make any withdrawals from...
...'s KEOGH accounts during 1987?
Range = (-1;2)
V -1...DK - skip to TM9366
V 00...Not applicable
V 01...Yes
V 02...No - skip to TM9366

D TM9356 1 5970
How much did...withdraw from KEOGH
accounts during 1987?
Range = (-2;200000)
V 000-1...DK
V 000-2...Refused
V 00000...Not applicable
V 1-30000...Dollars in withdrawals

D TM9358 5 5975
Including all keogh accounts in...
...'s own name, how much did...
...'s keogh accounts earn during 1987?
Range = (-2;200000)
V 000-1...DK
V 000-2...Refused
V 00000...Not applicable
V 1-30000...Dollars in earnings

D TM9354 1 5977
Other assets
Range = (0;?)

***********************************************************************************************************************************************
DATA   SIZE   BEGIN

D TW590    1   6004
Check from TAD.
Are tax information for...already
been obtained in an interview for a
spouse with whom...filed a joint
return?  
Range = (0:2)
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .Yes - skip to TN476
V  2   .No

D TW592    1   6005
Did...file a federal income tax
return for 1987?  
Range = (0:2)
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .Yes
V  2   .No - skip to TN4476

D TW594    1   6006
Do you have a copy of the tax form
or a worksheet that you could refer
to for the next few questions?  
Range = (0:2)
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .Yes
V  2   .No

D TW596    1   6007
What was...'s filing status on...'s 1987
federal tax return?  did...file as
-  
Range = (0:6)
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .A single taxpayer
V  2   .Married, filing a joint return?
V  3   .Married, filing separately
V  4   .Unmarried head of household
V  5   .Qualifying widow(er) with
V  6   .Dependent child

D TW598    2   6008
What were the total number of exemp-
tions claimed on...'s tax return?  
Range = (-1:14)
V  -1   .OK
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .1 exemption
V  2   .2 exemptions
V  3   .3-5 exemptions
V  4   .6 or more exemptions

D TW600    1   6010
Number of current household
members  
Range = (0:2)
V  0   .Not applicable
V  1   .One - skip to TN9420
V  2   .Two or more

******************************************************************************
* The next six fields are possible  *
* responses to the question:  *
* Beside...which persons in this  *
* household did...claim an exemption?  *
* In first five cases the range:  *
* of answers is:  *
* 000 .Not applicable  *
* 01-999 .Person number  *
******************************************************************************
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9402</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9404</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9406</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person three</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9408</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9410</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6023</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person five</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9412</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>6026</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, new in the household beside...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, been claimed exemption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9414</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>6027</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did the respondent claim exceptions for any dependents that lived outside of the household for the entire year?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, skip to TM9420</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The next two fields are possible:**

- **Response to the question:**
- **What was the relationship to the person's federal income tax form or worksheet to refer to?**
  - **Range:** (0:1)
  - Y | 0 | Not applicable |
  - Y | 1 | Yes |
  - Y | 2 | Yes, skip to TM9468 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9416</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>6028</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First dependent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9418</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>6029</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second dependent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D TM9420</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>6030</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did the respondent file the long form on 1040, or did she file one of the short forms 1040R or 1040EZ?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range = (0:1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Yes, skip to TM9428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, 18000-2999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, 20000-2999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, 25000-2999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Yes, 50000-9999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Yes, 60000-9999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Yes, 70000-9999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Yes, 80000-9999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Yes, 90000-9999 dollars deductions for 1987</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sigma 1987 Wave: TOCCAL Module Research File

#### DATA SIZE BEGIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Begin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>09 .10000-19999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>10 .20000-29999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>11 .30000-39999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>12 .40000-4999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>13 .50000-5999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>14 .60000-6999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>15 .70000-7999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>16 .80000-8999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>17 .90000-9999 dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>18 .100000 or more dollars in deductions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### D INQ436  2  6043

**How much were...s taxable pensions, annuities and IRA distribution?**

Range = (-2:12)

- 1.0K
- 2.0K
- 0.0K Not applicable
- 01 .1-999 dollars in deductions
- 02 .1000-1999 dollars in deductions
- 03 .2000-2999 dollars in deductions
- 04 .3000-3999 dollars in deductions
- 05 .4000-4999 dollars in deductions
- 06 .5000-5999 dollars in deductions
- 07 .6000-6999 dollars in deductions
- 08 .7000-7999 dollars in deductions
- 09 .8000-8999 dollars in deductions
- 10 .9000-9999 dollars in deductions
- 11 .10000-12999 dollars in deductions
- 12 .13000-14999 dollars in deductions
- 13 .15000-16999 dollars in deductions
- 14 .18000-18999 dollars in deductions
- 15 .20000-22999 dollars in deductions
- 16 .25000 or more dollars in deductions

#### D INQ440  2  6045

**How much were...s taxable pensions, annuities and IRA distribution?**

Range = (-2:12)

- 1.0K
- 2.0K
- 0.0K Not applicable
- 01 .1-999 dollar amount
- 02 .1000-1099 dollar amount
- 03 .2000-2599 dollar amount
- 04 .3000-3999 dollar amount
- 05 .4000-4999 dollar amount
- 06 .5000-5999 dollar amount
- 07 .6000-6999 dollar amount
- 08 .7000-7999 dollar amount
- 09 .8000-8999 dollar amount
- 10 .9000-9999 dollar amount
- 11 .10000-10999 dollar amount
- 12 .11000-12999 dollar amount
- 13 .13000-14999 dollar amount
- 14 .15000-16999 dollar amount
- 15 .18000-18999 dollar amount
- 16 .20000 or more dollar amount

#### D INQ444  2  6047

**Did...s husband/wife have Social Security benefits?**

Range = (-2:12)

- 1.0K
- 2.0K
- 0.0K Not applicable
- 01 .1-999 amount of benefits
- 02 .1000-1999 amount of benefits
- 03 .2000-2999 amount of benefits
- 04 .3000-3999 amount of benefits
- 05 .4000-4999 amount of benefits
- 06 .5000-5999 amount of benefits
- 07 .6000-6999 amount of benefits
- 08 .7000-7999 amount of benefits
- 09 .8000-8999 amount of benefits
- 10 .9000-9999 amount of benefits
- 11 .10000-12999 amount of benefits
- 12 .13000-14999 amount of benefits
- 13 .15000-16999 amount of benefits
- 14 .18000-18999 amount of benefits
- 15 .20000-24999 amount of benefits
- 16 .25000 or more amount of benefits

#### D INQ446  1  6049

**On...s Form 1040...s husband/wife claim...?**

Range = (-2:2)

- 0.0K
- 1.0K

#### D INQ448  2  6050

**What was the amount of the claimed?**

(1) a child and dependent care

Range = (-2:12)

- 1.0K
- 2.0K

#### D INQ500  1  6052

**On...s Form 1040, did..._s husband/wife claim...?**

Range = (-2:2)

- 0.0K
- 1.0K
- 2.0K

#### D INQ502  2  6053

**What was the amount of the claimed?**

(2) a credit for the elderly and the permanently and totally disabled......

Range = (-2:12)

- 0.0K
- 1.0K
- 2.0K
**DATA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>.0k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.1-999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.1000-1999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.2000-2999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.3000-3999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>.4000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATA DICTIONARY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>.Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.1-999 dollars in income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>.1000-1999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.2000-2999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>.3000-3999 dollars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>.4000 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D T0454**

1. 6005

On...'s form 1040, did...and...? husband/wife/parents?

(3) a general business credit......

Range = (0.2)

| V    | 0    | .Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | .Yes |
| V    | 2    | .No |

**D T0456**

2. 6006

On...'s form 1040, did...and...? what was the amount of the claimed?

(3) a general business credit......

Range = (-5.15)

| V    | -1   | .0k |
| V    | -2   | Ref. |
| V    | 0    | .Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | .1-999 dollars |
| V    | 2    | .1000-1999 dollars |
| V    | 3    | .2000-2999 dollars |
| V    | 4    | .3000-3999 dollars |
| V    | 5    | .4000 or more |

**D T0458**

1. 6008

Check Item 161

Is *schedule d, capital gains and

losses* marked *yes* in item T0452

Range = (0.3)

| V    | 0    | .Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | .Yes |
| V    | 2    | .No | skip to T0462 |

**D T0460**

2. 6009

How much were...'s (and...'s husband/

wife) capital gains or losses from the sale or exchange of

personal assets for 1987?

Range = (-3.15)

| V    | -1   | .0k |
| V    | -2   | Ref. |
| V    | -3   | .None |
| V    | 0    | .Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | .1-999 dollars |
| V    | 2    | .1000-1999 dollars |
| V    | 3    | .2000-2999 dollars |
| V    | 4    | .3000-3999 dollars |
| V    | 5    | .4000 or more |
| V    | 6    | .5000 or more |
| V    | 7    | .6000 or more |
| V    | 8    | .7000 or more |
| V    | 9    | .8000 or more |
| V    | 10   | .9000 or more |
| V    | 11   | .10000-14999 dollars |
| V    | 12   | .15000-19999 dollars |
| V    | 13   | .20000-24999 dollars |
| V    | 14   | .25000-29999 dollars |
| V    | 15   | .30000 or more |

**D T0464**

2. 6005

Federal income tax liability is the total tax as determined by the tax

table or schedule plus or minus certain adjustments used...'s

husband/wife's net tax

liability for 1987?

Range = (-3.35)

| V    | -1   | .0k |
| V    | -2   | Ref. |
| V    | -3   | .None |
| V    | 0    | .Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | .1-999 dollars in tax liability |
| V    | 2    | .1000-1999 dollars |
| V    | 3    | .2000-2999 dollars |
| V    | 4    | .3000-3999 dollars |
| V    | 5    | .4000 or more |
| V    | 6    | .5000 or more |
| V    | 7    | .6000 or more |
| V    | 8    | .7000 or more |
| V    | 9    | .8000 or more |
| V    | 10   | .9000 or more |
| V    | 11   | .10000-14999 dollars |
| V    | 12   | .15000-19999 dollars |
| V    | 13   | .20000-24999 dollars |
| V    | 14   | .25000-29999 dollars |
| V    | 15   | .30000 or more |
| V    | 16   | .40000 or more |
| V    | 17   | .50000 or more |
| V    | 18   | .60000 or more |
| V    | 19   | .70000 or more |
| V    | 20   | .80000 or more |
| V    | 21   | .90000 or more |
| V    | 22   | .100000 or more |
| V    | 23   | .110000 or more |
| V    | 24   | .120000 or more |
| V    | 25   | .130000 or more |
| V    | 26   | .140000 or more |
| V    | 27   | .150000 or more |

**D T0462**

2. 6061

Adjusted gross income in total

income less certain types of adjust-

ments and exclusions...'s (and...'s husband/wife's) adjusted

gross income in 1987?

Range = (-3.34)

<p>| V    | -1   | .0k | skip to T0472 |
| V    | -2   | Ref. | skip to T0472 |
| V    | -3   | .None | skip to T0472 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>.1500-5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>.6000-8499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>.0000-1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>.7000-7499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>.7500-7999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>.8000-9999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>.5000-1599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>.14000+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D TPM466 1 6065**

Check item T32.

Amount of gross income reported in TPM42.

Range = (0:2)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Less than $15,432 - skip to TPM472 |
| V    | 2    | More than $15,432 - skip to TPM472 |

**D TPM468 1 6066**

Can you give me an estimate of...’s Federal income tax liability, for 1987?

Range = (0:2)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Yes |
| V    | 2    | No - skip to TPM472 |

**D TPM472 2 6071**

How much was...’s Federal income tax liability?

Range = (0:3)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | 1-49 dollars in tax liability |
| V    | 2    | 50-99 |
| V    | 3    | 100-149 |
| V    | 4    | 150-199 |
| V    | 5    | 200-249 |
| V    | 6    | 250-299 |
| V    | 7    | 300-349 |
| V    | 8    | 350-399 |
| V    | 9    | 400-449 |
| V    | 10   | 450-499 |
| V    | 11   | 500-549 |
| V    | 12   | 550-599 |
| V    | 13   | 600-649 |
| V    | 14   | 650-699 |
| V    | 15   | 700-749 |
| V    | 16   | 750-799 |
| V    | 17   | 800-849 |
| V    | 18   | 850-899 |
| V    | 19   | 900-949 |
| V    | 20   | 950-999 |
| V    | 21   | 1000+ |

**D TPM476 2 6073**

Did file a State and/or local income tax return in 1987?

Range = (0:2)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Yes |
| V    | 2    | No - skip to TPM486 |

**D TPM478 1 6075**

Check item T33.

Was...married as of December 31, 1987?

Range = (0:2)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Yes |
| V    | 2    | No - skip to TPM484 |

**D TPM480 1 6076**

Did file a State and/or local income tax return jointly with...’s (husband/wife)?

Range = (0:2)

| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Yes |
| V    | 2    | No - skip to TPM484 |

**D TPM482 1 6077**

Check item T34.

Has an interview already been obtained for...’s spouse?

Range = (0:2)

<p>| V    | 0    | Not applicable |
| V    | 1    | Yes - skip to TPM486 |
| V    | 2    | No |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D THUG64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dit...pay any property taxes on...s residence(s) in 1980?</td>
<td>Range = (0:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 , Not applicable</td>
<td>V 1 , Yes</td>
<td>V 2 , No - skip to TMN610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D TM6061</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Did...pay them jointly with someone else living here?</td>
<td>Range = (0:2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 , Not applicable</td>
<td>V 1 , Yes</td>
<td>V 2 , No - skip to TM9690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D TM6060</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Item 136 Interview status of...s spouse</td>
<td>Range = (0:3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 , Not applicable</td>
<td>V 1 , No spouse in household</td>
<td>V 2 , Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 3 , Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to TM610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D TM6059</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Item 135 Are...s living quarters -</td>
<td>Range = (0:5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 0 , Not applicable</td>
<td>V 1 , Owned or being bought?</td>
<td>V 2 , Rented for cash - skip to TM610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 3 , Occupied without cash payment - skip to TM610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D THUG64</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person one</td>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D TM6066</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person two</td>
<td>Range = (0:999)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D TM6066</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What was the property tax bill for...s residence(s) in 1980?</td>
<td>Range = (-2:217)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V -1 , sk</td>
<td>V -2 , Refused</td>
<td>V 0 , Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 01 , 0-99 dollars</td>
<td>V 02 , 100-199</td>
<td>V 03 , 200-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 04 , 300-499</td>
<td>V 05 , 500-599</td>
<td>V 06 , 600-699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 07 , 700-799</td>
<td>V 08 , 800-899</td>
<td>V 09 , 900-999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 10 , 1,000-1,099</td>
<td>V 11 , 1,100-1,199</td>
<td>V 12 , 1,200-1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 13 , 1,300-1,399</td>
<td>V 14 , 1,400-1,499</td>
<td>V 15 , 1,500-1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V 16 , 1,600-1,699</td>
<td>V 17 , 1,700-1,799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1986 AND 1987 PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

SOURCE OF DATA

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personal living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within

11-1

(Revised February 1990)
were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were
subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental
frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and
persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for
the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For
Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the
occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters.
For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained
from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining
4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in
the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to
nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey.

However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986
panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not
interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could
not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise
unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 91 percent of all eligible
living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the
1986 and 1987 panels. Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987
Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 18.5% at the end of
Wave 5. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for
each of the remaining waves.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample
households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them
were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions,
original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4-month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel
was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

Estimation. The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census.

These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.
which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor
to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel (see Table 3), so a factor of 4/3 must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person’s or household’s status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.
The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare
criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population. For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's—apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).
In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population. State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

Accuracy of the Estimates
SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can
be estimated, but this is not true of nonampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

Nonampling Variability. Nonampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same
age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates presented on page 2. The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1985 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2 and rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 (Phase I) and rotations 2, 3, and 4 of Wave 4 (Phase II) were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis (done by designated mode) of household nonresponse, item nonresponse rates for labor force and income core items, and selected cross-sectional estimate of recipiency, income, low income status, and selected topical module items gave no indication of an overall significant mode effect. However, analysis was restricted to a limited number and type of estimates. If differences between two time periods, or differences in characteristics for demographic groups result in borderline significant differences, the significance may be due to bias from the use of the telephone mode. Similarly, borderline insignificant differences may also be due to this bias. Thus, although no overall significant mode effect was detected, the user should consider the possibility of mode effects while analyzing the 1985 Panel data collected after Wave 1, especially results based on Waves 2 through
4 data. Details on the analyses are in "Preliminary Evaluation of Maximum Telephone Interviewing on the SIPP" (paper by Ghur and Petroni in the forthcoming 1989 Proceedings of the Survey Research Methods Section, American Statistical Association) and "SIPP 86: Telephone Experiment - Preliminary Analysis" (internal Census Bureau draft memorandum from Waite to Davey, August 21, 1989).

Comparability With Other Statistics. Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

Sampling Variability. Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

Confidence Intervals. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:
1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the
probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference \( X_A - X_B \), where \( X_A \) and \( X_B \) are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference \( X_A - X_B \). Let that standard error be \( s_{DIFF} \). If \( X_A - X_B \) is between \(-1.6 \) times \( s_{DIFF} \) and \(+1.6 \) times \( s_{DIFF} \), no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand, \( X_A - X_B \) is smaller than \(-1.6 \) times \( s_{DIFF} \) or larger than \(+1.6 \) times \( s_{DIFF} \), the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note when using small estimates. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use. Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a
simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates obtained from core data and for some estimates from topical module data.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and 10,623, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and 42,492, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12,983, respectively for Wave 1.
The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Tables 12 and 13 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1986 and 1987 topical module variance parameters, respectively. Tables 14 and 15 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1985, 1986 and 1986, 1987 combined panel topical module variance parameters, respectively. The combined panel section describes how to obtain combined panel parameters for core items.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of
weights" for a detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error, \( s_x \), of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

\[
    s_x = fs
\]  

(1)

where \( f \) is the appropriate "f" factor from table 5, and \( s \) is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 6 or 9. Alternatively, \( s_x \) may be approximated by the formula

\[
    s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}
\]  

(2)

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here \( x \) is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the
parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.
Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1996 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above $6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 6 are

\[ a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 71,000 \]

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

\[ s_k = 71,000 \]

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

\[ \sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} = 70,500 \]

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

Standard Error of a Mean. A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households)
per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean \( \bar{x} \) is

\[
e_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}} s^2
\]  

(3)

where \( y \) is the size of the base, \( s^2 \) is the estimated population variance of the item and \( b \) is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance \( s^2 \) may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume \( x_i \) is the value of the item for unit \( i \). (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into \( c \) intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval \( j \) are \( z_{j-1} \) and \( z_j \), respectively. Each unit is placed into one of \( c \) groups such that \( z_{j-1} < x_i \leq z_j \).

The estimated population variance, \( s^2 \), is given by the formula:

\[
s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^{c} p_j (z_j^2 - \bar{x}^2)
\]  

(4)

where \( p_j \) is the estimated proportion of units in group \( j \), and \( z_j = (z_{j-1} + z_j) / 2 \). The most representative value of the item in
group j is assumed to be $n_j$. If group c is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for $n_c$ is

$$n_c = \frac{3}{2} x_{c-1}.$$  

The mean, $\bar{X}$, can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{C} P_j X_j}{\sum_{j=1}^{C} P_j}.$$  

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i} - \bar{X}^2,$$  

where there are n units with the item of interest and $w_i$ is the final weight for unit i. The mean, $\bar{X}$, can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i}.$$  

Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1995 is given in table 16.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of $2,530 the approximate population variance, $s^2$, is
\[
\sigma^2 = \left[ \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right] (150)^2 + \left[ \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right] (450)^2 + \ldots + \left[ \frac{1,492}{39,851} \right] (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.
\]

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "n" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean \( \bar{x} \) is:

\[
\sigma_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right] (3,159,887)} = 926
\]

standard error of an aggregate. An aggregate is defined to be the
total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The
standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate
of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate
the true standard error. Let \( y \) be the size of the base, \( \sigma^2 \) be the
estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4)
or (5) and \( b \) be the parameter associated with the particular type of
item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

\[
\sigma_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{(b)(y)\sigma^2}
\]

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an
estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator
and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and
the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated
percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding
estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error, $s(x,p)$, of the estimated percentage $p$ can be obtained by the formula

$$s(x,p) = fs$$

(7)

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate $p$.

In this formula, $f$ is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and $s$
is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

\[ s(x,p) = \frac{b}{x} \sqrt{\frac{p(100-p)}{1}} \]  

(8)

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here \( x \) is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage, \( p \) is the percentage \((0<p<100)\), and \( b \) is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate \( p \).

Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of $4,000 to $4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

\[ \frac{11,565}{(16,812,000)} \times (6.7) \times (100-6.7) = 0.66 \text{ percent} \]

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.
For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

\[ p_t = 100 \left( \frac{X_A}{X_N} \right) \]

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

\[ p_t = 100 \left( \frac{\bar{P}_A \bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right) \]

where \( X_A \) and \( X_N \) are aggregate money figures, \( \bar{X}_A \) and \( \bar{X}_N \) are mean money figures, and \( \bar{P}_A \) is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

\[ s_t = \left[ \left( \frac{\bar{P}_A \bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\bar{X}_A}{\bar{X}_N} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{\bar{X}_N}{\bar{X}_A} \right)^2 \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}, \quad (9) \]

where \( s_p \) is the standard error of \( \bar{P}_A \), \( s_A \) is the standard error of \( \bar{X}_A \), and \( s_B \) is the standard error of \( \bar{X}_N \). To calculate \( s_p \), use formula 8. The standard errors of \( \bar{X}_N \) and \( \bar{X}_A \) may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between \( \bar{P}_A \), \( \bar{X}_N \), and \( \bar{X}_A \). Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

**Illustration.**

Suppose that in January 1986, 9.8% of the households own rental
property, the mean value of rental property is $72,121, the mean value of assets is $78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.33%, $6203, and $3066. In total there are 85,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

\[
100 \left( \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%
\]

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

\[
\sigma_x = \sqrt{\left( \frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{0.0033}{0.098} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{6203}{72121} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{3066}{78734} \right)^2}
\]

\[
= 0.0039
\]

\[
= 0.9\%
\]

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

\[
\sigma(x-y) = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2}
\]

where \(\sigma_x\) and \(\sigma_y\) are the standard errors of the estimates \(x\) and \(y\).

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by \(x\) and \(y\) is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

**Illustration.**

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44
years with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 was 3,186,000 in
the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years
with monthly cash income of $4,000 to $4,999 in the same time period
was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from Table 6 and formula 2,
the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and
149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is
367,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the
difference is

\[ \sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} = 222,000 \]

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance
level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of
$4,000 to $4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for
persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the
difference of 367,000 to the product 1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200. Since
the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the
difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly
different at the 10 percent significance level.

Standard Error of a Median. The median quantity of some item such
as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is
that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more
and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling
variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the
distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To
calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below
may be used.
An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated
median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the
section on sampling variability for a general discussion of
confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to
estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard
error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard
error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;

2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error deter-
mined in step 1;

3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate
the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group
owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2.
This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent
confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the
quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning
more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This
quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence
interval;

4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in
step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different
methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple
linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

\[ x_{pN} = \exp \left[ \ln \left( \frac{pN}{N_2} \right) \div \ln \left( \frac{N_2}{N_1} \right) \right] \ln \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) A_1 \]  

(11)

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

\[ x_{pN} = \frac{pN-N_1}{N_2-N_1} (A_2-A_1) + A_1 \]  

(12)

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group, A_1 and A_2 are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which x_{pN} falls, N_1 and N_2 are the estimated number of group members owning more than A_1 and A_2, respectively, \exp refers to the exponential function and \ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 16. The median monthly income for this group is $2,155. The size of the group is 39,851,000.
1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.

2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.

3. By examining table 16, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than $2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between $2,000 and $2,500). Thus, $A_1 = 22,000, A_2 = 22,500, N_1 = 22,106,000$, and $N_2 = 16,307,000$.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bond of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$2,000 \exp\left[\frac{\ln\left(\frac{0.493(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}\right)}\right] \approx 2181$$

Also by examining table 16, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus, $A_1, A_2, N_1$, and $N_2$ are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$2,000 \exp\left[\frac{\ln\left(\frac{0.507(39,851,000)}{22,106,000}\right)}{\ln\left(\frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000}\right)}\right] \ln\left(\frac{2,500}{2,000}\right) \approx 2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from $2136$ to $2181$. An approximate standard error is
\$2181 - \$2136 = \$23
\[
\frac{2}{2}
\]

Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians. The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

\[
\frac{s}{y} = \sqrt{\frac{s_x^2}{x^2} + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2}
\]

where \(x\) and \(y\) are the means or medians, and \(s_x\) and \(s_y\) are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by \(x\) and \(y\) are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

Combined Panel Estimates. Both the 1985 and 1986 panels provide data for October 1985-July 1987 while the 1986 and 1987 panels provide data for October 1986-March 1988. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1985, 1986 and 1987 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1986 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for
the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. **Combining Separate Estimates**

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

\[ \hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \]  \hspace{1cm} (14)

\( \hat{J} \) = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);
\( \hat{J}_1 \) = estimate from the earlier panel;
\( \hat{J}_2 \) = estimate from the later panel;
\( W \) = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1985 and 1986 panels and the 1986 and 1987 panels, use a \( W \) value of 0.510 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

2. **Combining Data from Separate Files**

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, \( W \), to the weight of
each person from the earlier panel and apply \((1-W)\) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

For either method, the appropriate standard error of the combined estimate \((J)\) can be calculated using formulas (1) through (13) and the combined panel "a" and "b" parameters.

Combined panel parameters for topical modules are provided in tables 14 and 15. To obtain other combined panel parameters first obtain the appropriate base parameters for the appropriate time period of the 1986 panel. This is done by multiplying the 1986 panel base parameters from table 6 by any necessary adjustment mentioned in footnote 1 of this table. Secondly, for the 1986 Wave 4/1987 Wave 1 combined panel parameters, multiply the 1986 Wave 4 parameters by 0.5002; for all remaining 1986, 1987 combinations, multiply the resulting parameters by 0.5427. For the 1985, 1986 combined panel parameters multiply the resulting parameters by the appropriate factor from table 17. The factors provided in table 18 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

When forming combined estimates by method (1), \(s^2\), given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.
Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (14). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate \( \bar{x} \) and \( s^2 \) given by formula (5), replace \( x_1 \) by \( wx_1 \) for \( x_1 \) from the earlier panel and \((1-w)x_1\) for \( x_1 \) from the later panel.

**Illustration.**

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 7 of the 1985 panel show that there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above $6000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 4 of the 1986 panel show that there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above $6000. Using formula (14), the joint level estimate is

\[
J = (0.510)(441,000) + (0.490)(435,000) \\
= 438,000
\]

The combined panel parameters are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 17 and 18. The 1986 parameters and factor are \( a = -0.0001168 \), \( b = 10,623 \) and \( g = 0.5510 \) and \( f = 1.0000 \), respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are \( a = -0.0000644 \) and \( b = 5853 \).

Using formula (2), the approximate standard error is

\[
\sqrt{(-0.0000644)(438,000)^2 + (5853)(438,000)} = 50,500
\]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave</th>
<th>Topical Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Welfare History&lt;br&gt;Recipiency History&lt;br&gt;Employment History&lt;br&gt;Work Disability History&lt;br&gt;Education and Training History&lt;br&gt;Family Background&lt;br&gt;Marital History&lt;br&gt;Migration History&lt;br&gt;Fertility History&lt;br&gt;Household Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements&lt;br&gt;Child Support Agreements&lt;br&gt;Support of Non-household Members&lt;br&gt;Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services&lt;br&gt;Long-term Care&lt;br&gt;Disability Status of Children&lt;br&gt;Job Offers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities&lt;br&gt;Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage&lt;br&gt;Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Taxes&lt;br&gt;Annual Income and Retirement Accounts&lt;br&gt;Educational Financing and Enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Child Care Arrangements&lt;br&gt;Child Support Agreements&lt;br&gt;Support for Non-household Members&lt;br&gt;Work Related Expenses&lt;br&gt;Shelter Costs/Energy Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Assets and Liabilities&lt;br&gt;Pension Plan Coverage&lt;br&gt;Real Estate Property and Vehicles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave</td>
<td>Topical Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2    | Welfare History  
Recipiecy History  
Employment History  
Work Disability History  
Education and Training History  
Family Background  
Marital History  
Migration History  
Fertility History  
Household Relationships  |
| 3    | Child Care Arrangements  
Child Support Agreements  
Support for Non-household Members  
Work Related Expenses  
Shelter Costs  |
| 4    | Assets and Liabilities  
Real Estate Property and Vehicles  |
| 5    | Taxes  
Annual Income and Retirement Accounts  
School Enrollment and Financing  |
| 6    | Child Care Arrangements  
Child Support Agreements  
Support for Non-household Members  
Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services  
Long-term Care  
Disability Status of Children  
Job Offers  |
| 7    | Selected Financial Assets  
Medical Expenses  
Work Disability  
Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles  |
### Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1986 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month of View</th>
<th>January 1986</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1st Quarter</td>
<td>2nd Quarter</td>
<td>3rd Quarter</td>
<td>4th Quarter</td>
<td>1st Quarter</td>
<td>2nd Quarter</td>
<td>3rd Quarter</td>
<td>4th Quarter</td>
<td>1st Quarter</td>
<td>2nd Quarter</td>
<td>3rd Quarter</td>
<td>4th Quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 28</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>X/3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**November 19** 1985 7/4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Reference Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Quarter</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar Apr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Quarter</td>
<td>May Jun Jul Aug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Quarter</td>
<td>Sep Oct Nov Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Quarter</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar Apr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Quarter 1985</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar Apr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Quarter 1985</td>
<td>May Jun Jul Aug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd Quarter 1985</td>
<td>Sep Oct Nov Dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Quarter 1985</td>
<td>Jan Feb Mar Apr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1987 Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 87</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar. 87</td>
<td>1/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr. 87</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 87</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 87</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 87</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 87</td>
<td>2/4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 87</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 87</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 87</td>
<td>3/3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 87</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 88</td>
<td>7/1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>States</th>
<th>Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations</th>
<th>Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>1.0297</td>
<td>1.0297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
<td>1.2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>1.2234</td>
<td>1.3137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>1.8173</td>
<td>1.9351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>1.0233</td>
<td>1.0544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>1.0160</td>
<td>1.0300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D.C.</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>1.0140</td>
<td>1.0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>1.0142</td>
<td>1.0142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>1.2120</td>
<td>1.2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>1.0734</td>
<td>1.0734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>1.0783</td>
<td>1.0612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>1.0134</td>
<td>1.0033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>1.0517</td>
<td>1.0536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>1.0113</td>
<td>1.0131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>1.0621</td>
<td>1.0540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
<td>1.0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>California</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>1.1321</td>
<td>1.1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
<td>1.1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>1.0466</td>
<td>1.0466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
<td>1.4339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state.
Table 6. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1984+ Panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHARACTERISTICS</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>t</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PERSONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001481</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0003115</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002820</td>
<td>25,213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Income and Labor Force (5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000954</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001063</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0000961</td>
<td>8,596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+ Pension Plan (4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0000923</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td>0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0001947</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0001760</td>
<td>15,742</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0001356</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0002804</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0002625</td>
<td>31,260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Black</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poverty (1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0007740</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0016520</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0014560</td>
<td>21,506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Others (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both Sexes</td>
<td>-0.0004192</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male</td>
<td>-0.0009007</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female</td>
<td>-0.0007839</td>
<td>11,565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HOUSEHOLDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total or White</td>
<td>-0.0001163</td>
<td>10,623</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>-0.0007318</td>
<td>7,340</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

2 Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.
Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 5 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of available rotation months</th>
<th>factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.9519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1.4074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.0494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.0370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.
### Table 6. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error¹</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error</th>
<th>Size of Estimate</th>
<th>Standard Error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>1,330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>120,000</td>
<td>1,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>1,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>1,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td>1,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>180,000</td>
<td>1,211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18,000</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>210,000</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>789</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>849</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>≤ 1 or ≥ 99</th>
<th>2 or 98</th>
<th>5 or 95</th>
<th>10 or 90</th>
<th>25 or 5</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>11.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>8.2</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>7.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>5.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>0.46</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90,000</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)</th>
<th>1 or 2 99</th>
<th>2 or 98</th>
<th>5 or 95</th>
<th>10 or 90</th>
<th>25 or 75</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>19.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>9.7</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>11.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>8.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,000</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26,000</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.49</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>0.60</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130,000</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>0.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.52</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.
Table 12. 1986 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fertility</td>
<td>-0.0001275</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Woman</td>
<td>-0.0000248</td>
<td>12,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Births</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td>-0.0000719</td>
<td>9,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 2</td>
<td>-0.0000806</td>
<td>10,393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000701</td>
<td>14,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000825</td>
<td>17,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td>-0.0001450</td>
<td>13,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001240</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household members</td>
<td>-0.0001493</td>
<td>13,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001273</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Disability</td>
<td>-0.000056</td>
<td>16,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td>-0.0002130</td>
<td>11,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001809</td>
<td>9,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare History and AFDC</td>
<td>-0.0001476</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both sexes 18+</td>
<td>-0.0003108</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Males 18+</td>
<td>-0.0002806</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females 18+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fertility</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td># Woman</td>
<td>-0.0001276</td>
<td>7,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Births</td>
<td>-0.0000243</td>
<td>12,764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Educational Attainment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 2</td>
<td>-0.0000739</td>
<td>9,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 5</td>
<td>-0.0000806</td>
<td>10,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marital Status and Person's Family</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characteristic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000701</td>
<td>14,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All HH members</td>
<td>-0.0000625</td>
<td>17,533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Child Support</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001138</td>
<td>10,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001240</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support for non-household members</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001168</td>
<td>10,623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001273</td>
<td>11,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health and Disability</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0.0000048</td>
<td>13,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>0-15 Child Care</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001660</td>
<td>8,596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wave 6</td>
<td>-0.0001809</td>
<td>9,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Welfare History and AFDC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both sexes 18+</td>
<td>-0.0001476</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Males 18+</td>
<td>-0.0003108</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Females 18+</td>
<td>-0.0002806</td>
<td>25,213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Educational Attainment</th>
<th>( a )</th>
<th>( b )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 5/1986 Wave 2</td>
<td>-0.0000407</td>
<td>5232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 5</td>
<td>-0.0000423</td>
<td>5434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0000733</td>
<td>6574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Disability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0000027</td>
<td>7802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-15 Child Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0001027</td>
<td>5320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3</td>
<td>-0.0000704</td>
<td>6574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 15. SIPP 1986, 1987 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Educational Attainment</td>
<td>-0.0000387</td>
<td>4990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 5/1987 Wave 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for non-household members</td>
<td>-0.0000611</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-15 Child Care</td>
<td>-0.0000368</td>
<td>4499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td>-0.0000595</td>
<td>5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 16. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thousands in Interval</th>
<th>under $500</th>
<th>$500-$999</th>
<th>$1,000-$1,499</th>
<th>$1,500-$1,999</th>
<th>$2,000-$2,499</th>
<th>$2,500-$2,999</th>
<th>$3,000-$3,499</th>
<th>$3,500-$3,999</th>
<th>$4,000-$4,499</th>
<th>$4,500-$4,999</th>
<th>$5,000-$5,499</th>
<th>$5,500-$5,999</th>
<th>$6,000-$6,499</th>
<th>$6,500-$6,999</th>
<th>$7,000-$7,499</th>
<th>$7,500-$7,999</th>
<th>$8,000-$8,499</th>
<th>$8,500-$8,999</th>
<th>$9,000-$9,499</th>
<th>$9,500-$9,999</th>
<th>$10,000 and over</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>94.6</td>
<td>82.4</td>
<td>79.9</td>
<td>71.2</td>
<td>65.5</td>
<td>60.9</td>
<td>67.1</td>
<td>65.7</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>64.8</td>
<td>64.7</td>
<td>64.4</td>
<td>64.2</td>
<td>64.0</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>63.6</td>
<td>63.4</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>62.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 17. SIPP factors to be applied to the 1985 base parameters to obtain the 1985, 1986 combined panel parameters

Waves to be combined

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1985 panel</th>
<th>1985 panel</th>
<th>factor - g²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2*</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3*</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.5510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.5254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Only three rotations overlap the corresponding wave of the 1985 data.

¹ When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.
Table 18. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates\(^1\) from various Reference Periods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$f$ of available rotation months for 2 panels combined(^2)</th>
<th>factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Estimate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.6667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.3333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.1667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterly Estimates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1.8519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Estimates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Estimates are based on monthly averages.

2 The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.
APPENDIX A-1

Income Source Code List

Code Income Sources

1 - Social Security
2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
5 - State unemployment compensation
6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
10 - Worker's compensation
12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
21 - General assistance or General relief
23 - Foster child care payments
24 - Other welfare
25 - WIC (Woman, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
27 - Food stamps
28 - Child support payments
29 - Alimony payments
30 - Pension from company or union
31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
34 - State government pensions
35 - Local government pensions
36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
37 - Estates and trusts
38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
41 - Other VA educational assistance
50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
51 - Money from relatives or friends
52 - Lump sum payments
53 - Income from roomers or boarders
54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
55 - Incidental or casual earnings
56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
   - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
   - Black lung payments (old code 9)
   - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
   - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
   - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)
**Code Asset List**

100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
101 - Money market deposit accounts
102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
104 - Money market funds
105 - U.S. Government securities
106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
107 - Other interest-earning assets
110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
120 - Rental property
130 - Mortgages
140 - Royalties
150 - Other financial investments

**Code Special Indicators**

170 - Worked
171 - Disabled
172 - Medicare
173 - Medicaid
174 - U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
175 - College Work Study
176 - PELL Grant
177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
178 - National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
180 - JTPA Training
181 - Employer assistance
182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
183 - Other financial aid
200 - VA disability rating of 100%
201 - VA disability of less than 100%
APPENDIX A-2

Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State Unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependant Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments
Retirement, disability or survivor benefits
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere
APPENDIX A-3
Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP

Cash Benefits

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
Veterans' pensions
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General Assistance or General Relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Other welfare
Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

Food Stamps
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
Medicaid
Free or reduced price school lunches
Free or reduced price school breakfasts
Public or subsidized rental housing
### APPENDIX A-4

1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>Legislators (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>Administrators, protective services (1131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>Financial managers (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>Personnel and labor relations managers (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>Purchasing managers (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>Administrators, education and related fields (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>Managers, medicine and health (161)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>Managers, properties and real estate (1353)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>Funeral directors (pt 1359)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Management related occupations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Accountants and auditors (1412)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>Underwriters (1414)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>Other financial officers (1415, 1419)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Management analysts (142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>028</td>
<td>Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029</td>
<td>Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033</td>
<td>Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td>Business and promotion agents (145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035</td>
<td>Construction Inspectors (1472)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036</td>
<td>Inspectors and promotion officers, exc. construction (1473)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>037</td>
<td>Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Specialty Occupations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Architects, and Surveyors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>043</td>
<td>Architects (161)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Aerospace (1622)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>044</td>
<td>Metallurgical and materials (1623)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>045</td>
<td>Mining (1624)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>047</td>
<td>Petroleum (1625)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>048</td>
<td>Chemical (1626)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>049</td>
<td>Nuclear (1627)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>053</td>
<td>Civil (1628)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054</td>
<td>Agricultural (1632)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055</td>
<td>Electrical and electronic (1633, 1634)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>056</td>
<td>Industrial (1634)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>057</td>
<td>Mechanical (1638)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Occupation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>058</td>
<td>Marine and naval architects (1837)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>059</td>
<td>Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063</td>
<td>Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>064</td>
<td>Mathematical and Computer Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>065</td>
<td>Computer systems analyst and scientists (171)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066</td>
<td>Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Actuaries (1732)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067</td>
<td>Statisticians (1733)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>068</td>
<td>Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1733)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>Natural Scientists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>073</td>
<td>Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074</td>
<td>Chemists, except biochemists (1845)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>075</td>
<td>Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>076</td>
<td>Geologists and geodesists (1847)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1848)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>077</td>
<td>Agricultural and food scientists (1853)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>078</td>
<td>Biological and life scientists (1854)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>079</td>
<td>Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>083</td>
<td>Medical scientists (1855)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>084</td>
<td>Health diagnosing occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Physicians (261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Dentists (292)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Veterinarians (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Optometrists (261)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Podiatrists (282)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>089</td>
<td>Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Health Assessment and Treating Occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>095</td>
<td>Registered nurses (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096</td>
<td>Pharmacists (301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>097</td>
<td>Dietitians (302)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098</td>
<td>Therapists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>099</td>
<td>Inhalation therapists (3031)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Occupational therapists (3032)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Physical therapists (3033)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Speech therapists (3034)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Physicians' assistants (304)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Teachers, secondary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Biological science teachers (2213)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Chemistry teachers (2214)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Physics teachers (2215)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Psychology teachers (2217)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Economics teachers (2218)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>History teachers (2222)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Political science teachers (2223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Sociology teachers (2224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Engineering teachers (2226)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Mathematical science teachers (2227)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Computer science teachers (2228)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Medical science teachers (2231)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Health specialties teachers (2232)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Occupation Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Art, drama, and music teachers (2236)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Physical education teachers (2236)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Education teachers (2237)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>English teachers (2239)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Foreign language teachers (2242)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Law teachers (2243)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Social work teachers (2244)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Theology teachers (2246)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Trade and industrial teachers (2245)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Home economics teachers (2247)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Teachers, except postsecondary (231)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Teachers, elementary school (232)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>Teachers, secondary school (233)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Teachers, special education (235)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 238)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Counselors, educational and vocational (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Librarians, Archivists, and Curators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Librarians (251)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Archivists and curators (252)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Social Scientists and Urban Planners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Economists (1912)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Psychologists (1915)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Sociologists (1915)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Urban planners (192)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Social workers (2032)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Recreation workers (2033)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Clergy (2042)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Lawyers and Judges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Lawyers (211)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Judges (212)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Authors (321)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Technical writers (398)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Designers (322)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Musicians and composers (323)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Actors and directors (324)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist framemakers (326)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Photographers (325)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Dancers (327)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Editors and reporters (331)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Public relations specialists (332)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Announcers (333)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Athletes (34)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS

Technicians and Related Support Occupations

- Health Technologists and Technicians
  - Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
  - Dental hygienists (363)
  - Health record technologists and technicians (364)
  - Radiologic technicians (365)
  - Licensed practical nurses (366)
  - Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

- Technologists and Technicians, Except Health
  - Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians
    - Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
    - Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
    - Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
  - Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
  - Drafting occupations (372)
  - Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

- Science Technicians
  - Biological technicians (382)
  - Chemical technicians (3831)
  - Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 394, 399)

- Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science
  - Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
  - Air traffic controllers (392)
  - Broadcast equipment operators (833)
  - Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
  - Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
  - Legal assistants (396)
  - Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
  - Real estate sales occupations (4123)
  - Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
  - Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
  - Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail
  - Sales engineers (421)
  - Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services
  - Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
  - Sales workers, apparel (4346)
  - Sales workers, shoes (4351)
  - Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
  - Sales workers, radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
  - Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
  - Sales workers, parts (4367)
  - Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4358, 4359, 4362, 4389)
  - Sales counter clerks (4369)
- Cashiers (4364)
- Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)
News vendors (4365)

Sales Related Occupations

Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)

Auctioneers (447)

Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

Administrative Support Occupations, including Clerical

Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations

Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)

Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)

Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)

Chief communications operators (4523)

Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4526)

Computer Equipment Operators

Computer operators (4612)

Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists

Secretaries (4622)

Stenographers (4623)

Typists (4624)

Information Clerks

Interviewers (4642)

Hotel clerks (4643)

Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)

Receptionists (4645)

Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial

Classified-ad clerks (4682)

Correspondence clerks (4683)

Order clerks (4684)

Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4682)

Library clerks (4684)

File clerks (4695)

Records clerks (4699)

Financial Records Processing Occupations

Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)

Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)

Billing clerks (4715)

Cost and rate clerks (4716)

Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4716)

Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators

Duplicating machine operators (4722)

Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)

Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4726)

Communications Equipment Operators

Telephone operators (4732)

Telegraphers (4733)

Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)

Mail and Message Distributing Occupations

Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)

Mail carriers, postal service (4743)

Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)

Messengers (4745)

Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks

Dispatchers (4751)
Production coordinators (4752)
Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
Meter readers (4755)
Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
Samplers (4757)
Expediter (4758)
Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)

Adjusters and Investigators
Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4762)
Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
Bill and account collectors (4786)

Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
General office clerks (483)
Bank tellers (4791)
Proofreaders (4792)
Data-entry keyers (4793)
Statistical clerks (4794)
Teachers’ aides (4795)
Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4789)

Service Occupations

Private Household Occupations
Launderers and ironers (503)
Cooks, private household (504)
Housekeepers and butlers (505)
Child care workers, private household (506)
Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations
Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations
Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
Supervisors, guards (5113)
Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations
Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives
Police and detectives, public service (5132)
Sheriffs’ bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
Correctional institution officers (5133)
Guards
Crossing guards (5142)
Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5146)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations
Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
Bartenders (5212)
Waiters and waitresses (5213)
Cooks, except short order (5214)
Short-order cooks (5216)
Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
Waiters/waitresses' assistants (5218)
Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

Health Service Occupations
Dental assistants (5232)
Health aides, except nursing (5233)
Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household
Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
Maid and housemen (5242, 5249)

Janitors and cleaners (5244)
Elevator operators (5245)
Pest control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations
Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
Barbers (5252)
Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
Guides (5255)
Ushers (5256)
Public transportation attendants (5257)
Baggage porters and bellhops (5258)
Welfare service aides (5263)
Child care workers, except private household (5264)
Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers
Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations
Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
Farm workers (5612-5617)
Marine fish cultivation workers (5618)
Nursery workers (5619)

Related Agricultural Occupations
Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)
Forestry and Logging Occupations

494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498 Fishers (563)
499 Hunters and trappers (694)

Precision Production, Craft, and Repair Occupations

Mechanics and Repairers

503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors

Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers

X(505)
506  Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
507  Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508  Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509  Small engine repairers (6114)
510  Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
511  Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
512  Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
513  Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
514  Industrial machinery repairers (6119)
515  Machinery maintenance occupations (614)

Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers

523  Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525  Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
527  Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
528  Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529  Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
530  Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
531  Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)

Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers

532  Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
533  Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
534  Office machine repairers (6174)
535  Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
536  Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
537  Millwrights (6178)
538  Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
539  Not specified mechanics and repairers

Construction Trades

Supervisors, construction occupations

553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555 Supervisors; electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
APPENDIX A4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

558 Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6313)
Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563 Bricklayers and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564 Bricklayer and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565 Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6412)
566 Carpet installers (pt 6422)
Y(567)
Carpenters (pt 6422)
570 Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573 Drywall installers (6424)
575 Electricians (pt 6432)
576 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577 Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579 Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583 Paperhangers (6443)
584 Plasterers (6444)
585 Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587 Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588 Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
599 Glaziers (6464)
593 Insulation workers (6465)
594 Filling, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595 Roofers (6468)
596 Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597 Structural metal workers (6473)
598 Drillers, earth (6474)
599 Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Exxtractive Occupations
813 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
814 Drillers, oil well (632)
815 Explosives workers (653)
816 Mining machine operators (654)
817 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations
633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)

Precision Metal Working Occupations
634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637 Machinists (pt 6813)
639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643 Boilermakers (6814)
644 Precision grinders, fitters, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646 Lay-out workers (6821)
647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6826)
649 Engravers, metal (6823)
653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)

Precision Woodworking Occupations
656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)

Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
660 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
Tailors (pt 6652)
Upholsterers (6653)
Shoe repairers (6654)
Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6656)
Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6658, pt 7752)

Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
Hand molders and shapers, except jaywalkers (6661)
Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6662)
Optical goods workers (6664, pt 7477, pt 7677)
Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6665)
Bookbinders (6664)
Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6657)
Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6669)

Precision Food Production Occupations
Butchers and meat cutters (6671)
Bakers (6672)
Food batchmakers (6673, 6679)

Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
Inspectors, testers, and graders (6681, 6228)
Adjusters and calibrators (6682)

Plant and System Operators
Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
Power plant operators (pt 693)
Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7568)
Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS
Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
Metal Working and Plastic Working: Machine Operators
Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7613)
Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
Rolling machine operators (7318, 7518)
Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
Numerical control machine operators (7326)
Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7338, 7538)
Metal and Plastic Processing: Machine Operators
Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
Woodworking: Machine Operators
Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
Sawing machine operators (7433, 7533)
Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
Nailing and tacking machine operators (7536)
Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
Printing Machine Operators
734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7843)
735 Photocomposers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
736 Typesetters and compositors (6941, 7642)
737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators
738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7851)
739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7852)
743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6865, 7055)
749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7859)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials
753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7862)
755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7477, 7867)
759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7668)
763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7873)
765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7574)
766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
774 Photographic process machine operators (6869, 6868, 7671)
777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations
783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
785 Assemblers (772, 774)
786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7756)
789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers
796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
797 Production testers (783)
798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
804 Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
806 Driver-sales workers (8216)
808 Bus drivers (8218)
Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (6216)
Parking lot attendants (674)
Motor transportation occupations, n.a.c. (6219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles

Rail Transportation Occupations
Railroad conductors and yardmasters (6113)
Locomotive operating occupations (6232)
Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (6233)
Rail vehicle operators, n.a.c. (6239)

Water Transportation Occupations
Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 6241, 6242)
Sailors and deckhands (6243)
Marine engineers (6244)
Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (6245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators
Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (6312)
Operating engineers (6312)
Longshore equipment operators (6313)
Hoist and winch operators (6314)
Crane and tower operators (6315)
Excavating and loading machine operators (6316)
Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (6317)
Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (6318)
Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (6319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.a.c. (65)
Helpers, mechanics and repairers (683)
Helpers, construction and extractive occupations
Helpers, construction trades (6841-6845, 6848)
Helpers, surveyor (6846)
Helpers, extractive occupations (685)
Construction laborers (671)
Production helpers (661, 662)
Freight, stock, and material handlers
Garbage collectors (6722)
Stevedores (6723)
Stock handlers and baggers (6724)
Machine feeders and oilers (6725)
Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.a.c. (6726)
Garage and service station related occupations (673)
Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (675)
Hand packers and packagers (6761)
Laborers, except construction (6766)
Member of the Armed Forces
APPENDIX A-5

1990 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabetic parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 076)
021 Horticultural services (076)
030 Forestry (08)
031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
041 Coal mining (11, 12)
042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products
100 Meat products (201)
101 Dairy products (202)
102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
110 Grain mill products (204)
111 Bakery products (205)
112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
120 Beverage industries (208)
121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
122 Not specified food industries
130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

Textile mill products
132 Knitting mills (225)
140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (225)
141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

Apparel and other finished textile products
151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-236)
152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)

Paper and allied products
109 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 268)
161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)

Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171(C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-275)

Chemicals and allied products
180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181 Drugs (283)
182 Soaps and cosmetics (294)
190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (297)
191 Agricultural chemicals (297)
192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (298, 299)

Petroleum and coal products
200 Petroleum refining (291)
201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 296)

Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210 Tires and inner tubes (291)
211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)

Leather and leather products
220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230 Logging (241)
231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242 Furniture and fixtures (255)

Concrete, clay, glass, and concrete products
250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252 Structural clay products (325)
253 Pottery and related products (326)
262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (326, 329)

Metal industries
270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
274 Iron and steel foundries (332)
275 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3335-3355, 3361)
280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3363, 3369, 339)
281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
283 Screw machine products (345)
291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292 Ordnance (348)
APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

300  Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301  Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical
310  Engines and turbines (351)
311  Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312  Construction and material handling machines (353)
320  Metalworking machinery (354)
321  Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322  Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331  Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332  Not specified machinery

Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340  Household appliances (363)
341  Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342  Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 368)
350  Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

Transportation equipment
351  Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
362  Aircraft and parts (372)
360  Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361  Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362  Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370  Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)

Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371  Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372  Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 386)
380  Photographic equipment and supplies (388)
381  Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382  Not specified professional equipment

Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391  Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392  Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation
400  Railroads (40)
401  Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402  Taxis and service (412)
410  Trucking service (421, 423)
411  Warehousing and storage (422)
412  U.S. Postal Service (43)
420  Water transportation (44)
421  Air transportation (45)
422  Pipeline, except natural gas (46)
432  Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications
440  Radio and television broadcasting (483)
441  Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
442  Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services
450  Electric light and power (491)
SPP RECTANGULAR FILES

461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470 Water supply and irrigation (464, 497)
471 Sanitary services (495)
472 Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512 Electrical goods (506)
521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531 Scrap and waste materials (508)
532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540 Paper and paper products (511)
541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550 Groceries and related products (514)
551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
552 Petroleum products (517)
555 Alcohol beverages (518)
556 Farm supplies (519)
557 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571 Not specified wholesale trade

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
581 Hardware stores (525)
582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
590 Mobile home dealers (527)
591 (D) Department stores (531)
592 Variety stores (532)
600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
602 Dairy products stores (542)
610 Retail bakeries (546)
611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
621 Gasoline service stations (554)
622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
631 Shoe stores (566)
APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

632  Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
640  Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
641  Eating and drinking places (56)
642  Drug stores (561)
650  Liquor stores (592)
651  Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 6948)
652  Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
659  Jewelry stores (5944)
661  Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949)
662  Mail order houses (5961)
670  Vending machine operators (5982)
671  Direct selling establishments; establishments (5993)
672  Fuel and ice dealers (5996)
681  Retail florists (5999)
682  Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
691  Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700  Banking (60)
701  Savings and loan associations (612)
702  Credit agencies, n.a.c. (61, except 512)
710  Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
711  Insurance (63, 64)
712  Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721  Advertising (731)
722  Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
730  Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
731  Personnel supply services (736)
732  Business management and consulting services (7392)
740  Computer and data processing services (737)
741  Detective and protective services (7393)
742  Business services, n.a.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
750  Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
751  Automotive repair shops (753)
752  Electrical repair shops (752, 7994)
760  Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761  Private households (68)
762  Hotels and motels (701)
770  Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
771  Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
772  Beauty shops (723)
780  Barber shops (724)
781  Funeral service and crematories (726)
782  Shoe repair shops (725)
790  Dressmaking shops (part 726)
ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

300 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
301 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (783)
302 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (781, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (820, 823)
820 Offices of dentists (822)
821 Offices of chiropractors (8241)
822 Offices of optometrists (8242)
830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8249)
831 (K) Hospitals (806)
832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
841 Legal services (81)
850 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
860 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
862 Libraries (823)
866 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
868 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
869 Child day care services (835)
870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)
880 Religious organizations (836)
881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)
882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (881)
884 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (883)
891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (882)
892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
901 General government, n.e.c. (915)
910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
931 Administration of economic programs (96)
932 National security and international affairs (97)
991 Member of the Armed Forces
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS</th>
<th>These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill in columns for each household member located in households reporting persons aged 15 or older.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
<td><strong>EMPLOYMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Employer</td>
<td>Name of Employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME OF BUSINESS/FORM</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME OF BUSINESS/FORM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERVIEWER STATUS</strong></td>
<td><strong>INTERVIEWER STATUS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INCOME</strong></td>
<td><strong>INCOME</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADDITIONAL INQUIRIES</strong></td>
<td><strong>ADDITIONAL INQUIRIES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

#### 1987 PANEL

**WAVE 6 QUESTIONNAIRE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Book</td>
<td>Check box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. (cc 11)</td>
<td>Full code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. (cc 21)</td>
<td>PSU Segment Total Sample digit Add. ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. (cc 17)</td>
<td>Full code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. (cc 19)</td>
<td>Code Name (cc 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Name</td>
<td>(cc 19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS</td>
<td>Fill in b, c, and d using the current month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Relationship code (cc 17b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Data of birth (cc 24b)</td>
<td>Month Day Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Sex code (cc 25a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Marital status code (cc 26a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Self</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Proxy</td>
<td>(Full person number)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHECK ITEM 11 | Does the person number begin with a “5”? |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHECK ITEM 20 | Was the person ever married when household members were last interviewed? |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 13A. On March 31, 1987, was the person living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show on Record A) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Which code on this card represents the kind of place this person was living in on March 31, 1987? |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces barracks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonhousehold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outside the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTRODUCTION

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Read introduction only to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you read the introduction.

**Use described during your last visit.** This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about activities during the past month. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be asking about. This month is October. If you have any questions about what is being asked, or if you need any help, please ask the interviewer. We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, take your time, and answer it as accurately as possible. For some of the questions, it will help to look at the map and check the appropriate answer. Always give the best answer you can from the choices available to you. (GO TO CHECK ITEM 14)
**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY**

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from 14 months ago (the last month), did you have a job or business, either full time, part-time, or for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to 2a

2a. Even though you did not have a job during this period, did you spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to 2b

2b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was your work or layoff from a job?

   - [ ] All

2c. Could you have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

   - [ ] Yes — SKIP to 2d
   - [ ] No

2d. What was the main reason you could not take a job during those weeks?

   - [ ] Already had a job
   - [ ] Temporary layoff
   - [ ] School
   - [ ] Other — Specify

3a. Even though you did not have a job during this period, did you do any work at all that earned some money?

   - [ ] Yes — Mark "SL" on IS2
   - [ ] No — SKIP to Check Item R2

3b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did you do that work?

   - [ ] Last month
   - [ ] 2 months ago
   - [ ] 3 months ago
   - [ ] 4 months ago

**ITEM R2** Refer to item 2a above. Did you spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

   - [ ] Yes — SKIP to R9, page 4
   - [ ] No — SKIP to Check R9S, page 4

4. Did you have a job or business, either full or part-time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to R9S

5a. Was the person absent without pay from his job or business for all full-weeks during the 4-month period?

   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to R9S, page 4

5b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was your job or business absent without pay?

   - [ ] All

5c. What was the main reason the person was absent from his job or business during those weeks?

   - [ ] On layoff
   - [ ] Own illness
   - [ ] On vacation
   - [ ] Bad weather
   - [ ] Labor dispute
   - [ ] New job to begin within 30 days
   - [ ] Other — Specify

**NOTES**
### Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

#### 6a. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did you have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of the week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1195</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>1161</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>1237</th>
<th>13</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1193</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1234</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1157</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>1236</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1149</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1195</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1272</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1275</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### b. Of those weeks that you had a job or business, were you absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1335</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1395</td>
<td>No — SKIP to 7c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### c. In which weeks were you absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1135</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### d. What was the main reason you were absent from work or business during these weeks? Mark (X) only one.

- [ ] On layoff
- [ ] Due to illness
- [ ] On vacation
- [ ] Bad weather
- [ ] Labor dispute
- [x] Other — Specify...

#### 7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which you did not have a job or business. During those weeks or during those weeks did you spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1315</th>
<th>Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1335</td>
<td>No — SKIP to 7e</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### b. In which of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. Mark (X) all that apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1100</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### c. Could you have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1325</th>
<th>Yes — SKIP to 7e</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### d. What was the main reason you could not take a job during those weeks?

- [ ] Already had a job
- [ ] Temporary illness
- [ ] School
- [ ] Other — Specify...

#### e. In the weeks that you did not have a job, did you do any work at all that earned some money?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1250</th>
<th>Yes — Mark &quot;SS&quot; on SS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1245</td>
<td>No — SKIP to 8a, page 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did you do that work? Mark (X) all that apply.

- [ ] Last month
- [ ] 2 months ago
- [ ] 4 months ago
- [ ] 6 months ago

---

**NOTES**
Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

### 8a. In the weeks that you worked during the past 4-month period, how many hours did you usually work per week?

- [ ] 0 hours per week
- [ ] 1-2 hours per week
- [ ] 3-6 hours per week
- [ ] 7-10 hours per week
- [ ] 11-14 hours per week
- [ ] 15-18 hours per week
- [ ] 19-22 hours per week
- [ ] 23-26 hours per week
- [ ] 27-30 hours per week
- [ ] 31-34 hours per week
- [ ] 35-38 hours per week
- [ ] 39-42 hours per week
- [ ] 43-46 hours per week
- [ ] 47-50 hours per week
- [ ] 51-54 hours per week
- [ ] 55-58 hours per week
- [ ] 59-62 hours per week
- [ ] 63+ hours per week

**CHECK ITEM 83:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 84:** 
- [ ] Yes (If blank)
- [ ] No – SKIP to Check Item 85

**CHECK ITEM 85:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### 8b. Did you work more than 35 hours in any of the weeks that you worked during the past 4-month period? Include time off with pay because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 86:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### C. How many weeks did you work fewer than 35 hours in the months of April, May, and June? (If blank, SKIP to item 8b)

- [ ] All
- [ ] Weeks 1st month
- [ ] Weeks 2nd month
- [ ] Weeks 3rd month
- [ ] Weeks 4th month

### D. What was the main reason you worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

- [ ] Could not find a full-time job
- [ ] Wanted to work part time
- [ ] Health condition or disability
- [ ] Irregular working hours and fewer than 35 hours
- [ ] Shortage of work or material shortage
- [ ] Other

**CHECK ITEM 87:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 88:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 89:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 90:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 91:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 92:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM 93:** 
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### Notes
### Section 1 - Labor Force and Recipiency (Continued)

#### 11b. According to the information we obtained last time you were in the United States, have you received any income from any source, either regular or irregular, in the 12 months before the date of your last entry into the United States through its territory? Was the information recorded correctly?

**Yes**

**No**

**Yes or No**

#### b. Income Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Source</th>
<th>This Reference Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Income Codes 1 - 56

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Code</th>
<th>Reference Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### c. At any time during the past 4 months, that is, January 1 to July 31, did you have or receive income from any source? (Assume income type in your reference period.)

**MARK IN APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b. COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.**

#### 12a. At any time during the last 4 months, did you have or receive income from the Federal Government that was not taxable income?

**Yes**

**No**

**Yes or No**

#### What was it called?

**Anything else?**

**Mark (X) all that apply.**

#### Social Security - Mark “1” on ISS

#### Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) - Mark “3” on ISS

#### A service member's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) - Mark “8” on ISS

#### Anything else - Mark approximate code on ISS and specify

#### 12b. At any time during the last 4 months, did you receive any income from any other pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income that was not taxable income?

**Yes**

**No**

**Yes or No**

#### What was the source of this income?

**Anything else?**

**Mark (X) all that apply.**

#### U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark “7” on ISS

####Check two payments - Mark “8” on ISS

#### Worker's Compensation - Mark “10” on ISS

#### Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark “12” on ISS

#### Pension from company or union - Mark “30” on ISS

#### Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark “31” on ISS

#### U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) - Mark “32” on ISS

#### National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark “33” on ISS

#### State government pension - Mark “34” on ISS

#### Local government pension - Mark “35” on ISS

#### Income from property insurance policies or activities - Mark “36” on ISS

#### Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. Income type is not listed or DK, enter code “99” - Mark ISS

#### Check Item 12b.

| Item 12b | Yes | Mark “122” on ISS and SKIP to Check Item 12c, page 8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Skip to Check Item 12c, page 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Item</td>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Yes/No Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14b. How long did... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Less than 6 months, 6 to 12 months, 13 to 19 months, 20+ months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14d. During this 4-month period, did... receive any Social Security payments?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes, No, Skip to 18a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16d. During the 4-month period, did... receive any Social Security payments especially for... children under 18?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes, No, Skip to 18a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16a. Did... also receive a separate SSI payment from the States or local welfare office during these months?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes, No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17a. Was... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes, No, Skip to 18a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17b. During the 4-month period, did... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes, No, Skip to 18a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPENCY (Continued)

#### 17c. What kind of retirement income?
- [ ] U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
- [ ] Pension from company or union — Mark "39" on ISS
- [ ] Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
- [ ] U.S. Military retirement pay, honorable discharge — Mark "32" on ISS
- [ ] National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "34" on ISS
- [ ] State government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
- [ ] Local government pension — Mark "36" on ISS
- [ ] Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income schedule. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38." — Mark ISS

#### 18a. Does...have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work...can do?
- [ ] Yes — Mark "36" on ISS
- [ ] No

#### 19a. During this 4-month period, did...receive any regular income from a pending life insurance policy or any other annuity?
- [ ] Yes — Mark "36" on ISS
- [ ] No

#### CHECK ITEM R17
- Refer to cc item 26a. What is...s marital status?
- [ ] Married — SKIP to QA
- [ ] Widowed — SKIP to QA
- [ ] Divorced
- [ ] Never married — SKIP to Check Item R18

#### 20. Did...receive any alimony or support payments other than child support during the 4-month period?
- [ ] Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18
- [ ] No
- [ ] DK — SKIP to Check Item R18

#### CHECK ITEM R16
- Refer to cc item 27. Is...the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live with no income

#### 21. Did...receive any child support payments during the 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Excludes all other child support payments from the welfare office.)
- [ ] Yes — Mark "28" on ISS
- [ ] No
- [ ] DK

---

**R2-7**
### Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK ITEM R19**

If 'Both widowed and divorced' (box 31) marked in Item 22, page 77?

- **Yes**
- **No** — **Skip to Check Item R21**

**22a.** Did the 4-month period end, did...any pensions or annuities as a widow(er)(er) other than Social Security?

- **Yes**
- **No** — **Skip to Check Item R21**

**b.** What kind of income was this?

- U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS
- Veterans Compensation or pension — Mark "34" on ISS
- Black Lung payments — Mark "32" on ISS
- Pension from company or union — Mark "33" on ISS
- Federal Civil Service or Other Federal Civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS
- U.S. Military retirement or pension — Mark "32" on ISS
- National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS
- State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS
- Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS
- Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS
- Payments from estate or trust — Mark "37" on ISS
- Other or DK — Specify single-letter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS

**CHECK ITEM R20**

Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" (box 3) marked in Item 22A?

- **Yes**
- **No** — **Skip to Check Item R21**

**22c.** Did...his spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?

- **Yes** — Refer to Item 24.
- **No** — Refer to Item 17A, page 7.

**CHECK ITEM R21**

Refer to Item 17A, page 7.

**CHECK ITEM R22**

Refer to Item 17B, page 7.

- **Yes** — Mark "12" on ISS
- **No** — **Skip to Check Item R23**

**23a.** Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 years of age or older. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW CARD). Was...covered by Medicare?

- **Yes**
- **No** — **Skip to Check Item R23**

**b.** May I see...is Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?

- **Yes**
- **No**

**CHECK ITEM R23**

Refer to Item 24.

Is...the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years of age who live in this household?

- **Yes** — **Skip to Check Item R25**
- **No**

**CHECK ITEM R24**

Refer to Item 24.

Is...the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years of age who live in this household?

- **Yes** — **Skip to Check Item R25**
- **No**

**CHECK ITEM R25**

Is ISS code "27" (fixed stamp) dated in the Income Roster from 1st, page 9?

- **Yes** — **Skip to Check Item R26**
- **No**

**CHECK ITEM R26**

Is...authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)

- **Yes** — **Mark "27" on ISS**
- **No**

---

*Page 8*
### Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

#### CHECK ITEMS 326

- Interview status at the household.
- Interview for spouse not yet conducted:
  - [ ] No spouse in household:
  - Interview for spouse not yet conducted:
  - [ ] SKIP to Check Item R27

#### 25a. (Other than what we have already mentioned)

During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) for . . . or . . . 's children? (Exclude energy assistance.)

| ( ) Yes | ( ) No — SKIP to Check Item R27 |

#### b. What kind of welfare did . . . receive?

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply:

- [ ] AP—Mark "20" on ISS
- [ ] General Assistance or General Relief—Mark "21" on ISS
- [ ] Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance—Mark "22" on ISS
- [ ] Former Child Care—Mark "23" on ISS
- [ ] WIC—Mark "24" on ISS
- [ ] Other or DK—Specify and enter code from source of income source list. If Income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24"—Mark ISS

#### CHECK ITEMS 267

- [ ] Yes — SKIP to 26b
- [ ] No

#### 26a. During the 4-month period, was . . . covered by . . . or local name for Medicaid or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)

| ( ) Yes — Mark "173" on ISS | ( ) No |

#### b. According to our last visit . . . was covered by . . . or local name for Medicaid. Was . . . covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?

(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)

| ( ) Yes — Mark "173" on ISS | ( ) No |

#### CHECK ITEMS 268

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No — SKIP to Check Item R29

#### 26c. Were any of . . . 's children (under 18) covered at time local name for Medicaid?

| ( ) Yes — SKIP to Check Item R29 |

#### d. Which children were covered?

- [ ] All children

#### CHECK ITEMS 269

- [ ] Yes — SKIP to 27a
- [ ] No — SKIP to 27a

#### 26d. Was . . . (and . . . 's children) covered during this entire 4-month period?

| ( ) Yes — SKIP to 27a |

#### f. In which month was . . . (and . . . 's children) covered?

Mark (X) all that apply:

- [ ] Last month
- [ ] 2 months ago
- [ ] 3 months ago
- [ ] 4 months ago

### NOTES
### Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIENCY (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Skip to 27c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27g. During the 4-month period, did...have group or individual health insurance in...'s own name? ([Include Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.])</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Was...covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Did...have a plan...in...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. In which month did...have a plan? Exact dates only apply.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Was...a plan provided through an employer or union, or through a former employer or a pension plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Did...'s health plan cover all the persons in this household?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Other than...which persons in this household were covered by...'s plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Have additional (or separable) children not yet identified?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Were any of...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Are any assets listed in the Asset Register Item 28a?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 1 – Labor Force and Recipiecy (Continued)

28c. According to the information we obtained last time, had you asset(s) in items 28b, 30a, 31, and 32 during the 6 months ago through 15 months ago? Was this information recorded correctly?

**Yes** [ ] **No** [ ]

28c.

**a. Asset Register (ISS Codes, 100 – 190, 17a)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Asset Type</th>
<th>Asset Code</th>
<th>This reference period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>1206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>1208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**At any time during the past 4 months, have you entered, and did you still own these real estate assets?**

**b. Asset Register (ISS Codes, 100 – 190, 17a)**

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned), at any time during a 6-month period, did you have any other kinds of assets, other than those listed in line 28b, column (1)?

**MARK (x) APPLICABLE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (1) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Regular or HSA or IRA</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Money market deposit accounts</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interest earning checking accounts</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Money market funds</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>U.S. Government securities</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Municipal or corporate bonds</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mortgages</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other interest-bearing assets</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Stocks or mutual fund shares</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Rental property</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Royalties</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other financial investments</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**c. At any time during the past 4 months, have you entered a real estate asset?**

**d. At any time during the past 4 months, have you entered a real estate asset?**

**Notes**
Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPICIENCY (Continued)

30a. Was ... enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the last 4 months?

☐ Yes, full-time
☐ Yes, part-time
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

b. During which months was ... enrolled?

☐ All months
☐ 1 month ago
☐ 2 months ago
☐ 3 months ago
☐ 4 months ago

30b. At what level or grade was ... enrolled?

☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

31a. Were any of ... educational expenses during the last 6 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (SDBG), a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

b. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else?

32. Is ... spouse in the Armed Forces?

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

33a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from ... (Code all items marked on the ISS source codes 171-173, 200-201). Is that correct?

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?

34a. I have not recorded any source of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?

☐ Yes
☐ No — SKIP to Check Item R33

b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?

Issuer code from income source list and mark ISS:

☐ 171
☐ 172
☐ 173

32-12
**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT**

**CHECK ITEM: Did you work during the 4-month period?**

- **Yes**
- **No** — SKIP to item 18 if marked on Form 1040 or 1040A

**1a.** Worked for an employer or was self-employed?

- **Yes**
- **No** — SKIP to Statement A, page 12

**B.** How many employers did you work for during this 4-month period?

- **1** employer
- **2** employers
- **3 or more employers**

**CHECK ITEM: Did you work for an employer and was also self-employed?**

- **Yes**
- **No** — SKIP to 2a

**Statement A**

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about...’s work for an employer.

**NOTES**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2a. What is the name of the employer for whom you worked during this 4-month period?
- [ ] Employer name

### CHECK ITEM 21
- [ ] Employee ID number from or item 41, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number

### CHECK ITEM 23
- [ ] Is the previous wave's job marked for this employer in item 42?
  - [ ] Yes
  - [ ] No
  - [ ] SKIP to 2c

### 2b. Have any of these main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No
- [ ] SKIP to 3a

### 2c. What kind of business or industry was done by company or business?
- [ ] Manufacturing
- [ ] Wholesale Trade
- [ ] Retail Trade
- [ ] Some other kind of business

### 2d. Is it mainly:
- [ ] ASK OR VERIFY
- [ ] A private profit company or individual
- [ ] A private non-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization
- [ ] Federal government or Armed Forces
- [ ] States government
- [ ] Local government
- [ ] Armed Forces
- [ ] Unpaid in family business or farm

### 3a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### 3b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?
- [ ] FROM: [Month] [Day]
- [ ] TO: [Month] [Day]

### CHECK ITEM 23
- [ ] But ... also working for this employer during the reference period?

### 3c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)?
- [ ] ASK OR VERIFY
- [ ] Leave all
- [ ] Retired
- [ ] Discharged
- [ ] Job was temporary and ended
- [ ] Quit for some other reason
- [ ] Job was temporarily ended
- [ ] Quit for other reason
- [ ] None

### 4. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?
- [ ] Hours
- [ ] None
- [ ] IDK

### 5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### 6. What was ... a regular hourly pay rate at the end of most last month or at the date in item 2?
- [ ] IDK

### 7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?
- [ ] Once a week
- [ ] Once each 2 weeks
- [ ] Once a month
- [ ] Some other way Specify:

---

Page 14
### Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

#### Part A: EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Paragraph</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8a</td>
<td>READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The next question is about the pay... received from this job during the 6-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime, pay, or commissions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What was the total amount of pay that... received before deductions on this job in last 6 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES — file from the monthly housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly, and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>LAST MONTH</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3 MONTHS AGO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4 MONTHS AGO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 4**
Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No — SKIP to 8b

**8b** If we were to call back later would you (or... pay... received in each of those months? (Information about how much... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

- [ ] Yes — Mark Callback Summary |
- [ ] No |

**8c** On this job, is (was)... a member of a labor union or of any employee association similar to a union?

- [ ] Yes — SKIP to Check Item 8e |
- [ ] No |

**8d** Is (was)... covered by a union or employee association contract?

- [ ] Yes |
- [ ] No |

**CHECK ITEM 8E**
Number of employers in Item 8c,
Page 13

- [ ] 1 employer — SKIP to Check Item 8e, page 17
- [ ] 2 or more employers

---

Page 18
### Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

#### Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom you worked during this 4-month period? (List employer for 3 or more employers only if both are for whom you worked the most hours.)

| Employer name |  
|---------------|---
|               |  

**CHECK ITEM 5:** Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.

**CHECK ITEM 5a:** Is this previous employer mentioned in cc item 42?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No — SKIP to 10c</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10b. Have...a main business or duties for this employer changed during the past 6 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No — SKIP to 11a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business? For example, TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturing?</th>
<th>Wholesale Trade?</th>
<th>Retail Trade?</th>
<th>Some other kind of business?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10d. Is it mainly —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual Worker?</th>
<th>Supervised Laborer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10e. What kind of work was...doing on this job? (For example: Electrolysis engineer, stock clerk, typist, lawyer)

10f. What were...a main activities or duties? (For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete,)

10g. What...an employee in —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A private for-profit company or individual?</th>
<th>A private nonprofit, tax-exempt, or charitable organization?</th>
<th>Federal government (including Armed Forces)?</th>
<th>State government?</th>
<th>Local government?</th>
<th>Armed Forces?</th>
<th>Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check item 128</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11a. ASK OR VERIFY

| Was... employed by [Name of employer] during the entire 4-month period? |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Yes — SKIP to 12             | No                                            |
| 3.10a                       | 3.10b                                         |

11b. When was...employed by [Name of employer] during this 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 11c:** Did...stop working for this employer during the reference period? (Name of employer?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes — SKIP to 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11d. What is the main reason...stopped working for [Name of employer]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laid off</th>
<th>Quit to take another job</th>
<th>Retired</th>
<th>Discharged</th>
<th>Job was temporary and ended</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. ASK OR VERIFY —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How many hours per week did...usually work at this job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13a. Was...paid by the hour on this job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No — SKIP to 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. What was...a regular hourly rate at the end of [last month or to date in item 11d]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$ / Hour</th>
<th>[ ] $</th>
<th>[ ] $</th>
<th>[ ] $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

15. During the 4-month period, how often was paid on this job?

1. Once a week
2. Once each 2 weeks
3. Once a month
4. Twice a month
5. More than twice a month — Specify

---

Page 18
16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay you receive this month. We have the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that... received before deductions on this job in (third month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES:
(Include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 6 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

1 MONTH AGO

3

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

Total 3

6

2 MONTHS AGO

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

Total 5

3 MONTHS AGO

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

Total 5

4 MONTHS AGO

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

$ 0

Total 5

CHECK ITEM 67

Is "OK" worked in all parts of item 18a?

☐ Yes

☐ No - SKIP to 17a

16b. If we were to call back later would you... be able to provide us with the amounts of pay... received in each of these months?

Information about how much... received each month is very important to the results of our survey.

17a. On this job, is there... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item 68

☐ No

17b. In what... covered by a union or employee association contract?

☐ Yes

☐ No

CHECK ITEM 68

Is "both worked for employee and self-employed" (box 31) worked in item 18a, page 13?

☐ Yes - Read Statement 9

☐ No - SKIP to Next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 15
### Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

#### Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

**STATEMENT** You said... how (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

**1a.** What was the name of... a business/professional practice/firm?  
NAME:  2020

**CHECK ITEM 51** Enter business ID number from CC item 43, if a new business; enter the next available ID number.

**CHECK ITEM 51.1** Is the previous box marked for this business line by line 43?  
YES  2022  NO  2020

**2.** Have...'s main activities/functions for this business changed during the past 6 months?  
Yes  2019  No  2020

ASK OR VERIFY —

**d.** Is it mainly —  

**f.** What kind of work was... doing?  2009

ASK OR VERIFY —

**5.** How many hours per week did... usually work at this business?  2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.** Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months?  
Yes  2012  No  2020

**CHECK ITEM 82** More questions 9—56 all have been answered for the business or another household member?

**3a.** What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include...  2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Employees</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4a.** Was...'s business incorporated?  2020

**4b.** Was...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?  2021

**5a.** Aside from... were any other members of the household owners or partners in this business?  2022

**b.** Which member?  2022

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member No.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5b.** Was... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?  2023

**b.** Did... receive any other income from the business during this 4-month period?  2024

**CHECK ITEM 63** Is "Yes" marked in either item 5a or 5b?  2023

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Section 2 – Earnings and Employment Identification (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Earnings from employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Earnings from self-employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Earnings from farm income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Earnings from business income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Earnings from investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Earnings from social security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Earnings from other sources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B1 – Self-Employment Identification**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Social Security Number:** [SSN]
- **Date of Birth:** [DOB]
- **Residence:** [Residence]
- **Employment Status:** [Status]
- **Business Type:** [Type]
- **Business Name:** [Name]
- **Business Address:** [Address]

**Part B2 – Business Information**

- **Business Name:** [Name]
- **Business Address:** [Address]
- **Business Phone:** [Phone]
- **Business Website:** [Website]
- **Business Email:** [Email]
- **Business Type:** [Type]
- **Business Industry:** [Industry]
- **Business Products:** [Products]
- **Business Services:** [Services]

**Part B3 – Financial Information**

- **Revenue:** [Revenue]
- **Expenses:** [Expenses]
- **Profit/Loss:** [Profit/Loss]
- **Debt:** [Debt]
- **Credit Score:** [Score]

**Part B4 – Other Information**

- **Additional Comments:** [Comments]
- **Signature:** [Signature]
- **Date:** [Date]

---

**Part C – Employment Information**

- **Employer Name:** [Name]
- **Employer Address:** [Address]
- **Employer Phone:** [Phone]
- **Employer Email:** [Email]
- **Job Title:** [Title]
- **Job Description:** [Description]
- **Duration:** [Duration]
- **Wage/Salary:** [Wage]
- **Benefits:** [Benefits]

**Part D – Education and Training**

- **Education Level:** [Level]
- **Field of Study:** [Field]
- **Institution Name:** [Name]
- **Degree:** [Degree]
- **Major:** [Major]
- **Minor:** [Minor]
- **GPA:** [GPA]

**Part E – Work Experience**

- **Employer Name:** [Name]
- **Employer Address:** [Address]
- **Employer Phone:** [Phone]
- **Employer Email:** [Email]
- **Job Title:** [Title]
- **Job Description:** [Description]
- **Duration:** [Duration]
- **Wage/Salary:** [Wage]
- **Benefits:** [Benefits]

---

**Part F – Personal Information**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Social Security Number:** [SSN]
- **Date of Birth:** [DOB]
- **Residence:** [Residence]
- **Phone:** [Phone]
- **Email:** [Email]
- **Emergency Contact:** [Name]
- **Relationship:** [Relationship]
- **Phone:** [Phone]

---

**Part G – Family Members**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Relationship:** [Relationship]
- **Age:** [Age]
- **Gender:** [Gender]
- **Occupation:** [Occupation]
- **Income:** [Income]
- **Dependent Status:** [Status]

---

**Part H – References**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Relationship:** [Relationship]
- **Phone:** [Phone]
- **Email:** [Email]

---

**Part I – Additional Information**

- **Additional Comments:** [Comments]
- **Signature:** [Signature]
- **Date:** [Date]

---

**Part J – Certification**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Date:** [Date]
- **Signature:** [Signature]

---

**Part K – Certification of Accuracy**

- **Name:** [Name]
- **Date:** [Date]
- **Signature:** [Signature]
**Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

12a. What was the name of ... other businesses/professional practice/form? Enter here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12a</td>
<td>Business name</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 57**

Enter business D number from item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Business D No.</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 57.1**

If the previous way was marked for this business, check item 57.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>Previous way was marked for this business?</td>
<td>[ ] Yes; [ ] No - SKIP to 12b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12b. Have ... main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 3 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12c</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No - SKIP to 12g</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK OR VERIFY**

12d. Is salaried?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12d</td>
<td>Manufacturing?</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wholesale Trade?</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retail Trade?</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Some other kind of business?</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12e. What kind of work was ... doing?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12e</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12f. What were ... most important activities or duties?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12g</td>
<td>Home</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OK</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be $1,000 or more during the next 12 months? (Gross earnings include sales and revenues before expenses.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No - SKIP to 11</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 58**

Have questions 14-17 already been answered for this business by another household member?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Yes - SKIP to 17a</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... Enter 0 if more than 1,000 employees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Employees</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outside</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15a. Was ... business incorporated?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15a</td>
<td>Yes - SKIP to 10a</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15b. Was ... business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15b</td>
<td>Sole proprietorship - SKIP to 17a</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Partnership</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No - SKIP to 17a</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Which members?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17b. Did ... receive any other income from the business during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17b</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 59**

If "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b, enter "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No - SKIP to Check Item 51</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part 32 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 3 (Continued)

18. HEAD STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT:

The next question is about the income received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that received from this business in each month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month Ago</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 months ago</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 months ago</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months ago</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months ago</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months ago</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL $ 0.00

CHECK ITEM 510 Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

1. Yes
2. No — SKIP to Check Item 511

CHECK ITEM 511 refer to item 15a, page 36:

1. Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2. No

CHECK ITEM 512 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

1. Yes — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2. No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business during the 4-month period?

1. Yes
2. No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," mark "$0" in box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL $ 0.00

CHECK ITEM 513 Loss in amount box

21. About how much did... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

1. Yes
2. No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL $ 0.00

Page 21
## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-66)**

1. You said... received [was authorized to receive].
   - [ ] Measured value of income type during the 4-month period.
   - [ ] Used “was authorized to receive” if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.

   **CHECK ITEM A1**
   - Mark (X) income type code.
   - [ ] ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or 68)
   - [ ] ISS code 1 (SS) - SKIP to 1.4a, page 24
   - [ ] ISS code 2 (68) - SKIP to 1.4a, page 24
   - [ ] ISS code 37, 50, 51, 52, 55, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A6
   - [ ] Other ISS codes - SKIP to 5a

2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received especially for...’s children?

   **CHECK ITEM A2**
   - Refer to 27... is... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No - SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did... also receive a separate payment for [himself/herself] during any of those months?

   **CHECK ITEM A3**
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No - SKIP to 5a

4. Did... receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement jointly with...’s spouse?

   **CHECK ITEM A4**
   - Has information about the amount received by... from the income source entered in line 1 already been recorded during an interview for...’s spouse?
   - [ ] Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item D1, page 50
   - [ ] No - SKIP to 5a

5a. Did... receive any [kind name of income type] in [Last month]?

   **NOTE** Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

   **CHECK ITEM A5**
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No - SKIP to 5b

   - [ ] Unknown

   - [ ] DK

   **REPORTED AMOUNT**
   - [ ] $0

5b. How much did... receive in [Last month] marked "Yes" or "unknown"? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

   **CHECK ITEM A6**
   - Mark (X) income type code.
   - [ ] ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A7
   - [ ] ISS code 37, 50, 51, 52, 55, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A6
   - [ ] Other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item D1, page 50

6a. Were all the people living here covered by...’s payments?

   **CHECK ITEM A8**
   - [ ] Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6
   - [ ] No

**NOTES**
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—59) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Here</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A6**  
Is this ISS code "8"?  

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No  
  
**7.** Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?  

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No  

**CHECK ITEM A7**  
Was this ISS code marked for ... in the Item 45 ISS Code Reference?  

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

**8a.** (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at the Flashcard and tell me which color envelope ... is check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sus</td>
<td>Suf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suf</td>
<td>Direct Deposit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dk</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dk</td>
<td>DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**b.** Do ... 's payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?  

- [ ] First  
- [ ] Third  
- [ ] Other  
- [ ] DK

**CHECK ITEM A8**  
Refer to item 2, page 22.  

**9a.** Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for ... 's children? (Last month)  

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**9b.** If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**10a.** Were all children living here covered by these payments?  

- [ ] Yes  
- [ ] No

**CHECK ITEM A9**  
Is this ISS Code or Check Item 49, page 46.
### Section 3 - Amounts (continued)
#### Part A - General Amounts (SS Codes 1-59) (continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skip to next SS Code or check item P1, page 45.**

11a. Were all the people living here covered under...'s food stamp allotment?

- ☐ Yes – SKIP to 12a
- ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11b. If "Yes" in item 11a, ask —

What was the total amount?

- (Last month) 2090
- (2 months ago) 2091
- (3 months ago) 2092
- (4 months ago) 2093

12a. Did...receive food stamps in [Read each month!]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Last month)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 months ago)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3 months ago)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4 months ago)</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask —

What was the total amount?

- (Last month) 2094
- (2 months ago) 2095
- (3 months ago) 2096
- (4 months ago) 2097

**Skip to next SS Code or check item P1, page 45.**

13a. Did...receive any WIC benefits in [Read each month!]

- (Last month) 2098
- (2 months ago) 2099
- (3 months ago) 2099
- (4 months ago) 2099

**b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Skip to next SS Code or check item P1, page 45.**
# Section 3 - AMOUNTS

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Code 1 - 56)

1. You said... received (was authorized to receive) income from income type(s) during the 4-month period.
   - Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps - Code 27.1
   - Mark (X) income type code...

2. During the 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Benefits (other than child support) received? (Yes or No)
   - Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 13?

3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for himself/herself during any of these months?

4. Did ... receive (Social Security/Benefits) jointly with ... spouse?

5. Did ... receive any (read name of income type) income from each monthly?
   - [Table with options for Last month, 2 months ago, 3 months ago, 4 months ago]
   - Mark (X) income type code...

6a. How much did... receive in ... each month (include only income that has been recorded during an interview for ... spouse)?

6b. How much did... receive in ... each month (include only income that has been recorded during an interview for ... spouse)?

---

Notes:
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS ISS Codes 1 — 59 (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6b. Which persons were covered?</th>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK:**

**ITEM A6:** Is this ISS code "S"?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No
- [ ] Skip to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**ITEM A7:** Was this ISS code marked for...

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No
- [ ] Skip to Check Item A6

**ITEM A8:** (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope and check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the number of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. Do your payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[x] First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK:**

**ITEM A9:** Were Social Security/Railroad retirement payments received especially for...children?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received for...children?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[x] Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 12 months ago:                                                               |
| [x] Yes                                                                      |
| [ ] No                                                                       |
| [ ] Don't Know                                                                |

| 3 months ago:                                                               |
| [x] Yes                                                                      |
| [ ] No                                                                       |
| [ ] Don't Know                                                                |

| 4 months ago:                                                               |
| [x] Yes                                                                      |
| [ ] No                                                                       |
| [ ] Don't Know                                                                |

### 9b. If "Yes" in item A9 — How much was received?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3373</th>
<th>3374</th>
<th>3375</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[x] $ 0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 10e. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No
- [ ] Skip to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 15

---

Page 26
## Section 3 — AMOUNTS
### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1—58)

#### 1. You said... received (was authorized to receive) (read name of income type) during the 4-month period.

- **Income type code:**
- **Note book type:**

#### CHECK ITEM A1
- Mark (X) income type code:
  - (SS code 1 or 2): SKIP to Line 13, page 30
  - (SS code 22): SKIP to Line 11, page 30
  - (SS codes 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34): SKIP to Line 13, page 30
  - (SS code 35): SKIP to Line 13, page 30
  - (SS code 36): SKIP to Line 13, page 30
  - Other SS codes: SKIP to Line 35

#### CHECK ITEM A2
- Refer to code 27, is... a designated person, or guardian of children under age 18?
  - **Yes**
  - **No** — SKIP to Check Item A3

#### 2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received separately for...'s children?
  - **Yes**
  - **No** — SKIP to Check Item A3

#### 3. Did... also receive a separate payment for (child)'s child(ren) during any of these months?
  - **Yes**
  - **No** — SKIP to Line 38

#### CHECK ITEM A3
- Is... married?
  - **Yes**
  - **No** — SKIP to Line 38

#### 4. Did... receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement jointly with...'s spouse?
  - **Yes**
  - **No** — SKIP to Line 38

#### CHECK ITEM A4
- Has information about the amount received by... from the income source entered in Item 1 already been recorded during... interview for...'s spouse?
  - **Yes** — SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 48
  - **No**

#### 5. How much did... receive (read name of income type) in (read each month) month marked “yes” in item 5a? (Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

- **Last month**
  - **Yes**
  - **No**

- **12 months ago**
  - **Yes**
  - **No**

- **3 months ago**
  - **Yes**
  - **No**

- **4 months ago**
  - **Yes**
  - **No**

#### CHECK ITEM A5
- Mark (X) income type code:
  - (SS code 1 or 2): SKIP to Check Item A7
  - (SS code 22): SKIP to Check Item A7
  - (SS code 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34): SKIP to Check Item A7
  - (SS code 35): SKIP to Check Item A7
  - (SS code 36): SKIP to Check Item A7
  - Other SS codes: SKIP to next SS Code or Check Item P1, page 48

#### 6. Were all the people living here covered by...'s payments?
  - **Yes** — SKIP to Check Item A6
  - **No**
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Code 1 - 55) (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6b. Which persons were covered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3491</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CHECK ITEM AS

**Is this ISS code “89”?**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

**CHECK ITEM AS**

**Is this ISS code marked for... in Item 45 (over reference period)?**
- [ ] Yes — SKIP to Check Item AS
- [ ] No

**FLASHCARD Q1**

- [ ] Blue
- [ ] Green
- [ ] Red
- [ ] Other
- [ ] DK

**7. Is... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

#### CHECK ITEM AS

**Was this ISS code marked for... in Item 45 (over reference period)?**
- [ ] Yes — SKIP to Check Item AS
- [ ] No

**FLASHCARD Q1**

- [ ] Blue
- [ ] Green
- [ ] Red
- [ ] Other
- [ ] DK

**8a. Social Security/Railroad Retirement: sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Place each... do the color of the envelope... check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)**

**8b. Do... payments usually come on the first of the month or the 1st?**
- [ ] First
- [ ] Third
- [ ] Other
- [ ] DK

#### CHECK ITEM AS

Refer to Item 3, page 28

**Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for... children?**
- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

**8a. Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for... children in Item each month?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
<td>[ ] No</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] DK</td>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8b. “Yes” in item 8a... How much was received?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12 months ago</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
<td>[ ] No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] DK</td>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13 months ago</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
<td>[ ] No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] DK</td>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14 months ago</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Yes</td>
<td>[ ] No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] DK</td>
<td>[ ] Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD ASK -**

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**
- [ ] Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46
- [ ] No
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

**PART A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Code 1-56) (Continued)**

#### 10b. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 11a. Were all the people living here covered under...

- Yes — SKIPI to 12a.
- No — SKIPI to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 12a. Did you receive food stamps in (Read each month)?

- Last Month
  - Yes
  - No
- 2 months ago
  - Yes
  - No
- 3 months ago
  - Yes
  - No
- 4 months ago
  - Yes
  - No

#### 12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask — What was the total amount?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>2 months ago</th>
<th>3 months ago</th>
<th>4 months ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 13a. Did you receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?

- Last month
- 2 months ago
- 3 months ago
- 4 months ago

#### b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS

#### Part A — General Amounts (ISS Codes 1 - 50)

1. **You and/or another person received (or was authorized to receive)** income type code during the 4-month period.

   - **Income type code:**
   - **Name of income type:**

   - **Check Item A:**
     - **ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RA):**
     - **ISS code 35 (MC):** SKIP to Item 5B, page 53
     - **ISS code 37 (Food Stamp):** SKIP to Item 6A, page 57
     - **ISS code 39 (WIC):**
     - **Other ISS codes:** SKIP to Item 6A

2. **During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/Railroad Retirement received especially for your children?**

   - **Yes:**
   - **No:** SKIP to Item A3

3. **Did you receive a separate payment for Maintenance of Dependent Children during any of these months?**

   - **Yes:**
   - **No:** SKIP to Item A5

4. **Did you receive Social Security/Railroad Retirement jointly with your spouse?**

   - **Yes:**
   - **No:** SKIP to Item A5

5a. **Did you receive any Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments as income type code?**

   - **Yes:**
   - **No:**

   - **Check Item A5:**
     - **Social Security/Railroad Retirement:**

5b. **How much did you receive in each month marked "Yes" above?**

   - **Payment:**

5c. **Check Item A5:**

   - **ISS code 1 or 2:**
   - **ISS code 35 (MC):**
   - **ISS code 37 (Food Stamp):**
   - **ISS code 39 (WIC):**
   - **Other ISS codes:** SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item B1, page 45

### Notes

**Check Item A6:**

- **ISS code 1 or 2:**
- **ISS code 35 (MC):**
- **ISS code 37 (Food Stamp):**
- **ISS code 39 (WIC):**
- **All other ISS codes:** SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item B1, page 45

**Check Item A6:**

- **Yes:** SKIP to Check Item A6
- **No:**
Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS</th>
<th>ISS Codes 1—99</th>
<th>(Continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### 6b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3645</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3646</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A6:** Is this ISS code “B”?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**ANSWER:**

### 7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

1. Yes
2. No

**CHECK ITEM A7:** Was this ISS code marked for more than 48 (last reference period)?

1. Yes
2. No

**ANSWER:**

### 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color am I using... A check comes in. Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.

1. Blue
2. Pink
3. Other
4. DK

### 8b. Do...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

1. First
2. Third
3. Other
4. DK

**CHECK ITEM A8:** Refer to item 2, page 21.

1. Yes
2. No

**ANSWER:**

### 9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (read each month)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A9:** Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (read each month)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK

**ANSWER:**

### 9b. If “Yes” in item 8b — How much was received?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>DK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 $</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 $</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 $</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM A10:** Verify if only one child or ask —

1. Yes
2. No

**ANSWER:**

### 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

1. Yes
2. No
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-58) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under food stamp allotment?**

- [ ] Yes - **SKIP to 11b**
- [ ] No

**11b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12a. Did receive food stamps in (check each month)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>DK</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months ago</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12b. If "Yes" in item 12a, ask: What was the total amount?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 months ago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months ago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months ago</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45**

**13a. Did receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?**

- [ ] Last month
- [ ] 2 months ago
- [ ] 3 months ago
- [ ] 4 months ago

**13b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3729</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45**

*Page 13*
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (SS Codes 1 – 8)

1. You said... received (was authorized to receive) (Read: "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps — Code 27)
   - Income code
   - Name of income type
   - Code 27

2. During the 6-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security (Retirement, disability) received specifically for...’s children?
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to Check Item A3

3. Did... also receive a separate payment for...’s children (payroll / transfers)?
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to Item A3

4. Did... receive (Social Security / Railroad Retirement) jointly with...’s spouse?
   - Yes
   - No — SKIP to Item A3

5a. Did... receive any (listed items of income type) in last month?
   - Yes
   - No
   - Ref.

5b. How much did... receive in last month marked "Yes" in item 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.

   - Last month
     - $0
   - (2 months ago)
     - $0
   - (3 months ago)
     - $0
   - (4 months ago)
     - $0

6. Did... receive any (listed items of income type) in last 12 months that were not answered in Items 1, 2, or 4?
   - Yes
   - No

7. Were all the people living here covered by...’s payments?
   - Yes
   - No

### Notes
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### 6b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CHECK ITEM A5

| 3054 | 1 Yes | SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46 |

#### 7. Is... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

| 3008 | 1 Yes | SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46 |

#### CHECK ITEM A7

| 3033 | 1 Yes | SKIP to Check Item A8 |

#### (SHOW FLASHCARD 7)

- Social Security/Railroad Retirement checks were placed in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this Flashcard and tell me which color envelope...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

| 3054 | 1 Blue |
| 3054 | 2 Buff |
| 3054 | 3 Direct Deposit |
| 3054 | 4 Other |
| 3054 | 5 DK |

#### 8a. The payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

| 2061 | 1 First |
| 2061 | 2 Third |
| 2061 | 3 Other |
| 2061 | 4 DK |

#### CHECK ITEM A8

| 3104 | 1 Yes | SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46 |

#### 9a. Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received for...'s children?

| (Last month)  | 3026 | 1 Yes |
|               | 3027 | $0.00 |
|               |      | x1 DK |
| (2 months ago)| 3028 | $0.00 |
|               |      | x1 DK |
|               |      | x2 Ref. |
| (3 months ago)| 3029 | $0.00 |
|               |      | x1 DK |
|               |      | x2 Ref. |
| (6 months ago)| 3030 | $0.00 |
|               |      | x1 DK |
|               |      | x2 Ref. |

#### 9b. If "Yes" in item 9a — How much was received?

| 3057 | $0.00 |
| x1 DK |
| x2 Ref. |

#### 10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?

| 3064 | 1 Yes |
| 3065 | $0.00 |
| x1 DK |
| x2 Ref. |
Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS [ISS Codes 1–50] (Continued)

10b. Which children were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11a. Were all the people living here covered under a food stamp allotment?

- Yes
- No

11b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12a. Did receive food stamps in any month?

- Last month
- 2 months ago
- 3 months ago
- 4 months ago

12b. If "Yes" to item 12a, ask — What was the total amount?

- $0.00
- $50

13a. Did receive any WIC benefits in the month(s) they applied?

- Last month
- 2 months ago
- 3 months ago
- 4 months ago

13b. Which persons were covered?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 3 - Amounts

#### Part A - General Amounts (ISS Code 1 - 56)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>SKIP to Check Item A8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. You said... received (was authorized to receive) (check name of income type) during the 4-month period. (Continued...)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info: &quot;Was authorized to receive&quot; if asking about Food Stamps. Code 27,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income code: 4052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Check Item A1

- Mark (X) Income type code:
  - ISS Code 1 or 2: ISS Code 28 (WIC) – SKIP to 3a, page 39
  - ISS Code 27: Food Stamps – SKIP to 1a, page 39
  - ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 54 – SKIP to Check Item A4
  - Other ISS Code – SKIP to 5a

#### Check Item A2

- Refer to 27.
- Yes: SKIP to Check Item A3
- No: SKIP to 9a

#### Check Item A3

- Is... married?
- Yes: SKIP to 5a
- No: SKIP to 5a

#### Check Item A4

- Has information about the amount received by... from the income source entered in Item 1 already been recorded during an interview for... 's spouse?
- Yes: SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No: 5b

#### 5a. Did... receive any (check source of income type) in Item 1 each month?

- NOTE: Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source of Income Type</th>
<th>Last Month</th>
<th>12 Months Ago</th>
<th>3 Months Ago</th>
<th>4 Months Ago</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5b. How much did... receive in Item 1 each month marked "Yes" during the month of filing? (PLEASE ANSWER IN DOLLARS)...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount (in dollars)</th>
<th>Source of Income Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Check Item A5

- Mark (X) Income type code:
  - ISS Code 1 or 2: SKIP to Check Item A7
  - ISS Code 3 or 4: SKIP to Check Item A8
  - All other income codes: SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 4b

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (Check Item A5)</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6a. Were all the people living here covered by... 's payments?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

- [Note: TBD]
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Code 0—50) (Continued)

**6b. Which persons were covered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | 4092 |
| | 4093 |
| | 4094 |
| | 4095 |
| | 4096 |
| | 4097 |
| | 4098 |
| | 4099 |
| | 4100 |
| | 4101 |
| | 4102 |
| | 4103 |
| | 4104 |

#### CHECK ITEM A6

Is this ISS code “3”?

1. Yes
2. No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

#### CHECK ITEM A7

Was this ISS code marked for...

1. Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2. No

#### CHECK ITEM A8

Is this ISS code marked for...

1. Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
2. No

**8a. Social Security/Retirement/Unemployment checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this checklist and tell me which color envelope... is check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Direct Deposit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buff</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI</td>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**b. Is the payment usually received on the first of the month or the third?**

1. First
2. Third
3. Other
4. DK

#### CHECK ITEM A9

Was the Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received especially for...'s children?

1. Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2. No

#### CHECK ITEM A10

Were Social Security/Railroad Retirement payments received for...'s children in the last six months?

1. Yes
2. No

**9b. If "Yes" to Item A9 — How much was received?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Last month**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12 months ago**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**13 months ago**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**14 months ago**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CHECK ITEM A11

Were all children living here covered by these payments?

1. Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
2. No
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10b. Which children were covered?</th>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item PT, page 45**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>11a. Were all the people living here covered under a food stamp allotment?</th>
<th>11b. □ Yes — SKIP to 12a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>b. Which persons were covered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Person No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item PT, page 45**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12a. Did... receive food stamps in March each month?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Last month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item PT, page 45**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13a. Did... receive any WIC benefits in March each month?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mark (X) all that apply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item PT, page 45**
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part B - SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 191, 102 and 103)

**CHECK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Asset types owned.</th>
<th>Mark (X) all that apply.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interview status of...’s spouse.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 2a.

Did... own any of these jointly with...’s husband/wife?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### b.

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (fixed asset types) during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No spouse (SK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interviewed (SK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### c.

What is your best estimate of the average amount of interest earned on these jointly held (fixed asset types) during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### d.

If we were to call back later would you be able to provide me an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3a.

Besides any (fixed asset types) owned jointly with...’s husband/wife, did... have any other (fixed asset types)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### b.

What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these other (fixed asset types) during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No spouse (SK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not interviewed (SK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### c.

What is your best estimate of the average amount of interest earned on these other (fixed asset types) during the 4-month period?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### d.

If we were to call back later would you be able to provide me an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview for spouse already conducted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTES
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (SS Code 184, 103, 105 and 107)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asset types owned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark X if applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ SS code 104 - Money Market funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ SS code 105 - U.S. Government securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ SS code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ SS code 107 - Other interest-earning assets — Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Father or mother owned (list names of owners or joint tenants).  

#### CHECK ITEM 15  
Interview status of ...'s spouse.  

| 4401 | □ No spouse in household — SKIP to 3c |
|      | □ Interview for spouse not yet conducted |
|      | □ Interview for spouse already conducted — |
|      | SKIP to 3e |

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s husband/wife?  

| 4520 | □ Yes |
|      | □ No — SKIP to 3b |

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (read asset types) during the 4-month period?  

| 4521 | □ Normal |
|      | □ DK |
|      | □ Ref. — SKIP to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 15 |
|      | □ SKIP to 3a |

| 4522 | □ Normal |
|      | □ DK |
|      | □ Ref. — SKIP to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 15 |
|      | □ SKIP to 3a |

3a. Besides any (read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s husband/wife, did you own any other (read asset types)?  

| 4630 | □ Yes |
|      | □ No — SKIP to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 15 |

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?  

| 4631 | □ Normal |
|      | □ DK |
|      | □ Ref. — SKIP to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 15 |
|      | □ SKIP to 4a |

| 4632 | □ Normal |
|      | □ DK |
|      | □ Ref. — SKIP to next SS Code or Check item P1, page 15 |
|      | □ SKIP to 4a |

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (read asset types) during the 4-month period?  

| 4440 | □ Yes |
|      | □ No — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, item 7 |

NOTES
### Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part D — STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 710)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1a. Did you tell me that ... earned stocks or mutual fund shares? Did you receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...’s spouse.)</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM A11</strong></td>
<td>Interview status of ...’s spouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1b. During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...’s husband/wife?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x1) None</td>
<td>SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x2) OK</td>
<td>SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x3) Ref.</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...’s name only)?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x1) None</td>
<td>SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x2) OK</td>
<td>SKIP to 2a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x3) Ref.</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2b. If I were to call back later, could you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. If I were to call back later, could you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a. In the time that ... received in dividend check(s) that were credited against margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?</td>
<td>Yes, No, DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHECK ITEM A14</strong></td>
<td>Interview status of ...’s spouse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b. During the 4-month period, how much of these dividend checks did ... earn jointly with ...’s husband/wife?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x1) None</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x2) OK</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x3) Ref.</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. During the 4-month period, how much of these dividends did ... earn in ...’s name only?</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x1) None</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x2) OK</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x3) Ref.</td>
<td>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**
### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part 5 - RENTAL INCOME (IRS Code 12C)

1. Earlier you told me that... owned some rental property.
   - **CHECK ITEM 15** Interview status of...'s spouse.
     - [ ] No spouse in household — SKIP to 3a
     - [ ] Interview for spouse not yet conducted
     - [ ] Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to 3a

2a. Did... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by... and...'s husband/wife? Include only property owned entirely by couple.
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to 3a

2b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?
   - $ [ ] 00

2c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?
   - $ [ ] 00
     - [x] None
     - [x] DK
     - Ref. — SKIP to next IRS Code or Check Item 1, page 45

3a. Did... receive rental income from property owned entirely in...'s own name?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to 4a

3b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?
   - $ [ ] 00

3c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?
   - $ [ ] 00
     - [x] None
     - [x] DK
     - Ref. — SKIP to next IRS Code or Check Item 1, page 45

4a. Did... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by... and...'s spouse.)
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No — SKIP to next IRS Code or Check Item 2, page 45

4b. What is your best estimate of...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?
   - $ [ ] 00
     - [x] None
     - [x] DK
     - Ref. — SKIP to next IRS Code or Check Item 4, page 45

Notes:

Page 43
| CHECK ITEM A16 | Asset types owned. | 4712 | 1. XSS Code 130 = Mortgages 
2. XSS Code 140 = Royalties 
3. XSS Code 150 = Other financial investments |
| CHECK ITEM A17 | Is XSS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16? | 4705 | 1. Yes 
2. No — SKIP to 3 |
| CHECK ITEM A18 | Interview status of . . . 's spouse. | 4709 | 1. No spouse in household — SKIP to 2b 
2. Interview for spouse not yet completed — SKIP to 2a |

1a. Earlier you said . . . held a mortgage. Did . . . own this jointly with . . . 's spouse? | 4712 | 1. Yes 
2. No — SKIP to 2c |

b. During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid so . . . and . . . 's spouse by the borrower? | 4713 | 1 [ ] None 
2 [ ] DK 
3 [ ] Ref. |

2a. (Besides those jointly held mortgages did . . . hold any mortgages in . . . own name?) | 4714 | 1. Yes — SKIP to Check Item A19 
2. No — SKIP to Check Item A18 |

b. (Earlier you said that . . . held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to . . . by the borrower? | 4716 | 1 [ ] None 
2 [ ] DK 
3 [ ] Ref. |

CHECK ITEM A19 | Is XSS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A18? | 4718 | 1. Yes 
2. No — SKIP to Check Item A17 |

3. Earlier you said . . . had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did . . . receive from these (Read asset types)? | 4720 | 1 [ ] None 
2 [ ] DK 
3 [ ] Ref. |

If income was grouped, count only . . . 's share. | 4722 | 1. Loss money — Enter amount of line in box |

NOTES
### Section 4 - Program Questions

**Check Item 1:** Is this the reference person's questionnaire?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to section 6, page 46

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check Item 2:** Were these assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? Mark (X) all that apply.
- Checks sent to household
- Coupons or vouchers sent to household
- Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord

**Check Item 2:** Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

**Check Item 2:** Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

**Check Item 2:** How many children?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Check Item 2:** Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to 2f

**Check Item 2:** How many children?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Check Item 2:** Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.
- Free
- Reduced-price

**Check Item 2:** Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?
- Yes
- No — SKIP to section 5, page 46

**Check Item 2:** How many children?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Check Item 2:** Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.
- Free
- Reduced-price
Section 6 – TOPICAL MODULES

Part A – ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

**STATEMENT**

The purpose of this part of our interview is to get the most accurate picture possible of the situation of person households during calendar year 1987. It would be very helpful to refer to records during this part of the interview.

| CHECK ITEM 11 | 1. Yes — SKIP to 15
| 2. No |

| CHECK ITEM 12 | 1. Yes — SKIP to Check Item T12, page 45
| 2. No |

1a. Did... own and operate a business at any time during calendar year 1987? Include farms.

**ASK OR VERIFY**

b. How many different businesses did... own and operate during calendar year 1987?

**ASK OR VERIFY**

| CHECK ITEM 13 | 1. Yes — SKIP to 15
| 2. No |

| CHECK ITEM 14 | 1. Yes — SKIP to 15
| 2. No |

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION

Enter name, person number, and business ID number of each owner or indirect location of information about this business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Person number</th>
<th>Business ID number</th>
<th>ID number on control card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASK OR VERIFY**

2a. What was the form of the business (business practice) — was it a sole proprietorship, a partnership, or a corporation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business ID number</th>
<th>ID number on control card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Was this business primarily located in... own home or somewhere else?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business ID number</th>
<th>ID number on control card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

**Part A — ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)**

#### CHECK ITEM 5:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Not Applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was the “solo proprietorship” marked in Item 3a?</td>
<td>![Yes]</td>
<td>![No]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Were any of the members of the household partners of this (business/practice)?</td>
<td>![Yes]</td>
<td>![No]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Which other household members were owners?</td>
<td>![Person No. Name]</td>
<td>![Person No. Name]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Was this business/practice owned entirely by members of this household?</td>
<td>![Yes]</td>
<td>![No]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What percentage of this business/practice was owned by members of this household?</td>
<td>![Percent]</td>
<td>![Percent]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What percentage of this business/practice did ... own in ... own name?</td>
<td>![Percent]</td>
<td>![Percent]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What were the gross RECEIPTS of this business/practice in 1987? Please use records if they are available.</td>
<td>![Amount]</td>
<td>![Amount]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What were the total EXPENSES of this business/practice in 1987? Please use records if they are available.</td>
<td>![Amount]</td>
<td>![Amount]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHECK ITEM 6:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Not Applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If we were to call back later could you provide us with an estimate of (receipts/expense)? (This information is especially important for this survey.)</td>
<td>![Yes]</td>
<td>![No]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHECK ITEM 7:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Not Applicable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“solo proprietorship” marked in Item 3a?</td>
<td>![Yes]</td>
<td>![No]</td>
<td>![Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section B — TOPOICAL MODULES (Continued)

PART A — ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

2k. What was the net income from this business/operation in 1987? (See from 2d) Please use records if they are available.

2m. Apart from the net income already reported for... (See from 2d) Did any other household members receive any net income in 1987 from this business/operation?

n. What was the amount of net income that was received by another household member?

CHECK ITEM 10. Were any other household members part owners of this business? (See from 2d)

CHECK ITEM 11. Is another business listed in item 1c? (See from 2d)

CHECK ITEM 12. Is the number of businesses listed in item 1b three or more?

3. What was the net income from... (See from 2a) Please use records if they are available.

CHECK ITEM 13. Was this identified as the owner of a corporation? (See from 2a)

CHECK ITEM 14. Are the names of any employees listed? (See from 2a)
### Section B - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

**Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)**

**CHECK ITEM T13**

Was an interview obtained for... for each at the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th waves? (for items 44, 45, 46, and 47).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4a.** Did you work at a paid job at any time during calendar year 1987?

**ASK OR VERIFY**

- Yes
- No

**b.** For how many different employers did you work during calendar year 1987?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4255</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**c.** What were the names of the employers that... worked for in 1987?

**ASK OR VERIFY**

- Employer Name

**d.** What is the address of the employer (the address of the physical location?**

- Employer Name

**e.** Let up to 2 employers list above.

- Employer Name

**f.** Employer ID number

**g.** Employer ID number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4053</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**h.** Is this self employed incorporated business?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM T14a**

Has information about this employer already been obtained in part A2? (Page 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4058</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**d.** What kind of business or industry was the name of company or business?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4058</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**f.** Was it mainly:

- Manufacturing?
- Wholesale trade?
- Retail trade?
- Some other kind of business?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4061</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**g.** What were...main activities or duties?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4061</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**h.** Was employee...

- A private company or individual?
- Federal Government?
- State government?
- Local government?
- Armed Forces?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4062</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5a.** Do you have a W-2 form? (Read name of employer on completed worksheet that you can refer to? (If "Yes," ask respondent to use the W-2 form or worksheet.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**b.** (According to...W-2 form or worksheet) how much did... earn from...1987 before any deductions? (Note: add responses to all other earnings.)

- Yes
- No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3274</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

#### Part A - ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

**CHECK ITEM T15**: Does your W-2 form or completed worksheet refer to your employer?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to Check from T16

**CHECK ITEM T16**: Is another employer listed in item 4c?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to Check from T16

**CHECK ITEM T17**: Is the number of employees marked in item 4b three or more?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to Check from T16

**CHECK ITEM T18**: Was an interview obtained for...?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to T7b

**CHECK ITEM T19**: Was an interview obtained for...?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to T7b

**CHECK ITEM T20**: Was an interview obtained for...?
- Yes ☐
- No [Blank]
- SKIP to T7b

---

**Identification number**: [Blank]

**Identification number**: [Blank]

**d. In 1987, how much was deducted from your pay for...**

1. **Federal Income Taxes**
   - None ☐
   - Ref. ☐

2. **State and local income taxes**
   - None ☐
   - Ref. ☐

3. **Social Security (FICA) taxes**
   - None ☐
   - Ref. ☐

4. **Income tax**
   - None ☐
   - Ref. ☐

---

**Check from T16**

**Check from T17**

**Check from T18**

**Check from T19**

**Check from T20**

---

**Note**: All items related to W-2 forms and employer details are marked with checkboxes and references to specific sections or pages where additional information is provided. The document includes instructions for completing these sections and references to other parts of the form for further details.
### Section 5 - Topical Modules (Continued)

#### Part A - Annual Income and Retirement Accounts (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Owner Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7e.</td>
<td>Any others?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Regular or postseason savings accounts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Money market deposit accounts</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Interest earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Money market mutual funds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Stocks and mutual fund shares</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(8) Other U.S. Government securities</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(9) Municipal bonds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(10) Corporate bonds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(11) Mortgages</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(12) Other interest or dividend earning assets not counting IRA or KEOGH accounts (Mutual bond fund, unit bond service, money loaned to a private individual, etc.)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 7f.** Is "DK" marked in Item 7f for any of the assets?

- Yes | $0.00 |
- No | $0.00 |

### 7e. What's your best estimate of the average amount that... and...'s husband/wife had in these jointly held accounts (assets listed in Item 7d) during 1967?

- $0.00
### Section 5 - Topical Modules (Continued)

#### Part A - Annual Income and Retirement Accounts (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(ASK FOR EACH ASSET OWNED)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8a. How much income did... receive from (area name of asset) in 1987? Enter &quot;1&quot; in dollar amount if no income was received.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8b. Please look at this card and tell me which of these assets... owned or... 's own name at any time during calendar year 1987? Do not count IRA or KEOGH investments. |

- **Anything else?**
  - (1) Regular or passbook savings accounts
    - 3108: **Owned**
    - 3109: $0
    - 3110: DK
    - 3111: Ref.
  - (2) Money Market deposit accounts
    - 3112: **Owned**
    - 3113: $0
    - 3114: DK
    - 3115: Ref.
  - (3) Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates
    - 3116: **Owned**
    - 3117: $0
    - 3118: DK
    - 3119: Ref.
  - (4) Interest bearing checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts)
    - 3120: **Owned**
    - 3121: $0
    - 3122: DK
    - 3123: Ref.
  - (5) Money market mutual funds
    - 3124: **Owned**
    - 3125: $0
    - 3126: DK
    - 3127: Ref.
  - (6) Stocks and mutual fund shares
    - 3128: **Owned**
    - 3129: $0
    - 3130: DK
    - 3131: Ref.
  - (7) U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
    - 3132: **Owned**
    - 3133: $0
    - 3134: DK
    - 3135: Ref.
  - (8) Other U.S. Government securities
    - 3136: **Owned**
    - 3137: $0
    - 3138: DK
    - 3139: Ref.
  - (9) Municipal bonds
    - 3140: **Owned**
    - 3141: $0
    - 3142: DK
    - 3143: Ref.
  - (10) Corporate bonds
    - 3144: **Owned**
    - 3145: $0
    - 3146: DK
    - 3147: Ref.
  - (11) Mortgages
    - 3148: **Owned**
    - 3149: $0
    - 3150: DK
    - 3151: Ref.
  - (12) Other interest or dividend earning assets not counting IRA or KEOGH accounts. (Mutual bond funds, unit bond trusts, money loaned to a private individual etc.)
    - 3152: **Owned**
    - 3153: $0
    - 3154: DK
    - 3155: Ref.

**CHECK ITEM T22**

- If "DK" marked in Item 8b for any of the assets?
  - 3271: Yes
  - 3272: No - SKIP to Check Item T23
### Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

#### Part A — ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

**Bc.** What is your best estimate of the average amount that...? (Fill in below)

(Read all next items marked a) during 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Answer</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 22**

- Refer to items 26-28 (References to rental property)

**CHECK ITEM 24**

Was an interview obtained for...? (for each of the last 3, 4th, and 5th waves to items 24, 25, 26, and 27)

**9a.** Did...? (own any kind of rental property during 1987; e.g., in...? own name or jointly with someone else?)

**Bb.** We learned from earlier interviews that... owned some rental property in calendar year 1987 — is that correct?

**Cc.** What kind of property did... own, either as sole owner or part owner?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Type</th>
<th>Owned</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacation home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other residential property (nonfarm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anything else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dd.** (ASK FOR EACH PROPERTY OWNED)

What was...? (net income from the property in 1987? If jointly owned, name only...’s share)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Type</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vacation home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other residential property (nonfarm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial property</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anything else</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 25**

If "DK" marked in item 3d for any type of property?

**9e.** If we were to call back later, could you provide us with an estimate of the total amount of net income from rental property...? received in 1987. [Information on rental income is very important for the purposes of this survey.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Answer</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part A — ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10a. Does . . . have an Individual Retirement Account . . . an IRA . . . in . . . 's OWN name?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☑ SKIP to 10d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10b. Did . . . make any contributions to IRA accounts which applied to . . . 's 1987 tax return?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☐ No ☑ SKIP to 10f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10c. How much were . . . 's contributions to IRA accounts which applied to . . . 's 1987 tax return?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Form 1040, line 2a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Form 1040A, line 11)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 ☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10d. Did . . . make any withdrawals from . . . 's IRA accounts during 1987?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☑ No ☐ SKIP to 10f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10e. How much did . . . withdraw from IRA accounts during 1987?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 ☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10f. Including ALL IRA accounts in . . . 's OWN name, how much did . . . 's IRA accounts earn during 1987?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 ☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10g. What types of assets did . . . have in . . . 's IRA accounts during 1987?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Market Funds ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Government Securities ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal or Corporate Bonds ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Savings Bonds ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stocks or Mutual Fund Shares ☐</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Assets ☐ Specify ____________________________</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10h. Does . . . have a KEGH account in . . . 's OWN name?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☑ No ☐ SKIP to 10d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10i. Did . . . make any contributions to a KEGH account which applied to . . . 's 1987 tax return?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☑ No ☐ SKIP to 10f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10j. How much were . . . 's contributions to KEGH accounts which applied to . . . 's 1987 tax return?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Form 1040, line 2b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00 ☑</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10k. Did . . . make any withdrawals from . . . 's KEGH accounts during 1987?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes ☑ No ☐ SKIP to 10f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

#### Part A — ANNUAL INCOME AND RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101. How much did ... withdraw from KEGH accounts during 1987?</td>
<td>Y (No)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102. Including ALL KEGH accounts in ...'s OWN name, how much did ...'s KEGH accounts earn during 1987?</td>
<td>Y (No)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103. What type of assets did ... have in ...'s KEGH accounts during 1987?</td>
<td>Certificate of deposit or other savings certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104. During 1987, did ... participate in an employee thrift plan such as a 401(k) plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on their deferred salary until they retire or make a withdrawal.</td>
<td>Y (Yes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer to page 49, item 4b. If a respondent did not work in 1987, do not read question, mark "No" automatically and skip to Check Item 726.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105. How much did ... contribute to this plan during 1987?</td>
<td>N (None)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

### Part II — TAXES

**CHECK ITEM:** Has tax information for ... already been obtained in an interview for a person with whom ... filed a joint return?

- Yes — SKIP to 1a. page S8
- No

#### 1a. Did ... file a Federal income tax return for 1987?

Mark "Yes" if ... filed alone or jointly.

- Yes — SKIP to 1a. page S8
- No

#### 1b. Do you have a copy of the tax form or a worksheet that you could refer to for the next few questions?

#### 2. What was ...’s filing status on ...’s 1987 Federal tax return? Did ... file as —

Select one:
- Single taxpayer
- Married, filing a joint return
- Married, filing separately
- Unmarried head of household
- Qualifying widow(er) with dependent child
- OK

#### 3a. What was the total number of exemptions claimed on ...’s tax return?

- Exemptions — If "01" SKIP to 4

#### CHECK ITEM: Refer to item 2b.

Number of current household members.

- 1 or 2
- 3 or more

#### 3b. Besides ... which persons in this household did ... claim as an exemption?

**Place No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Place No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASK ON VERIFICATION —

- Yes
- No — SKIP to 4

#### d. What was the relationship of these persons to ...?

Record two persons only.

- Parent
- Child
- Brother/sister
- Other

#### 4. Did ... file form 1040, the long form or did ... file one of the short forms, 1040A or 1040EZ?

- Form 1040
- Form 1040A
- Form 1040EZ
- SKIP to Check Item 7b

#### 5. I am going to read a list of forms that people are sometimes required to attach to their tax return. Please tell me if these were included with ...’s 1987 tax return.

- (1) Schedule A, Itemized Deductions
- (2) Schedule D, Capital Gains and Losses
- (3) Schedule E, Supplemental Income

- Yes
- No
- OK
**Section 5 — TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part II — TAXES (Continued)**

| CHECK ITEM 728 | Does the respondent have a copy of...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>refer to?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No — SKIP to 6a, page 58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM 729</th>
<th>Is &quot;Form 1040&quot; marked in Item 4?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No — SKIP to 6b, page 58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK ITEM 730</th>
<th>Is &quot;Schedule A, Itemized Deductions&quot; marked &quot;Yes&quot; in Item 51?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No — SKIP to 6c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6a. How much were...'s (and... husband's/wife's)
Itemized deductions for 1987?

(Form 1040, line 23a)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6b. How much were...'s (and... husband's/wife's)
Deductions for interest paid during 1987?

(Schedule A, line 12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6c. How much were...'s (and... husband's/wife's)
Taxable social security benefits?

(Form 1040, line 20b)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6d. On... Form 1040, did... (and... husband's/wife) claim...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6f. What was the amount of the (Add/Decrease) claimed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) A child and dependent care expense credit

(Form 1040, line 20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) A credit for the elderly and the permanently
       and totally disabled

(Form 1040, line 41)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) A personal business credit

(Form 1040, line 45)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 732**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**

Page 57
### Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

#### Part B - TAXES (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>How much was...? (and...)’s husband/wife/... capital gains or losses from the sale or exchange of personal assets for 1987? (Form: 1040, line 14)</td>
<td>□ $ \quad \text{(Enter)} \quad \square 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Home</td>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>This card shows the portion of the tax return that deals with adjusted gross income and the net tax liability for the year.</td>
<td>□ $ \quad \square 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Home</td>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9a.</td>
<td>Adjusted gross income is total income less certain types of adjustments and exclusions. What was...? (and...)’s husband/wife/... adjusted gross income in 1987? (Form: 1040, lines 20, 21a, 21b)</td>
<td>□ $ \quad \square 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Home</td>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10a.</td>
<td>Federal income tax liability is the total tax as determined by the tax table or schedule plus or minus certain adjustments. What was...? (and...)’s husband/wife/... federal tax liability in 1987? (Form: 1040, line 20, 21a, 21b)</td>
<td>□ $ \quad \square 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Home</td>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11a.</td>
<td>Did...? claim a state and/or local income tax return for 1987?</td>
<td>□ Yes \quad □ No \quad □ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Check Item 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11b.</td>
<td>Did...? claim a state and/or local income tax return jointly with...?’s husband/wife?</td>
<td>□ Yes \quad □ No \quad □ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Has an interview already been obtained for...?’s spouse?</td>
<td>□ Yes \quad □ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM NO.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Home</td>
<td>□ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Page 53**
### Section 5 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

#### Part 9 - TAXEE (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>116. How much was ...‘s total State and local income tax liability for 1987? Were all taxes paid or withheld minus any refunds.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Obtain estimate, if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x $ None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x $ DK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x $ Ref.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 135**

Refer to item 15

Terms of reference person.

Are ...‘s living quarters ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>135</th>
<th>□ Owned or being bought</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Rented for cash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Occupied without cash payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SKIP to part C, page 60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHECK ITEM 136**

Interview status of ...‘s spouse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>136</th>
<th>□ No spouse in household</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Interview for spouse not yet conducted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ Interview for spouse already conducted — <strong>SKIP to part C, page 60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12a. Did ... pay any property taxes on ...‘s residence(s) in 1987?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12a.</th>
<th>□ Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□ No — <strong>SKIP to part C, page 60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Did ... pay these jointly with someone else living here?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12b.</th>
<th>□ Yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SKIP to 12d</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

c. Who made these joint payments with ...?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

d. What was the property tax bill for ...‘s residence(s) in 1987?

Obtain estimate, if necessary. 

(Schedule A, Line 6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2261</th>
<th>$200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x $ DK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x $ Ref.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX C

Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-12.

1995

9501 - "Adjusting For Attrition in Event History Analysis" by D.H. Hill (Survey Research Institute, University of Toledo)

1994

9401 - "A Comparison of Attrition in the Panel Study of Income Dynamics and the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by J.E. Zabel


9403 - "An Analysis of Attrition in the PSID and SIPP With An Application to a Model of Labor Market Behavior" by J.E. Zabel

9404 - "Mover Nonresponse Adjustment Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by T.M Allen and R.J. Patroni

9405 - "Use of Administrative Data in SIPP Longitudinal Estimation" by S.M. Dorinski and H. Huang

9406 - "Longitudinal Imputation of SIPP Food Stamp Receipts" by A. Tremblay

9407 - "Testing a New Attrition Nonresponse Adjustment Method For SIPP" by R.E. Folsom and M.B. Witt

9408 - "An Experiment to Reduce Measurement Error in the SIPP: Preliminary Results" by K.H. Marques, J.C. Moore and K. Bogen (U.S. Bureau of the Census)

9409 - "Oversampling in Panel Surveys" by R. Singh, R.J. Patroni and T.M. Allen (Census Bureau)

1993

9301 - "Multiple Program Use in a Dynamic Context: Data From the SIPP" by R.M. Blank (Northwestern University) and P. Ruggles (The Urban Institute)

9302 - "A Comparative Analysis of the Labor Force Activities of Ethnic Populations" by F.D. Wilson (University Wisconsin-Madison ASA/NSF/Census Fellow) and L.L. Wu (University of Wisconsin Madison)

9303 - "Variance Estimation by Users of SIPP Micro-data Files" by R.P. Chakraborty (Census Bureau)

9304 - "Measurements of Job Exit: What Difference Does Ambiguity Make?" by T.J. Devine (Pennsylvania State University)

9305 - "The Seasonality of Moving: An Analysis of Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by D. Deere (Census Bureau)
SIPP FILES

9306 - "The Quality of Census Bureau Survey Data Among Respondents With High Income" by C.T. Nelson (Census Bureau)

9307 - "Modeling Food Stamp Participation in the Presence of Reporting Errors" by C. Bollinger and M. David (University of Wisconsin)

9308 - "The Seem Effect in SIPP's Labor Force Data: Did the Recession Make It Worse?" by P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

9309 - "Where's Papa? Father's Role in Child Care" by M. O'Connell (Census Bureau)

9310 - "Effectiveness of Oversampling Low Income Households in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by T. Allen, R. Petroni and R. Singh

9311 - "Informal Mechanisms For Government Decision-Making: Case Study of a Team Approach to Redesigning the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by D.H. Weinberg (Census Bureau)

9312 - "The Earned Income Tax Credit: Participation Compliance, and Antipoverty Effectiveness" by J.K. Scholz (University of Wisconsin-Madison)

9313 - "Effects of a Cognitive Interviewing Approach on Response Quality in a Pretax for the SIPP" by K.H. Marquis, J.C. Moore and K.E. Bogen (Census Bureau)

9314 - "Cross-Sectional Imputation and Longitudinal Editing Procedures in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by S.G. Pemét (The University of Michigan)


9316 - "Are College-Educated Young Persons Finding Good Jobs? A Look At Some of the Evidence" by P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

1992

9201 - "Changes in Parent-Child Consistance in Late Life" by A. Speare, Jr. (Census Bureau/Brown University and R. Avery (Brown University)

9202 - "Who Helps Whom in Older Parent-Child Families" by A. Speare, Jr. (Population Studies and Training Center) R. Avery (Brown University)

9203 - "Testing Alternative Household Roster Questions For the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by D. Cantor and C. Edwards

9204 - "Pretax Results of An Alternative Measurement Design For the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by K. Bogen, J.C. Moore and K.H. Marquis (Center For Survey Methods Research and Census Bureau)

9205 - "Dependent and Independent Data Collection in Panel Surveys: Analysis of 1985-1996 SIPP Occupation and Industry Data" by D.H. Hill (Survey Research Institute/University of Toledo)

9206 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation in the 1990's" by D.H. Weinberg and R.J. Petroni (Census Bureau)
APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

9207 - "A Statistical Profile At-Risk Children in the United States" by C. Winquist Nord and A. Rhoads (Child Trends, Inc.)

9208 - "Social Security Earnings of Wives Relative to Their Husbands: A Cohort Analysis" by H.M. Iams (Social Security Administration)

9209 - "Private Health Insurance and the Utilization of Medical Care by the Elderly" by V. Wilcox-Gok and J. Rubin

9210 - "Analyzing Spells of Program Participation in the SIPP" by G. Kalton, D.P. Miller, and J. Lepkowskia


9101 - "Trends in Income and Wealth of the Elderly in the 1980's" by P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

9102 - "The Impact of Survey and Questionnaire Design on Longitudinal Labor Force Measures" by A. Martini (Mathematica Policy Research) and P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

9103 - "Using SIPP to Analyze Black-White Differences in Youth Employment" by G.C. Gain and P.M. Gleason (University of Wisconsin)

9104 - "A Random-Effects Approach to Attrition Bias in the SIPP Health Insurance Data" by J.A. Kerman (The Rand Corporation)

9105 - "Alternative Samples For Welfare Duration In SIPP: Does Attrition Matter?" by J. Fitzgerald (Census Bureau/Bowdoin College) and X. Zhu (Census Bureau/Shanghai Academy of Social Sciences)

9106 - "Job-Exit and Job-to-Job Transitions in the United States: An Empirical Analysis Using SIPP" by T.J. Devine (Pennsylvania State University)

9107 - "The Flow of Household Income In the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation" by H.W. Watts (Census Bureau/Columbia University), D.B. McMillan (Census Bureau) and L. Moeller (Census Bureau/Columbia University)

9108 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation as a Source of Data on Children and Families: A Comparison of Estimates Derived From SIPP With Estimates From Other Sources" by C. Winquist Nord and A. Rhoads (Child Trends, Inc.)

9109 - "Health Insurance Coverage Among the Elderly" by V. Wilcox-Gok (Department of Economics and Institute For Health) and J. Rubin (Health Care Policy, and Aging Research)


9111 - "Effects of Measurement Error on Occupational Event History Analysis" by D.H. Hill (University of Toledo)

9112 - "Record Use by Respondents" by R. Kominski (Census Bureau)

9113 - "Reciprocity History and Left-Censored Spells of Program Participation In the SIPP" by K. Short and J. Earle (Census Bureau)

9114 - "Receipt of Food Stamps by Longitudinal" by N.R. Burstein (Abt Associates, Inc.)
9115 - "Within PSU Sort and Stratification Research to Improve Survey Efficiency" by M. Gorsak, K. Mansur, D. Fenstermaker and R. Petroni (Census Bureau)

9116 - "Marital Separation and the Economic Well-Being of Children and Their Absent Fathers" by S.M. Bianchi (Census Bureau)

9117 - "Rationale for a SIPP-Based Microsimulation Model of SSI and OASDI" by B. Wixson and D.R. Vaughan (Social Security Administration)

9118 - "Implementing an SSI Model Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by B. Wixson and D.R. Vaughan (Social Security Administration)

9119 - "Local Labor and Local Effects on Welfare Duration: Evidence From SIPP" by J. Fitzgerald (Census Bureau) and X. Zuo (Bowdoin College and Shanghai Academy of Social Science)

9120 - "Oversampling the Low-Income Population in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by G.D. Weiler, V.J. Huggins and R.P. Singh (Census Bureau)

9121 - "Estimates of the Uninsured Population From the Survey of Income and Program Participation: Size Characteristics, and the Possibility of Attrition Bias" by K. Swartz (The Urban Institute)

1990

9001 - "Recent Developments in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" Census Bureau

9002 - "An Analysis of Leaving Home Using Data From the 1984 Panel of the SIPP" by Aden Spears, Roger Avery and Frances Goldscheider (Brown University)

9003 - "The Effect of the Marriage Market on First Marriages: Evidence From SIPP" by John Fitzgerald (Bowdoin College)

9004 - "Counting Spells of Unemployment" by Paul Rydavange and Kathleen Short (Census Bureau)

9005 - "The Elderly and Their Sources of Income: Implications for Rural Development" by Robert Hoppe, (Economic Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture)

9006 - "Alternative Estimates of Economic Well-Being by Age Using Data on Wealth and Income, Daniel Radner (Social Security Administration)

9007 - "Longitudinal Analysis of Federal Survey Data" by Patricia Huggins (Joint Economic Committee)

9008 - "Measurement Errors in SIPP Program Reports" by Kent H. Marqués and Jeffrey C. Moore (Census Bureau)

9009 - "Handling Single Wave Nonresponse in Panel Survey" by R. Singh, V. Huggins; and D. Kasprzyx (Census Bureau)

9010 - "Nonresponse Research for SIPP" by R. Petroni (Census Bureau)

9011 - "The Seem Effect in Panel Surveys" by G. Kalton, D. Hill, and M. Miller (University of Michigan)

9012 - "The Effects of Being Uninsured on Health Care Service Use: Estimates from the SIPP" by S. Long and J. Rodgers (Congressional Budget Office)

9013 - "Wage Differential and Job Changes" by S. Senninger and D. Greenberg (University of Maryland)
APPENDIX C: WORKING PAPERS

9014 - "Wages and Employment Among the Working Poor: New Evidence From SIPP" by S. Long and A. Martini (The Urban Institute and Mathematica Policy Research)

9015 - "Pension Portability & Labor Mobility: Evidence from SIPP" by A. Gustman and T. Steinmeier (Dartmouth College and Texas Tech University)

9015 - "Response & Procedural Error Variance in Surveys: An Application of Poisson and Newman Type A Regression" by D. Hill (University of Toledo)

9017 - "Aging and the Income Value of Housing Wealth" by S.F. Venti and D.A. Wise (Dartmouth College and Harvard University)

9018 - "Welfare Participation and Welfare Recidivism: The Role of Family Events" by S.K. Long (The Urban Institute)

9019 - "Racial Differences in Health and Health Care Service Utilization: The Effect of Socioeconomic Status" by J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr (State University of New York at Buffalo)

9020 - "Living Benefits: Closing the Gap for LTC Financing" by D.G. Shea, (Pennsylvania State University)

9021 - "SIPP Record Check Results: Implications for Measurement Principles and Practice" by K.H. Marquils and J.O. Moore (Census Bureau)

9022 - "Workers with Disabilities in Large and Small Firms: Profiles from the SIPP" by D. Drury (Berkeley Planning Associates)

9023 - "Entry into Marriage and the Transition to Adulthood Among Recent First Cohorts of Young Adults in the United States and the Federal Republic of Germany" by J. Willa (Harvard University)

9024 - "The Saving Effect of Tax-Deferred Retirement Accounts: Evidence from the SIPP" by S. Venti and D.A. Wise, (Dartmouth College and Harvard University)

9025 - "Children and Welfare: Patterns of Multiple Program Participations" by S.K. Long (The Urban Institute)

9026 - "Household and Nonhousehold Living Arrangements in Later Life: A Longitudinal Analysis of a Social Process" by J.E. Mutchler and J.A. Burr (University of Buffalo)

9027 - "The SIPP Event History Calendar: Aiding Respondents in the Dating of Longitudinal Process" by R. Kominski (Census Bureau)

9028 - "Estimates of Employer Contributions for Health Insurance by Worker Characteristics" by S. Haber (George Washington University)

9029 - "Two Notes on Relating the Risk of Disclosure for Microdata and Geographic Area Size" by B. Greenberg and L. Voshell (Census Bureau)

9030 - "Childcare Effects on Social Security Benefits (91 APC)" by H.M. Iams (Social Security Administration)

9031 - "The Effect of the Medicaid Program on Welfare Participation & Labor Supply" by R. Moffit and B. Wolfe (Brown University and University of Wisconsin)

9032 - "Proxy Reports: Results from a Record Check Study" by J.C. Moore (Census Bureau)

9033 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: What Affects Spell Durations and Who are the Chronically Uninsured?" by T. McBride and K. Swartz (The Urban Institute)
9034 - "Spells Without Health Insurance: Distributions of Durations and their Link to Point-in-Time Estimates of the Uninsured" by K. Swartz and T. McBride (The Urban Institute)

9035 - "Discrete Time Models of Entry Into Marriage Based on Retrospective Marital Histories of Young Adults in the U.S. and the Federal Republic of Germany" by J. Witte (Harvard University)

1989

8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates" by R. F. Singh, L. Waldman, and G. Shapiro (Census Bureau)

8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files" by B. Bya and S. J. Gallicchio (Social Security Administration)

8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience" by P. Ryscavage and J. Coder (Census Bureau)

8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS" by R. Farley and L. J. Neider (University of Michigan)

8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets" by R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kaspry, and S. Heber (Census Bureau)

8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)" by D. Vaughan (Social Security Administration)

8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes" by P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells" by P. Ruggles (The Urban Institute)

8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells" by P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams (Congressional Budget Office)

8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP" by K. Smith (Congressional Budget Office)

8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates" by R. P. Chakrabarty (Census Bureau)

8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by R. Petren, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins (Census Bureau)

8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data" by D. Hill (University of Michigan)

8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Elderly" by S. Crystal and D. Shea (Rutgers University)

8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files" by R. P. Chakrabarty (Census Bureau)

8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly" by J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr (University of Buffalo)

8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The Individual Level Using Data From SIPP" by A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery (Brown University)

8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force Participation" by R. Connelly (Bowdoin College)
APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit" by S. Grad (Social Security Administration)

8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program" by D. Vaughan (Social Security Administration)

8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP" by N. Young (The Urban Institute)

8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1986: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP" by Donald J. Hernandez (Census Bureau)

8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data" by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin (University of Wisconsin-Madison)

8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas (Census Bureau)


1988

8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation" by P. Doyle and S. E. Long (Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.)

8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by P. Ruggles (Urban Institute)

8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households" by J. Witte and H. Lehmann (German Institute for Economic Research)

8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas (Census Bureau)

8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation" by Martin David and John Fitzgerald (Institute for Research on Poverty)

8808 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates" by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis (Census Bureau)

8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984" by Daniel B. Radner (HSI)

8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts" by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur (NCHSR)

8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment" by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit (NCHSR)

8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data" by Alberto Martini (University of Wisconsin-Madison)

8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly" by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert R. Friedland (Employee Benefit Research Institute)

8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
SIPP FILES

8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs" by Sheldon Haber (George Washington University)

Development Program" by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and
R. Cavanaugh (Census Bureau)

8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous" by R. K. Thistle (Johns
Hopkins University)

8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS" by P. Ryscavage and
A. Feldman-Harkins (Census Bureau)

8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation" by A.
Goldstein (Census Bureau)

8818 - "Welfare Recidenciy as Observed in the SIPP" by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles (The Urban
Institute)

8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons" by P. Ryscavage (Census
Bureau)

8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and
Program Participation (SIPP)"

8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size" by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lomas (Census
Bureau)

8822 - "Defining and Measuring Nonmetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation"
by R. Hopps (USDA-ERS-ARED)

8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census" by
R. Singh and R. Potoni (Census Bureau)

8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results"
by S. Durant and P. Gbur (Census Bureau)

8825 - "Excluding Sample That Missing Some Interviews From SIPP: Longitudinal Estimates" by L. Ernst and
D. Gillman (Census Bureau)

8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty" by M. Hill, University of Michigan and
H. Hartmann (Rutgers University)

8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors" by J. Moore and K. Marqule (Census
Bureau)

8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File" by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and
A. Feldman-Harkins (Census Bureau)

8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of
Respondents" by G. Gettis (Census Bureau)

8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues" by D.
Kasprzyk (Census Bureau)
APPENDIX C-WORKING PAPERS

1967

8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time" by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur (Census Bureau)

8702 - "Preliminary Data from the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File" by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil (Census Bureau)

8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP" by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins (Census Bureau)

8704 - "The Treatment of Person-Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys" by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Hooferia, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center (University of Michigan)

8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts" by P. Ryscavage (Census Bureau)

8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy" by D. Hill (University of Michigan)

8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dahymple (Food and Nutrition Service (U.S. Department of Agriculture)

8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by K. King, R. Patroni, and R. Singh (Census Bureau)

8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It" by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker (Census Bureau)


8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials" by J. McNeill, E. Lamas (Census Bureau, and S. Habor (George Washington University)

8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-correlated Response Errors" by D. Hubble (Census Bureau), and D. Jucksin (Westat, Inc.)

8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP" by L. Weldman (Census Bureau)

8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984" by J. Moorman (Census Bureau)

8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV" by M. Serves (University of Michigan)

8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams (Congressional Budget Office)

8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business" by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein (U.S. Small Business Administration)

8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth" by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File" by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman (Census Bureau)

8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP" by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, (Census Bureau)
SIPP FILES

8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by C. Bowie and D. Kaspryzk (Census Bureau)

8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update" by D. Kaspryzk (Census Bureau)

8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS" by R. Williams (Congressional Budget Office)

8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Age" by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah (Atlanta University)

8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment" by E. Lamas and J. McNeil (Census Bureau)

1986

8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP* by compiled and edited by R. A. Hettor and D. Kaspryzk (Census Bureau)

8602 - "Non-sampling Error issues in the SIPP* by G. Kelton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McCormick and D. Kaspryzk (Census Bureau)

8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program" by V. J. Huggins and L. Wehlman (Census Bureau)

8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records" by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple (Food and Nutrition Service)

8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition" by L. R. Emer (Census Bureau)

8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program" by V. J. Huggins (Census Bureau)


8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by M. Holt (Survey Research Consultant)

8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change" by C. F. Citro (ASA/Census Research Fellow), and H. W. Watts (Department of Economics Columbia University)

8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report" by R. P. Chakrabarti (Census Bureau)

8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results" by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Hettor (Census Bureau)

8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi (Census Bureau)

8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises" by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short (Census Bureau)

8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data: A Brief Discussion" by D.K. Sater (Census Bureau)
APPENDIX C - WORKING PAPERS

1985

8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application" by K.S. Short (Census Bureau)

8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data" by S. Haber (George Washington University)

8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population" by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks (Census Bureau)

8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by D. T. Frankel (Census Bureau)

8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys" by D. K. Safer (Census Bureau)

8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items" by V. J. Huggins, L. Weinman, and M. E. Samek (Census Bureau)

8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences" by P. M. Ryvesavage (Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger (Bureau of Labor Statistics)

1984

8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation" by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasparyk (Census Bureau)
SIPP FILES

ORDERING SIPP WORKING PAPERS AND OTHER RESEARCH PAPERS

If you want to receive any of these products, put a check by the appropriate number and mail to: Microdata Access Branch, Administrative and Customer Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233, (301) 457-1139.

1984/85  __8401__ 8501 8502 8503 8504 8505 8506 8507

1986  __8601 8602 8603 8604 8605 8606 8607 8608 8609 8610 8611 8612 8613 8614

1987  __8701 8702 8703 8704 8705 8706 8707 8708 8709 8710 8711 8712 8713 8714 8715 8716 8717 8718 8719 8720 8721 8722 8723 8724 8725

1988  __8801 8802 8803 8804 8805 8806 8807 8808 8809 8810 8811 8812 8813 8814 8815 8816 8817 8818 8819 8820 8821 8822 8823 8824 8825 8826 8827 8828 8829 8830

1989  __8901 8902 8903 8904 8905 8906 8907 8908 8909 8910 8911 8912 8913 8914 8915 8916 8917 8918 8919 8920 8921 8922 8923 8924 8925 8926 8927 8928

1990  __9001 9002 9003 9004 9005 9006 9007 9008 9009 9010 9011 9012 9013 9014 9015 9016 9017 9018 9019 9020 9021 9022 9023 9024 9025 9026 9027 9028 9029 9030 9031 9032 9033 9034 9035

1991  __9101 9102 9103 9104 9105 9106 9107 9108 9109 9110 9111 9112 9113 9114 9115 9116 9117 9118 9119 9120 9121

1992  __9201 9202 9203 9204 9205 9206 9207 9208 9209 9210 9211

1993  __9301 9302 9303 9304 9305 9306 9307 9308 9309 9310 9311 9312 9313 9314 9315 9316

1994  __9401 9402 9403 9404 9405 9406 9407 9408 9409

1995  __9501

COMPILATION OF ASA PAPERS

OTHER

- "Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Quality Profile"
- "Individuals and Families in Transition: Understanding Change Through Longitudinal Data"
- "Journal of Economic and Social Measurement"
- "Food Stamp Research: Results of ISDP and the Promise of SIPP"

[ ] Please add my name to the "What's Available" mailing list.

NAME: ________________________________

ADDRESS: ________________________________

AFFILIATION: ________________________________
APPENDIX D

Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS (" **") lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY (" "D") line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE (" "U") lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

FORMAT

"**" LINE COMMENTS

a. " **" In the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.

b. " **" In the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will be the COMMENT NO, so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

"D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>BEGIN</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>IND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;D&quot;</td>
<td>Variable name</td>
<td>Size of data field</td>
<td>Begin position of data field</td>
<td>Character variable indicator &quot;CHAR&quot; or blanks if numeric variable</td>
<td>Implied decimal places</td>
<td>TABLE variable indicator &quot;TABLE&quot; with &quot;(aa)&quot; for its dimension; otherwise blanks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

"U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;U&quot;</td>
<td>Universe description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(For continuation use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

"V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;V&quot;</td>
<td>Value code-right justified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Repeat COL 14-46 format for continued value description.)
APPENDIX E

User Notes

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 5 Core Plus Topical Module Research File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who purchased their file or technical documentation from the Census Bureau.